

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 71

2400

1 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Xuyen Quang (V), BT099548 at 300945H. Time Bomb exploded in an office building. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 11xVN civ WIA, building 100% dest. (Info Only)		all
3	0005		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Haladay, OP3, (en)BS778499 at 302345H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel approx 8000m NE moving E. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		all
4	0005		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Haladay, D/1-20, BS721485 at 301940H. Eng w/UNSEF approx 25-75m W. Fired arty illum. At 2025H sweep heard voices approx 100m, sounds like they are yelling "Chieu Hoi". At 2035H D Co rec SAF. At 2050H heard possible mort fire, eng w/artly. Res: 4xVC KIA by SAF, CIA: 1xpair of wire cutters, docu, 1xmap, 1xB40 rkt and 2xrucksacks w/2x M79 rds, cooking pots and 2xold empty M16 mags. Will evac docu and map on first available acft, all else dest. 1xKIA is MAM, 30 yrs, green uniform; 1xis MAF, 23 yrs, black PJ's. Fd drag marks to W.		all
5	0040		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF19, BT622099, (en)BT623011 at 302250H. PF eng VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded E. NCD. (Info Only)		all
6	0325		(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, C/1-14, 0020H-0055H. 3x H&I fire missions were fired by 1x105mm gun. Data was for FSB Professional but fired from FSB Fat City. Fired 37x105mm HE rds. Grids: BT473077-483075, 497072-480074 and 493073-499070. Investigation will be conducted.		all
7	0500		(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City and Tra Bong. Div Arty elements fired TOT's at 301955H, 302210H and 010240H at previously known and suspected en loc in the Rkt Pocket. A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82 and A/3-18 fired 135x 105mm HE, 54x155mm HE and 54x8" HE rds. Neg obsr w/unlk res.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDP DIR 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-729

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 May 71	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
9	0605		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF70, BS712784 at 0130H. Eng VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evacuated W. Fired Illum from Dottie and HE from Son Tinh. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0330H to Quang Ngai, 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 12xChiCom H/gren. D/O rec M79 and SAF going in and coming out of LZ w/NCD. (Info Only)		all		
10	0630		(U) FSE, Maj Lynch, USS Parks, 30 Apr 71. USS Parks departed the Div AO on 30 Apr after 8xdays on station. During the period they expended 369 rds w/2xVC KIA, 6xbnkr and 7x struc dest, 1xtunnel complex dest and 1x struc damaged. (Info Only)		all		
11	0820		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, (en)BS778444 at 0800H. Road block made of rocks, rice straw and tree limbs on QL1 near LZ Liz access road. C/26 Engr is removing it. ARVN mine-sweep tm cleared road block at 1010H.		P		
12	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, Moc Bai PF, BT140460 at 302230H. Captured 1xVC. VC evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P		
13	0915		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, RF796, AT807550 at 301730H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)		P		
14	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT903394 at 0925H. On patrol eng 2xVC w/SAF. Were evading S at 15m, wearing green and black clothes. Res: dtn 2xMAM (1xWIA). WIA evac to 95th Evac at 0950H, other evac to 196 Bde in DNG.		P		
15	1145		(U) DTOC, Sgt Williams, DFO. QL1 is restricted to 6x or more vehicles in convoy w/security. In eff 1 and 2 May 71. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Lebar; 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler; 198 Bde, Pfc Pane; G3, Maj Helton; CLDC, Sgt Nelson.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By C NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 May 71	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1340		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Req for Time Extension on LRRP Box#15A & 18: 041800H-131800H May 71, Box#16: 061800H-141800H May 71 and Box#17: 081800H-161800H May 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
17	1340		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area req Box#22: UL BT5003, LR HT5301. DTG: 100600H-151800H May 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
18	1430		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area req Box#23: UL BT4816, LR BT5014. DTG: 100900H-101830H May 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
19	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, Mo Duc Special Police, BS715603 at 0900H. 5xVC entered Kien Khuong (H) wearing ARVN uniforms and assassinated 1xsecurity policeman. (Info Only)		P		
20	1435		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF117, AT943568 at 1300H. Rec SAF from est VC plat. Rtn SAF and arty w/unk res. G/S from XXIV Corps eng area. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1345H to DNG, 15xVC KIA (5xby RF and 10xby G/S), CIA: 1x unk type MG, 3xAK47, several packs w/ammo, 5xB40 rkts and 1xbangalore torpedo. (Info Only)		P		
21	1435		(U) 23d Inf, Ltc Saint, G3, 1435H. 4-3 Bn move will be dlyd 24 hrs. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		P		
22	1500		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine. Radar reports eye of storm loc 95 miles SSE of CHL moving NNW at 10knots. Max sustained winds 70knots near center. Radius of over 50knot winds: 25x nautical miles. Radius of over 30knot winds: 100x nautical miles. 12 hr forecast: valid: 020200H. 20 miles NE of CHL w/max winds of 70knots, max winds for CHL 40-50knots. 24 hr forecast: valid: 021400H, near Island, winds approx 30knots, max wind activity near 2400H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
1 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
1 May 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22 1500 cont (U) Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie; 198 Bde, Sp Reichenbach; 11 Bde, Sgt Smith; DISCOM, Cpt Croom; Div Arty, Sgt Raulerson; 16 CAG, Cpt Stern; CLDC, Cpt Medici.

23 1530 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS720489 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN, male, 14 yrs, wearing checked pants and black shirt. He was obsr 2xdays ago in a tree obsr troops. Dtn while obsr troops today. Evac to Bronco.

24 1552 (U) XXIV Corps, Cpt Glass. Eff immediately all areas S of 23d Inf N bdry are placed under strom condition 2 (implement OPLAN 17-70). Ntfy: G2, Maj Grump; C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; 196 Bde, Maj O'Connor; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; 11 Bde, Sgt Smith; DISCOM, Cpt Croom; CLDC, Cpt Strobble; 16 CAG, Col Silver; Div Arty, Maj Lynch; G4, Sgt Larrow; G5, Sgt Massey; Instal Coord, Cpt Henry; Hq Cmdt, Sp Thomas; Quang Ngai, Cpt Causey; Tam Ky at 1635H.

25 1600 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 77 ARVN Rangers, AS888968 at 1325H. Eng est 1xNVA Co w/SAF approx 200m NE. NVA evaded NE. Res: 21xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 1xB40 rkt, 7xAK47, 25x ChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

26 1620 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS434783 at 0630H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info Only)

27 1635 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/1-1, AT942521 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC 1000m S w/mort and .50cal. Checked w/neg res.

28 1640 (U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.

29 1650 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 77th ARVN Rangers, AT899514 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 May 71	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	2145		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1 and A/1-1 Cav, AT930515 at 2025H. Moving to NIP 1xM113A1 det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Res: 8xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2116H to DNG (3xUS from A/1-1, 5x from D/2-1). M113A1 rec major damage: torsion bar dest, road wheel assembly dest and .50cal shield dest. Ntfy: C/S, RC; G3, 2320H; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.		P		
31	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 21st ARVN Rangers, AT901499 at 1625H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1x MAF dtn, 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
32	2320		(U) DPOC, Sgt Williams. In accordance w/AMCAI OPLAN 17-70 tasks have been accomplished in accordance w/condition 2. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; 16 CAG, Cpt Lutz; Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.		all		
33	2335		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF18, BS648935, (en)BS647941 at 2240H. Rec SAF from est 10x VC. Rtn fire. VC evaded W. NCD. (Info Only)		all		
34	010100	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, Ly Tink, BT472077 at 0030H. Rec 12-24 60mm rds outside of perimeter w/NCD from approx 3000m SW. Night Hawk checked at 0110H. Neg US or ARVN near prox of friendlies. Rds stopped at 0100H. At 0120H Ly Tink confirmed rds were arty from Fat City. Night Hawk released at 0135H. Res: 4x VN civ WIA(M) but D/O to CHL by vehicle. 1 rd impacted inside the compound and S4 struc dest. Firing data supposed to go to Professional but went to Fat City instead. Investigation will be cond. Ntfy: G1, Cpt Sprouse; G3, Ltc Saint.		all		
35	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H May 71. Msn#10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC				0001	1 May 71	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020600H-021800H May 71. Msn#191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn#192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
37	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
38	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H May 71. Box#41: HF673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BF5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: HF4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: HF418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
39	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H May 71. Box#21: UL AT9171, LR AT9566. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
40	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H May 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
41	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
42	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: BS5489-along river-5891-6091-6088-5685-start.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 May 71	2400	1 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1600	cont	(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
43	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Reichanbach, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H May 71. Box#34: UL BS4296, LR BS4789. Box#35: UL HT2008, LR HT2504. Box#39: UL BS3584, LR BS4181. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
44	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#13: AT8366-8363-8765-8766-start. Box#14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
45	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H May 71. Box#57: UL BS7236, LR BS7932. Box#58: BS520756-5271-455710-along river-start. Box#59: BS6357-6350-6650-6658-along river-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
46	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.					all
47	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as arty provided support. There were 3 VN dth. US Engr land cleared 64 acres. There was one combined operation. Adverse weather conditions forced cnx of CA's and armys. The 196 Bde reported an M113A1 det a B/T res in 8 US WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 8 WIA(E).					all
48	2400		(U) Journal closed.					all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R E Helton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>463991</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>385995</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>402937</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>562869</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>880661</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>887688</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>842659</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>878679</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>427042</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>171029</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>183085</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

/A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>527834</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>375802</u>			
D Co	<u>353798</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>541817</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>547624</u>			
C Co	<u>561679</u>			
D Co	<u>498676</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

Bronco

E Co

Bronco

Recon

Bronco

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

684513

B Co

Liz

C Co

716416

D Co

712477

E Co

Liz

Recon

740387

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

642451

B Co

697396

C Co

771331

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

558429

E-1st Cav (Armor)

GHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Hill 151, 510
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West
C Btry	Rawhide
3-18 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151
A Co	HH
B Co	953459
C Co	Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co OPCON 1-1

E Co Hill 151

Recon 907455

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

Co 954392

B Co DNG

C Co 934368

D Co 964428

Bill 510

Recon 913385

4-31 Inf Bn CP Hill 350

Co Will 350

13 Co 849780

846734

D Co DNG

E Co Hill 350

Recon 816766

F-17th Cav (Armor) 992333

3. 82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Hill 151

Hill 510, Rawhide

C Btry Hill 350

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

892

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 May 71	2400	2 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0205		(U) XXIV Corps, Maj Church. Eff immediately, all areas S of 23d Div N bdry are placed under storm condition 1. Ntfy: G2, Cpt Schneider; G3, Ltc Saint; 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 11 Bde, Lt Strauder; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; 16 CAG, Cpt Lutz; Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith; Quang Ngai, Sgt Roland; Tam Ky, Sgt Cooper; MP, Sgt Carneil; C/S, Sgt Davis.		all		
3	0225		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/2-1, AT949482 at 0030H. Firing an Illum fire mission sparks from a rd being fired det a charge box (box containing extra charges for mort rds) in a 4.2" mort pit. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0103H to DNG (2d and 3d degree burns). Investigation will follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Maj Church.		all		
4	0310		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty, 011952H-020310H. Div Arty eng suspected rkt launch sites and rkt caches w/4xTOT's. Grids: BT468012, BS522963, 498928, 513962, 516947, 492925, 519960, BT451017 and 453007. Fired 243x105mm, 54x155mm and 55x8" rds.		all		
5	0405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Dien Ban PSDF, BT073579 at 0305H. Rec 10-20x82mm mort rds from UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn w/artly on suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info Only)		all		
6	0425		(U) Co G Rangers. At 0234H ntfy by DTOC of weather alert condition 1. At 0235H ntfy 198 Bde, CLDC and CO, Co G. At 0240H ntfy tms and req SITREP to include weather. Tms reported unable to see or hear due to heavy wind and rain. Tms instructed to move to high ground. At 0250H ntfy CO, Co G and req extr, extr appr. At 0251H ntfy 198 Bde, CLDC and DTOC of intention to extr. Extr compl at 0415H for tms 51, 52, 53, 54 and 55.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/15/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 71

2400

2 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0455		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/2-1, AT955446 at 0332H. Trip flare det. Eng w/H/gren and 1x Claymore w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		all
8	0520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
9	0545		(U) DTOC, SSG Counts, Ref AMCAL OPLAN 17-70, tasks have been accomplished in accordance w/ storm condition 1. Ntly by: 11 Bde, Lt Strauder; 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; DISCOM, Sgt Booton; 16 CAG, Cpt Lutz; Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.		all
10	0630		(C) 23d MP, Pfc Dombrowsky, 23d Admin Co, BT531091 at 0130H. 1xUS was attempting to enter the HHC Motor Pool by crawling through the wire. Guard in the area called "Halt" but the man continued to crawl. The guard fired 1xwarning shot and the man continued to crawl. The guard called "Halt" 2xmore times but the man still continued to crawl. The guard then eng the individual w/3 rds of M16 fire. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0215H to 91st Evac, Victim died at 0238H. CID is investigating.		all
11	0640		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Hill 55, AT962621 at 0617H. Rec 5x122mm rkts outside of perimeter w/NCD.		all
12	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Maj Hardin, Chan Hiep (V), BT074508 at 012140H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		
13	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Maj Hardin, PF20 and 23, BT102582 at 0135H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		
14	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Maj Hardin, RF104, AT965605 at 0215H. Rec 7x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		
15	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/1-1, AT970550 at 0930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1005H to DNG. APC det mine and was a combat loss.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 71

2400

2 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF104, HT125583 at 0200H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. (Info Only)		
17	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT895380 at 0940H. Eng 6xNVA w/SAF 100m S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xrucksacks, assorted med supplies and docu, 3xpith helmets. Docu and med supplies evac to Hill 510. 4xNVA evaded S.		
18	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Dai Loc HQ, AT914577 at 0719H. Bridge at above grid dest by command det 155mm rd.		
19	1300		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 51st ARVN HQ, AT965615 at 1250H. Rec 1x122mm rkt and 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. (Info Only)		
20	1325		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/3-16, AT878578 at 1330H. Rec 5xunk type mort rds and 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. All rds impacted outside of perimeter. At 1535H rec 2xmore 122mm rkts. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1555H to 95th Evac.		
21	1415		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Bronco at 1120H, enroute D/1-1 Cav VIP pad at 1350H, arrived D/1-1 Cav VIP pad at 1415H.		
22	1420		(U) 23d Inf, Cpt Parrish. Revised itinerary for "NATIONAL" passed to: Tam Ky, Lt Boyd; Quang Ngai, Sp Burney; 198 Bde, Sp Reichenbach.		
23	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/1-1, AT964554 at 1411H. Fd 2xAT mines. 1xwas red w/fuse well on top and 2xsmall legs. Other was silver w/no visible fuse well. Area marked by C-ration boxes w/VN word for mines. Both DIP.		
24	1515		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT916577 at 0255H. Rec est 100 rds of unk type mort fire w/a ground attack. Res: 13xRF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

DATE

2 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

DATE

2 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

24 1515 cont (C) KIA, 48xRF WIA, 33xVC KIA, 10xVN civ WIA, CIA: 2xVC (extr through GVN channels), 25x AK47, 10xB40 rfts and 10xCSWC. (Info Only)

25 1530 (C) 23d Inf, Cpt Parrish. Air assets in the Div will be limited on 3 May. Neg assets will be available for 5 May. 5 May date may be changed to 6 May. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Stoll; 198 Bde, Pfc Pane; 11 Bde, Sp Nettles.

26 1532 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/1-46, (en)AT8164 at 1530H. Obsr 3xrkft flashes. Eng area w/ arty w/unk res. Approx 3500m SW.

27 1545 (U) DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ref AMCAL OPLAN 17-70. Terminate condition 1, eff immediately except for 196 Bde AO. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; DISCOM, Cpt Ruthven; 16 CAG, Sgt Ellington; Div Arty, Sgt Cooper.

28 1556 (U) DTOC, Sgt Williams. "NATIONAL" enroute to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Cpt Person; XXIV Corps TOC, Sp Franklin.

29 1605 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS346809 at 1510H. OP obsr 7xNVA w/neg pack or wpns 1400m moving NW. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit will not sweep.

30 1615 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350806 at 1315H. Obsr 18xNVA approx 1200m NW. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will not sweep. Unable to confirm packs or wpns.

31 1615 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H, LOI#7 is in effect.

32 1625 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/C/3-1, BS570653, (RF)BS582642 at 0800H. 1xRF from RF117 was caught taking 1xM72 IAW from day laager. 2x 30 rd M16 mags were taken from him and he was sent back to his unit. At 1445H an RF IT from RF117 came to day laager and asked why his personnel had been run off. He said

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 2 May 71

HOUR DATE

2400 2 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1625	cont	(U) his people had a right to be there and was belligerent. He said his people would shoot up 2d plat. At 1500H rec SAF from RF. Ntfy: Bn CP. Bn called Nghia Hanh who had shooting stopped w/NCD. Neg rtn fire. Investigation will follow. Update 2040H: Cpt Cummings states Bn CO will go to Nghia Hanh tomorrow and investigate. Dist Chief will take action against the individual. A written report will be submitted tomorrow.		
33	1655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 23d MP, BS901268 at 0800H. Patrol fd 1xrock roadblock 3 1/2' high across QL1. B/T w/60mm mort rd w/PRFD. DIP by MP and road clear.		
34	1705		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1505H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H, arrived VIP pad at 1705H.		
35	1725		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 1-1 Cav, AT945583 at 1550H. 1-1 Cav CO ACAV det unk type mine while moving w/elements of C/1-1 Cav. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) (CO, 1-1 Cav), 1xUS KIA, D/O compl 1645H to 95th Evac; 1xACAV damaged. Will extr ACAV in morning and examine it for further damage. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 1855H.		
36	1725		(C) 23d Inf, "NATIONAL", Departed CHL(W) enroute Tam Ky at 1445H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1555H, enroute VIP pad at 1705H, arrived VIP pad at 1725H.		
37	1745		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/26 Engr. Req mine dog, pick up at Admin Pad at 030615H by C&C acft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sp Berend; G3, Cpt Spinetto.		
38	2000		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Rodland, Duc Pho (V), BS812379, (en)BS795372 at 1938H. Rec 5x82mm rds w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc. At 1950H Bronco at Phase 3 alert. Radar put on to the contact area w/mort fired by MACV and arty by A/6-11 at Bronco. At 1958H Bronco put on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/15/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 May 71

2400

2 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	2000	cont	(U) condition 2 by Bde CO. At 2025H Bronco on normal status. (Info Only)		all
39	2025		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/2-1, AT879578 at 1845H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Dalton.		all
40	2025		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/2-1, AT879578 at 1920H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds and unk number of 122mm rkts w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT842583 and 822577. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Dalton.		all
41	2025		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Duc Duc (V), AT864478 at 1830H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info Only)		all
42	2055		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/1-20, BS726435 at 2025H. Trip flare det. Eng w/Claymores and SAF. Obsr 1xVC jump up and evade. Eng w/SAF. Swept and fd footprints going S.		all
43	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, B/4-21, BS715390 at 2020H. Obsr 4xlights 500m NE (stationary). Arty fired w/unk res.		all
44	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cumia, D/O 88, BS828392 at 2050H. On alert at Bronco rec approx 6 rds of SAF and .51cal fire at 1000' and 90knots w/NCD. ARVN fired 12x105mm at suspected en loc.		all
45	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, C/3-1, BS569672 at 2100H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.		all
46	2206		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Son Tinh PRU, BS655763 at 2030H. On amb obsr and eng est plat of VC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evaded in unk direction. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 6xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
47	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cumia, OP3, BS742441 at 2205H. Radar obsr 10-15xstationary personnel approx 1400m NW. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 71

2400

2 May 71

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

2230

(U) G3, Maj Cunningham. Cancellation of severe weather warning. Ntly: 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay; 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; DISCOM, Sgt Ross; 16 CAG, Cpt Lutz; CLDC, Sgt Smith; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; ADE, neg CQ; PMO, Sp Adams. Acknowledge to XXIV Corps, Sp Nichol.

All

49

2345

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, AT879578 at 2109H. Firing H&I w/M79 rec 5-7 rds of SAF from UNSEF approx 250m S w/NCD. Illum fired w/neg obsr.

All

50

2345

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, AT879578 at 2205H. Rec 1x122mm rkt inside perimeter w/NCD. Fired arty at suspected en loc w/unk res. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Cpt Nickols.

All

51

2345

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/2-1, AT969459 at 2220H. In NIP had mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.

All

52

2350

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, OP3, (en)BS786463 at 2335H. Radar obsr 9-12xpersonnel moving E approx 4000m NE. Eng w/18x105mm HE rds w/unk res.

All

53

1045

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030600H-031800H May 71. Msn#10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

54

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030500H-032000H May 71. Msn#48: BS2273-3173-2868-2268-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

55

1350

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030600H-031800H May 71. Msn#191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn#192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 May 71	2400	2 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1500		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030500H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
57	1500		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: Tra Bong-along road-BS550879. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
58	1500		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H May 71. Box#61: BS7361-7661-7854-7654-start. Box#62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. Box#65: UL BS8233, LR BS8725. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
59	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H May 71. Box#21: UL BT9171, LR BT9566. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
60	1500		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021100H-030600H May 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
61	1500		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffBy NARA Date 01/15/08

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 71

2400

2 May 71

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-031900H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: BS5489-along river-5891-6091-6088-5685-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
63	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Poor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#13: AT8366-8363-8765-8766-start. Box#14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
64	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H May 71. Box#57: UL BS7236, LR BS7932. Box#58: BS520756-5271-455710-along river-start. Box#59: BS6357-6350-6650-6658-along river-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: Cpt Lutz, AAE; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
65	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H May 71. Box#34: UL BS4296, LR BS4789. Box#35: UL BT2008, LR BT2504. Box#39: UL BS3584, LR BS4181. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
66	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		all
67	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA KIA. There was one combined operation. Adverse weather conditions forced cancellation of scheduled CA's, extr's, armv's and land		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority ANND87354

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

CTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 May 71

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
2 May 71

3a INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

2400

cont

(C) clearing operations. The 196 Bde reported 2 mine incidents and one rkt incident which resulted in one US KIA, 11 US WIA(E) and 5 US WIA(M). US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 11 WIA(E) and 5 WIA(M).

68

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Add

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEILTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *K. E. Nelson*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-330-3

Authority NND873541
 By NARA Date 01/16/08

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>463991</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>485995</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>400932</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>566875</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>876659</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>887688</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>842659</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>878679</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>427042</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H May 71.
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/15/08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>373802</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>357797</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>547624</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>561679</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>494678</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co Bronco _____E Co Bronco _____Recon Bronco _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co 703520 _____B Co Liz _____C Co 716416 _____D Co 710473 _____E Co Liz _____Recon Liz _____4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____A Co 642451 _____B Co 697397 _____C Co 771331 _____D Co SJH _____E Co SJH _____Recon 559427 _____E-1st Cav (Armor) CHL _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Minh Long, Bronco _____B Btry SJH _____C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry All _____26th Engr Bn CP CHL _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	920529		
B Trp	936515		
C Trp	968584		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	Hawk Hill		
B Co	950460		
C Co	Hill 65		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co OPCON 1-1E Co Hill 151Recon 9134653-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 949390B Co DNGC Co 936367D Co 964428E Co Hill 510Recon 9133834-31 Inf Bn CP Hill 350A Co Hill 350B Co 841780C Co 846734D Co DNGE Co Hill 350Recon 816766F-17th Cav (Armor) 0243413-82 Arty CP DNGA Btry Hill 151B Btry Hill 510, RawhideC Btry Hill 350D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0005

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT958405 at 022105H. In NDP obsr lights moving on LZ used the previous day. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.

all

3

0400

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/4-31, AT828786 at 0045H. Obsr 2xflashlights approx 1200m NW moving NW. Arty fired w/unk res.

all

4

0530

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.

all

5

0640

(C) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, 51 ARVN, AT916579 at 022300H. Rec approx 60 rds of rkts and mort (unk type). Res: 4xARVN WIA(M). ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info Only)

all

6

0745

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Lefke, Duc Duc, (en)AT837477 at 022400H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)

P

7

0745

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Lefke, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT914576 at 0300H. Rec 90x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xJS WIA(M). G/S eng en loc w/unk res. (Info only).

P

8

0745

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Lefke, 51 ARVN HQ, AT965618 at 0500H. Rec SAF and unk type mort fire. Rtn w/SAF and AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rkt, 6xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

P

9

0745

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Lefke, Tu Chau, AT051660 at 022010H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)

P

10

0817

(U) DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ntfy XXIV Corps that "NATIONAL" departed CHL at 0810H. Ntfy Sgt Floyd. (5 May 71) Code name for Secretary RESOR unclassified as of this date.

Secretary of the Army, The Hon. Stanley Resor

P

11

0825

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS738574 at 0600H. On amb eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn. (Info Only)

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-709

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

3 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS737615 at 022400H. On raid eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 4xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P
13	0825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS739631 at 022400H. On raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 2xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P
14	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT919372 at 0830H. Eng 2xVC approx 75m W w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (40 yrs, black top, green bottoms), CIA: 3xrucksacks, various clothes and 10lbs pol rice. Evac to Hill 510.		P
15	0945		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 cond an armv at 0658H from Dottie to BS388953 and 398943, compl and cold at 0920H.		P
16	1000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 cond an extr at 0726H from BS418925, 388953 and 398943 to Dottie, compl and cold at 0904H.		P
17	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS431965 at 1000H. Eng and dest 2xstruc. G/S rec unk amt of SAF at 50' and 30knots w/neg hits.		P
18	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, B/1-6, BS383994 at 1025H. Obsr 4xVC w/1xpack, neg wpns. Eng at 30m. 2xVC evaded NW, 2xevaded SW. Arty fired. Fd and dest 2xsandbags w/C-rations.		P
19	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, B/1-6, BT386001 at 1110H. Clearing an LZ fd 1xplastic crest w/ writing on bottom (CHAN HUNG), typed papers and a cigarette case. All will be evac to Dottie.		P
20	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, Sniper/1-52, BS383800 at 1000H. Eng 5xNVA approx 700m S. 2xhad wpns and 2xhad packs. Res: 1xNVA KIA, male, 22 yrs, green clothes, neg ID or docu.		P
21	1130		(U) Tam Ky, BT293231 at 1025H. VNAF UH-1H on training flight crashed on Tam Ky runway. Res: 2xARVN WMB. At 1045H 198 Bde req acft to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1130	cont	(U) lift it out. At 1105H enroute to Tam Ky. At 1130H runway open for C130 traffic. (Info Only)		P
22	1155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21 cond an extr at 1055H from BS714384 and 701397 to San Juan Hill, compl and cold at 1141H.		P
23	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Paine, C/1-52, BS372802 at 1100H. On patrol fd 600lbs of pol rice spoiled rice. In a military struc 5'x5'x6', stored in 5xcloth bags and covered w/plastic. C Co scattered rice and dest struc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.		P
24	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21 cond an extr at 1151H from BS558433 to San Juan Hill, compl and cold at 1158H.		P
25	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-6, BS394943. At 1210H eng 2xNVA in tan uniforms and packs moving E to W approx 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xChiCom H/gren and 1xpack. Other NVA evaded W. At 1230H eng 1xNVA moving W to E in tan uniform and pack approx 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA. Will extr packs and H/gren to Dottie.		P
26	1330		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRFP Boxes#16 and 17. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
27	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS462868 at 1240H. Obsr 1xMAM evading. Blues inserted and dtn him. Evac to Binh Son (D) HQ. Blues extr at 1245H.		P
28	1420		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Richenbach, D/1-1, 1250H-1400H. Air Cav Box#39. Eng and dest military struc at BS390823, 379819 and 385812.		P
29	1520		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS367798 at 1350H. LOH from D/1-1 eng a patrol from 3/C/1-52 w/200 rds of M60 fire w/NCD. LOH was out of Air Cav Box#39. Ground CO had		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1520	cont	(U) contact w/Air Cav unit. LOH was separated from rest of Air Cav unit. Broke station at approx 1400H. Matter is under investigation.		P
30	1520		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1-52 Bn. Reg EOD tm. Pick up at Main Air Terminal in CHL at 040700H. Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish.		P
31	1530		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, A/3-1 cond a CA at 1350H from 411 to BS503652 and 474656, compl and cold at 1527H.		P
32	1530		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, D/4-21 cond a CA at 0918H from SJ Hill to BS623338 and 618311, compl and cold at 1012H.		P
33	1540		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1410H from Tam Ky to BT236054 and 231061, compl and cold at 1440H.		P
34	1540		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, A/4-3 cond a CA at 1220H from Tam Ky to BT141088 and 137078, compl and cold at 1255H.		P
35	1545		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1 cond an extr at 1402H from BS493678 and 476685 to 411, compl and cold at 1536H.		P
36	1550		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Thomas, R/3-1 cond a CA at 1540H from 411 to BS443734, compl and cold at 1545H.		P
37	1555		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/26 Engr, AT922572 at 1430H. Rtn from road sweep rec 1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to 95th Evac.		P
38	1600		(U) DTOC, Sgt Williams, 4-3 move from Duc Pho to Tam Ky. Msn#609 left at 0855H and arrived at 0915H w/70xpax, left 1044H and arrived at 1154H w/67xpax, left at 1246H and arrived at 1330H w/66xpax. Msn#811 left at 1005H and arrived at 1145H w/70xpax, left at 1225H and arrived at 1305H w/70xpax. Msn#813 left at 1107H and arrived at 1220H w/66xpax.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1600	cont	(U) left at 1310H and arrived at 1345H w/ 56max. 3xmsns were cancelled: 1xon Msn#609, 2xon Msn#811.		P
39	1600		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Liz at 1000H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H, en- route 411 at 1400H, enroute VIP pad at 1550H, Arrived VIP pad at 1600H.		P
40	1605		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20. Req tunnel dog. Pick up at Admin Pad at 040615H. Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish.		P
41	1605		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0755H, enroute VIP pad at 0805H, enroute 196 Bde HQ at 1030H, enroute HH at 1515H, enroute VIP pad at 1545H, arrived VIP pad at 1605H.		P
42	1605		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 0935H, enroute Hoi An at 1430H, enroute VIP pad at 1540H, arrived VIP pad at 1605H.		P
43	1615		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
44	1655		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3 cond a CA at 1358H from Tam Ky to BT210088, 206098 and 225097, compl and cold at 1625H.		P
45	1700		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/2-1, AT878577 at 1545H-1620H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds and 4x122mm rkts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1612H to 95th Evac. Rtn fire w/artly and mort.		P
46	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Green, D/4-3 cond an armv at 1455H from Tam Ky to Professional, compl and cold at 1610H.		P
47	1710		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3 cond a CA at 1625H from Tam Ky to BT187050, compl and cold at 1645H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

3 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Green, HQ, E/4-3 cond an armv at 1310H from Tam Ky to Professional, compl and cold at 1325H.		P
49	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Green, HHC, C, E/5-46 cond an armv at 1300H from Professional to CHL, compl and cold at 1520H.		P
50	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 51 ARVN HQ, AT966617 at 1817H. Rec 6x122mm rkts/82mm mort rds w/ NCD. (Info Only)		P
51	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 61 ARVN Rangers, AT913513 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF while on patrol. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
52	1850		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/1-6, BS567869 at 1810H. Fd 15xfighting positions and 12xbnkr 4'x5'. Fd 4xB/T: 1x105mm rd w/PRFD, 1xcan of petna w/PFD and 2x81mm mort rds w/TWFD. Also fd wires suspended from trees to ground. R plat is pulling back and req a 155mm dest msn. Will check at first light.		P
53	1910		(C) AAE, Cpt Stern, D/1-1, BT536054 at 1850H. AH-1G pilot was refueling his acft when a short circuit occurred starting a flash fire. Pilot rec 2d degree burns and was evac to 91st Evac. Fire went out quickly. Neg damage to acft. Ntfy: G3, Maj Davis.		all
54	2120		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 1820H-1920H. Air Cav Box#13. AT855645 checked possible rkt launch site w/neg res. AT862648 obsr smoke which indicated a recent launch. AT855645 obsr 2-4xrkts being launched, eng area w/2xsecondary explosions. Rearmed and rtn to same area. Obsr and eng 4-6xmore rkts launched. Eng w/ 8-10xsecondary explosions. Fired arty w/unk res.		all
55	2230		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/51 ARVN, AT966617 at 1820H-1900H. Rec 8x122mm rkts. Res: 1xUS Mar Advisor WIA(M), 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1900H to DNG. 1xstruc and bnkr dest. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

ORIGINAL FILED IN 1141

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2230		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815, (en)BS474795-475784 at 2115H. Rec 7x82mm rds impacting 50-100m outside of perimeter SE. NCD. Arty and mort fired 25x105mm HE, 15x81mm HE and 14x155mm HE w/unlk res. (Info Only)		all
57	2315		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Haladay, 3/4 ARVN, BS632575 at 2105H. In amb obsr and eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, black PJ's, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xfirst aid bag. (Info Only)		all
58	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Msn#60: UL BS7332, LR BS7829. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
59	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Msn#21: UL AT8162, LR AT8658. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. Box#65: UL BS8233, LR BS8725. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 May 71

2400

3 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-958550. Box#21: UL AT9171, LR AT9566. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS0996, LR BS1492. Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Box#44: BT3408-3708-4003-3603-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Box#17: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Reichenbach, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Box#30: BS2273-3173-2868-2268-start. Box#31: UL HT1104, LR BS1898. Box#53: BS500743-NE along river-5376-5361-5069-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/15/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

3 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

3 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1600

cont

(C) Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

69

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H May 71. Box#50: UL BS7427,

LR BS7725.

Box#51: UL BS6036, LR BS6431.

Box#52: UL BS6044, LR BS6340.

Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt

Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

70

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

All

71

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and one VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations. US Engr land cleared 36 acres. US forces conducted 7 CA's, 3 extr and 3 armv. US casualties reported during the period were 4 WIA(E).

All

72

2400

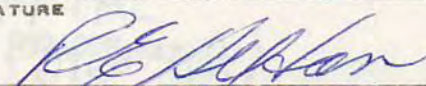
(U) Journal closed.

All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>463994</u>			
B Co	<u>381992</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>380953</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>572879</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>885650</u>			
B Co	<u>888697</u>			
C Co	<u>840658</u>			
D Co	<u>DNG</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>872676</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIALInclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>537825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>378802</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>352805</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>454817</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>502660</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>549623</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>564672</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>445747</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>413096</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>229055</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>207091</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

Professional

E Co

Professional

Recon

190044

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

675517

C Co

715415

D Co

703473

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

637453

B Co

SJH

C Co

776326

D Co

626307

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	993524		
C Trp	969584		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Rawhide		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	Hawk Hill		
B Co	949463		
C Co	Hill 65		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>OPCON 1-1</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 151</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>919450</u>	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>951392</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>937368</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>965429</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>937368</u>	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>837779</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>842731</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>816767</u>	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>024341</u>	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Hill 151</u>	_____	_____
E Btry	<u>Hill 510, Rawhide</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened. all

2 0010 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT969584 at 032205H. Rec 5-10x60mm rds, 3-4xB40 rcts and AK47 SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). 1xB40 hit a protective screen and another hit between 2xtracks. Neg visible damage. Rtn w/mort, .50cal MG, M60 and SAF. Will sweep at first light. all

3 0100 (U) 23d MP, Sgt Carneal, Main Gate, BT515050 at 032335H. Guard at the front gate states he had rec approx 10x60mm mort rds, det from 100-300m in front of the gate. Thinks they came from Fat City. NCD. Cpt Miller, CLDC, states Bnkr#336 in the vic heard rds but thought it was arty firing. Element of SubSector#6 is checking and a compl analysis will be made in the morning. Update at 0310H, Cpt Miller, CLDC, talked to Lt Haslett, 198 Bde, and the Lt said the ARVN liaison was very cooperative and then all of a sudden quit talking. Evidently he fd out an ARVN unit may have fired the rds but there is neg proof. Ntfy: G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. all

4 0130 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, Arty Hill at 032335H. Rec 1xincoming rd, unk type, impacted approx 50m outside the wire. Will analyze crater in the morning. NCD. (Info Only) all

5 0230 (U) Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith, 1-14 and 1-82. Div Arty fired 2xTOT's at suspected en rkt sites at 032155H and 040155H, expending 96x105mm HE, 36x155mm HE and 36x175mm HE rds at BT421020, 455022, 418029, 405029, BS521970 and 527902. Neg obsr and unk res. all

6 0505 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/1-6, BS381992 at 0210H. Heard approx 6 rds of mort fire at approx BS380982. Eng w/arty. Fired 8x105mm HE rds w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

Authority

CONF

By

NARA Date

01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0530		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		
8	0625		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF238 and 11, BT654015 and 656012, (en)BT656016 and 654011 at 0420H. Eng 2xVC plat. En rtn SAF, M79 and B40 rkts. At 0507H VC broke contact and evaded NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 6xVC KIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		
9	0815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3. Req mine dog. Pick up at CHL(E) at 0930H by UH-1H. Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish.		
10	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/1-46 cond an armv at 0750H from AT880690 to Pad 467 at DNG, compl and cold at 0823H.		
11	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, D/1-46 cond an armv at 0754H from Pad 467 at DNG to AT880690, compl and cold at 0828H.		
12	0850		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/1-20 cond a CA at 0816H from Liz to BS650558, compl and cold at 0827H.		
13	0903		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/228 Avn, BS530829 at 0820H. CH47 developed mech problems. Acft dropped load of empty POL barrels and the carrying net. Barrels being secured by B/1-52. Will be extr as soon as another CH47 arrives.		
14	0910		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4 ARVN LRRP cond a CA at 0815H from BS730528 to BS555481 and 583466, compl and cold at 0850H.		
15	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF743, BT100400 at 0315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM79 CIA. (Info Only)		
16	0920		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF252, BS925220 at 0430H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0730H to Duc Pho. UNSEF was another PF unit. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0930		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF118, BT042620 at 032350H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg rtn fire or suspected en loc. (Info Only)		P
18	0945		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/4-3, BT190042 at 0810H. On patrol 350m outside NIP, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0920H to 91st Evac.		P
19	1020		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/1-46, AT894672 at 0851H. On S&C det 1xB/T 1/2 lb of TNT w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to 95th Evac.		P
20	1130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS633443 at 1110H. On patrol fd 9xChiCom H/gren (old, but wrapped in plastic) on trail, neg signs of recent use. DIP.		P
21	1135		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, S2, (en)BS626845 at 1030H. Obsr a negro soldier in a partial uniform (was cut off to make short pants) carrying an AK47 and wearing a black beret. He was with what appeared to be an ARVN (ARVN also in partial uniform). Were 1/2 mile S of Dottie walking S on QL1. A/39 Engr obsr them. This element heading N on QL1 in a truck. Ntly: G2, Lt Enck; S2, 198 Bde, Cpt Rovai. Area VR'd w/neg obsr. Update at 2010H Lt Miller states this man is a scout dog handler at Dottie. Has been informed to wear proper uniform at all times.		P
22	1305		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT227092 at 1145H. Eng 1xNVA approx 250m SW, moving SW, w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA in green pants, blue shirt, CIA: 1xpack, assorted clothes, small amt of food, docu. Will evac to Professional. In area fd 1xstruc 6'x6'. Signs of recent use. Searched w/neg res. (NVA was obsr near struc). Struc dest. Body searched w/neg unit ID.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 71 AHC, AT918378 at 1300H. UH-1H rec 15-20 rds of SAF at 1500' and 80knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.		P
24	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-52, BS542823 at 1130H. On patrol obsr and dtn 2xMAM (1x45 yrs w/brown shorts and black shirt, 1x18-21 yrs w/green shorts and white shirt), both w/neg ID. Will be evac to Son Tinh from Stinson on first available transport.		P
25	1355		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, A/39, BS578727 at 1230H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T on top of a culvert on #518 road. DIP. B/T had a PFD. Road open. B/T was visually obsr. (Info Only)		P
26	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/3-21 cond an armv at 1157H from AT934366 to Hill 55, compl and cold at 1341H.		P
27	1410		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF#1, BS544983 at 1030H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF and arty. VC evaded in different directions. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai by vehicle. PF swept and fd 2xM26 H/gren and 1xAK47 mag w/ 20 rds. (Info Only)		P
28	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 3/6 ARVN, BS488822 at 0545H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 20xChiCom H/gren and 2xunk type mines. (Info Only)		P
29	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 2/6 ARVN, BS446802 at 0710H. Amb 3xVC w/M18A1 mines. Res: 3xVC KIA, unk amt of rice CIA. (Info Only)		P
30	1500		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0950H from Ha Thanh to BS275664, 206668 and 214705, compl and cold at 1405H.		P
31	1520		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0850H, enroute Combat Center at 0930H, enroute Bronco at 1020H, enroute SJ Hill at 1145H, enroute Liz at 1305H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1345H, enroute Chippewa at 1435H,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1520	cont	(U) enroute VIP pad at 1515H, arrived VIP pad at 1520H.		P
32	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS625339 at 1325H. Air Cav Box#51. Obsr 1x55gal drum. Blues inserted at 1325H and fd 2x55gal drums, 40m apart, containing Fougasse. DIP. Extr at 1340H.		P
33	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS610319 at 1405H. Blues inserted to check 2xstruc. Fd 25lbs of rice, 2xempty mort boxes, 5x empty ammo boxes and 5xempty 5gal gas cans. All DIP. Extr at 1500H.		P
34	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, C/1-1, AT930515 at 1320H. Obsr 10xMAM, white shirts and black shorts, approx 1000m S. Swept and fd 6x women and children, all refugees. Will be extr to Duy Xuyen today.		P
35	1530		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS352817 at 1430H. In amb obsr and eng 1xNVA 50m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA (green uniform, 30-35 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xdiary and 10lbs of salt. Will evac CIA to Stinson.		P
36	1545		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Professional at 0925H, enroute VIP pad at 1000H, enroute 26 Engr HQ at 1105H, enroute Tra Bong at 1230H, enroute VR around Stinson at 1255H, enroute VIP pad at 1330H, enroute Dottie at 1405H, enroute Hill 510 at 1445H, enroute VIP pad at 1505H, arrived VIP pad at 1545H.		P
37	1555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
38	1610		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Camp Faulkner at 0935H, enroute VIP pad at 1300H, enroute Ly Tin at 1355H, enroute Bayonet West at 1510H, enroute VIP pad at 1605H, arrived VIP pad at 1610H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 4 May 71

2400 4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1640		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, MACV Duc Pho, BS763472 at 1340H. Early this morning (time unk) 3xVC in ARVN uniforms entered Vinh Hien (2) at BS765450 and reportedly killed 2xVN (1xmale and 1xfemale). At 1300H 1xplat of RF103 swept and eng 1-2xVC. VC evaded. RF103 eng 2xVC at 1340H again while crossing QL1. VC dressed as ARVN. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1400H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
40	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1-14 Arty, Dottie at 1330H. A 2xton dump truck used for trash dumping from 1-14 Arty allegedly hit a VN child. Neg adult witnesses. Several children stopped the driver and told him he had hit a child. Bn Surg checked child and said nothing was wrong. Child taken to Binh Son by the S5.		P
41	1735		(U) ROK Mar, Cpt Kimmel, 6/2 ROK, HTO65395 at 021800H. Fd VC bnkr. Res: 68xVN dtn. 7x were fd to be VCI and are being interrogated at ROK MI, Hoi An. (Info Only)		P
42	1750		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 2/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1645H from BS795380 to BS835313, 826317, 833319, 839289 and 834304, compl and cold at 1729H.		P
43	1808		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/4-31 cond an extr at 1615H from AT835782 to Pad 402, compl and cold at 1800H.		P
44	1808		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, D/4-31 cond a CA at 1552H from AT972755 to AT841799, compl and cold at 1715H.		P
45	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-1, AT952529 at 1345H. Obsr approx 20xMAM approx 800m S. Neg eng, en evaded S. Could not determine if they had packs or wpns due to distance. At 2345H Update fd 1xbnkr, dtn 10xMAF, extr to DNG. Classified as refugees.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1845	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, HQ/1-1, BT047612 at 1520H. While moving to CHL in 2xton vehicle. rec 15-20 rds of SAF from UNSEF approx 300-400m E, NCD. Neg rtn fire due to semi-populated area.		P
47	1850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Duc Pho, BS778447 at 1230H. Civ rice mill mined. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E). (Info Only)		P
48	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, R/1-20, BS650506 at 1835H. Obsr and eng 4-5xVC. Arty fired from Snoopy. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xin black PJ's, 1x in brown shirt and green pants), CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren (DIP), 2xpacks, 1xUS mess kit, docu and papers, 1xNVA first aid kit and 2x kilos of rice, evac to Liz tomorrow by R/S acft.		all
49	1920		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21 cond an armv at 1239H from Hill 55 to AT934366, compl and cold at 1839H.		all
50	1920		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21 cond an armv at 1325H from AT935367 to Hill 510, compl and cold at 1905H.		all
51	1940		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/8 Cav, (en)AT910346 at 1740H-1810H. Air Cav Box#14. Obsr a corral 10' in diameter. Approx 2xweeks ago there were 10xbuffalo in it but not today. Neg eng.		all
52	1950		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, A/3-21 cond an extr at 1116H from AT952391, 949395 and 958402 to Hill 55, compl and cold at 1927H. Trucking to DNG.		all
53	2040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/3-1, BS536712 at 1925H. Mech amb det. Checked area under Illum and obsr 2xVC approx 100-150m S. Eng w/SAF and VC evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA by mech amb, black PJ's, CIA: 1xM16, personal items. Fired arty w/unlk res.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87341

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

4 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, D/1-20, BS703492 at 2129H. Obsr 4xstationary lights approx 800-900m S. Eng w/artly and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.		
55	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT931512 at 2205H. Rec 2xHPG's from UNSEF approx 300m SW. Rds impacted outside of perimeter. Rtn w/.50cal and M79, eng w/artly w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Nichols.		all
56	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT931512 at 1857H. On S&C fd 200lbs of unpol rice in homemade containers. 100lbs was wet and dest, 100lbs will be extr to DNG.		all
57	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Dien Ban Dist Intel Squad, BT060605 at 1915H. Amb 5xVC. Res: 5x VC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		all
58	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT842658 at 1940H. Obsr what appeared to be 4xrkt flashes on azimuth 150degrees approx 2000-3000m from loc. Neg arty due to fog, could not adjust rds.		all
59	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Msn#21: UL AT8162, LR AT8658. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
60	1350		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050600H-051800H May 71. Msn#98-19: BT2303-2803-BS2897-2397-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
61	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050600H-051800H May 71. Msn#195: UL BS5747, LR BS6241. Msn#196: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#21: UL AT9171, LR AT9566. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#45: UL BS5693, LR BS6284. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
67	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#35: BT1104-1701-2201-BS2298-1798-BT1101-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 May 71

2400

4 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#1: BS4039-4739-4735-4030-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#3: AT8164-8867-9065-8461-8458-8158-start.. Box#22: UL AT8840, LR AT9136. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#2: BS5487-5990-6189-5885-start. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS0996, LR BS1492. Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
72	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Richenbach, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#32: UL BS2984, LR BS3377. Box#35: BT1207-1707-1803-1204-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
73	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-HF003517-AT965490-9249-start. Box#18: AT8075-along river-ZC178760, 1000m each side.		P
74	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H May 71. Box#50: UL BS7427, LR BS7725. Box#56: UL BS5173, LR BS5468. Box#57: UL BS6833, LR BS7328. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-76

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>466996</u>			
B Co	<u>375985</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>383943</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>578877</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>883660</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>842658</u>			
D Co	<u>886698</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>869675</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>537825</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>378802</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>354803</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>541817</u>	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>501663</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>548624</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>544715</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>444751</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>144096</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>225055</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>212089</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

Professional

E Co

Professional

Recon

199045

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

672511

C Co

727452

D Co

697472

E Co

Liz

Recon

661504

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

631443

B Co

SJH

C Co

776325

D Co

629309

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	945584		
C Trp	931512		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	Hawk Hill		
B Co	955465		
C Co	Hill 65		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	OPCON 1-1		
E Co	Hill 151		
Recon	918447		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	938366		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	964423		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	Hill 510		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350		
A Co	Hill 350		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	837737		
D Co	835802		
E Co	Hill 350		
Recon	817767		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	024341		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151		
B Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide		
C Btry	Hill 350		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0030

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF26, BS713976, (en)
BS704972 at 042255H. Est 10xVC eng PF w/AWF
from SW. PF rtn SAF. At 2300H VC broke con-
tact and evaded S. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
(Info Only)

all

3

0045

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Duc Pho, BS776535
at 042130H. Village at Mui Deo at 2130H rec
12x82mm mort rds, 1 rd landed in village.
Res: 1xGVN official WIA(E), req urgent D/O,
D/O compl 2252H to Bronco. (Info Only)

all

4

0405

(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White
eff 0600H.

all

5

0510

(U) XXIV Corps, Cpt Nichols, DNG Airfield,
(en)AT978669, BT003668, 0266, AT9767, 0400H.
Rec 4x122mm rcts at BT015763, 016761, 036762
and 003767. Last rct caused heavy damage to
1xOV-10 acft, neg cas. Arty fired 36x105mm
rds at AT885674, 30x105mm rds at AT890675,
18x105mm rds at AT878674 and 22x105mm rds
at AT880667. (Info Only)

all

6

0550

(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, OP3, (en)BS833422
at 0534H. Radar obsr 13-15xpersonnel moving
W. At 0539H eng w/35x105mm HE rds w/unlk res.

all

7

0835

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 71 AHC, AT940730 at
0815H. On R/S UH-1H rec SAF at 1500' and 80x
knots w/2xhits and neg cas. Acft rtn to CHL
after compl mission. Neg en loc.

P

8

0900

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, 2/4 ARVN, BS820325 at
0500H. In amb eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA:
1xAK47, 1xB40 rct and 20xChiCom H/gren.
(Info Only)

P

9

0900

(U) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, 4/4 ARVN, BS749613 at
0500H. On raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA:
1xM16, 1xAK47 and 6xChiCom H/gren. (Info
Only)

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-74

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0900		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF102, BT177214 at 041730H. Obsr campfires. Fired 81mm mort and called US arty. Arty also fired Illum for sweep. Res: 3xVC KBA (B/3-16), CIA: 1xAK47, 7xkilos of rice, 1xsandbag of potatoes.		P
11	041030	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, LRRP AO REQ#27: UL HP3614, LR HP3911. DTG: 080600H-181800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
12	041030	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, LRRP AO REQ#28: UL BS4086, LR BS4384. DTG: 130600H-231800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
13	1030		(U) 23d Inf, Ltc Saint, G3. Message to G4 and Avn: "Need 15,000gal of JP4 at Tien Phuoc". Ntfy: G4, Cpt Daversa; Avn, Cpt White.		P
14	1035		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 17 ARVN Cav, AT970665 at 0415H. Rec 15xB40 rkts and 6x60mm mort rds from unk source. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E), D/O compl 0600H to DNG. (Info Only)		P
15	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/1-1, AT931514 at 1005H. Fd 150lbs of pol rice in a struc 5'x8'. Rice and struc dest. Signs of recent use in area.		P
16	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/1-1, AT938518 at 1045H. Fd 15lbs of rice and 1xChi Com H/gren. Dtn 4xfemales, 14, 15, 17 and 17 yrs, and 1xVN male, WIA, 32 yrs. H/gren DIP, rice and dtn extr to IPW, 196 Bde. 4xMAF classified as refugees. 1xMAM classified as NVA/PW.		P
17	1130		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, D/39, BT203165 at 1045H. Rec 50-60 rds of SAF. Rtn w/SAF and mort. NCD. RF10 swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
18	1135		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/4-3, BT225105 at 0940H. Working on PRC25, M16 leaning on tree fell and discharged 1 rd, wounding 1xUS. Res:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1135	cont	(C) 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1035H to 91st Evac.		P
19	1140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS626304 at 1030H. Fd 1xacre garden, 1xweek old, rice and corn. Also fd 1/2xacre garden of potatoes. All dest.		P
20	1200		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute New Hau Duc at 0935H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1025H, dprt Tien Phuoc, VR 5th ARVN C/A at 1045H, on VR Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc rd at 1055H, enroute Professional at 1100H, enroute VR Tam Ky convoy at 1140H, enroute VIP at 1150H, landed VIP at 1200H.		P
21	1230		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 3/5 ARVN. Unit cond a CA at 1005H fm a PZ at BT050048 to a LZ at AS955905. Compl cold 1156H. (Info only).		P
22	1245		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Hill 270 at 0850H, enroute Annette at 1025H, enroute VIP at 1220H, landed VIP at 1245H.		P
23	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS213652 at 050645H. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to Quang Ngai. Rtn fire, swept area w/neg res. (Info only).		P
24	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS266682 at 051200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK-47, docu, 2xpkcs, will evac to Arty Hill. (Info only).		P
25	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS378986 at 1125H. Obsr 2xVC approx 175m SW building a fence. VC evaded SW. B/1-6 maneuvered eng w/SAF approx 125m SW. Res: 1xMAM WIA(M), 1xMAM dtn. Dtns wore brown shirts, neg ID. Dtn evac to IPW CHL. Swept area fd 10xlbs unpol rice in a basket. Classified Civ Def.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency, or the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS349806 at 1415H. In day amb obsr and eng 5xNVA w/SAF and Claymore approx 15m. Res: 5xNVA KIA, CIA: 5xrucksacks. Neg unit or personal ID, all approx 20 yrs, 3xin brown uniforms, 1xin black PJ's and 1xin blue PJ's. Rucksacks contained food, clothing and cooking utensils. Will extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.		P
33	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS377986 at 1415H. Fd 5xstruc 5'x10'x7' underneath overhanging rocks w/signs of recent use. Also fd 4xpunji pits approx 3' deep w/6-7xstake in each. Unit will amb there tonight and dest all tomorrow. At 1540H fd 5xstruc 4'x4'x4' w/signs of recent use and 1xcultivated field of sweet potatoes 25'x50'. Will amb area and dest struc tomorrow.		P
34	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT215076 at 1245H. Mech amb det. Swept and fd 1xlarge blood trail and drag marks, 2xbush hats and 1xpair of sandals. Followed blood trail w/neg res.		P
35	1525		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT202161 at 1320H. Rec SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. Mort fired. RF404 swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
36	1540		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Time Extension on LRHP Box Training area: UL BT5215, LR BT5314. DTG: 060600H-060600H Jun 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
37	1605		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
38	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, AT936516 at 1520H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC approx 30m N coming out of heavy brush. VC had 1xwpn and black PJ's. VC evaded N. Swept area w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS482657 at 1600H. On patrol fd 2xstruc approx 2xweeks old 4'x6'x4', both dest.		P
40	1647		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute CHL(W) at 1638H, enroute VIP pad at 1645H, arrived VIP pad at 1647H.		P
41	1655		(U) AAE, Cpt White, A/228 AHSC, BS275664, (en)BS279680 at 1435H. CH47 on R/S for 4/6 ARVN rec unk&amt type of mort fire w/NCD. CH47 was on LZ. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res.		P
42	1710	Dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRMP AO REQ #25: UL BT3107, LR BT3405. DTG: 090600H-191800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
43	1710	Dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRMP AO REQ #26: UL BT3205, LR BT3502. DTG: 110600H-211800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
44	1715		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Rucker, C/39, BS719785 at 1635H. 5xton dump truck hauling rock det 40lb mine w/FFD buried in middle of Route#521 w/neg cas. Right rear dual of truck damaged. (Info Only)		P
45	1725		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/1-20, BS672477 at 1635H. On patrol det B/T coke can w/petna w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1700H to Bronco.		P
46	2210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT839758, (en) AT857773 at 2120H. Obsr 5xlights approx 2000m NE. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		All
47	2210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT948526 at 1825H. Fd and dest 1xM16A1 apers mine and 1x 155mm rd B/T w/FFD.		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

5 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

5 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48 2325 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3, (en)BS823427
at 2320H. Radar obsr 12-15xpersonnel moving
E. Arty fired 20 rds of HE w/unlk res.

all

49 1300 (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
060600H-061800H May 71. Msn#197: UL BS4965,
LR BS5358.
Msn#198: UL BS6248, LR BS6944.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

50 1630 (C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
060500H-062000H May 71. Msn#11: UL ZC189528,
LR AT8050.
Msn#12: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-
BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

51 1200 (C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
051900H-050600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu
lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde,
Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc
Lengyel.

P

52 1200 (C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
051900H-060600H May 71. Box#21: UL BT9171,
LR BT9566. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

P

53 1200 (C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
051900H-060600H May 71. Box#66: BS6656-685565-
699572. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

P

54 1200 (C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
051900H-060600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-
along coast-BS715981.
Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start.
Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start.
Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 71

2400

5 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-050600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#12: UL AT8838, LR AT9133. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
56	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H May 71. Box#35: BT1104-1701-2201-BS2298-1798-BT1101-start. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
57	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Rolls, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Box#62: UL BS7438, LR BS7044. (All clear S of 42 grid line). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
58	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H May 71. Box#25: AT8164-8867-9065-8461-8458-8158-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Gold-Smith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
59	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H May 71. Box#61: BS4039-4739-4735-4032-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
60	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS0996, LR BS1492. Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Box#49: BS6293-6793-7197-along coast-BT6202-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5 May 71

• ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>466996</u>			
B Co	<u>378988</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>383943</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>893663</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>838661</u>			
D Co	<u>886698</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>875672</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 050001H to 052400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>537825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>379804</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>353804</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>541817</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>499664</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>546622</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>449750</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>146095</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>225056</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>212089</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Professional

E Co Professional

Recon 197053

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz

A Co Liz

B Co 664528

C Co 722457

D Co 698473

E Co Liz

Recon 676517

4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie

A Co 626423

E Co SJH

C Co 776324

D Co 641315

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor) CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco

A Btry Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry SJH

C Btry Liz, Snoopy

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	871475		
B Trp	974520		
C Trp	932516		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Rawhide		
3-10 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	Hawk Hill		
B Co	948466		
C Co	Hill 65		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/15/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>002519</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 151</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>917465</u>	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>920371</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>966430</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>833734</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>833806</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Hill 151</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Hill 510, Rawhide</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Hill 350</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 71	2400	6 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		All		
2	0010		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, DNG, 052304H. Rkts rec in DNG impacted at BT015768, 020750, 033769, 034770, 029777 and 027773. Rkt sit loc at BT056660 and 060698. Neg arty due to prox of village. Will sweep at first light. Res: 6x civ KIA, 6xWIA, 3xARVN WIA, 2x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ xtion dest, 4x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ xtion light-moderate damage, Shell storage depot claims damage to 1xmillion liters of gas, 3xhouses dest. Ntfy: CG, 0617H; C/S, 0423H; G3, 0420H. (Info Only)		All		
3	0010		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT932516 at 052200H. Firing H&I w/M79 heard loud explosion approx 400-450m SW. Believe a 250lb bomb. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		All		
4	0010		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT815697 at 052120H. Obsr lights approx 4000m NW. Arty fired. Res: 20xsecondary explosions. C Co extr before sweep made. Neg obsr due to ground fog. Obsr will be attempted later.		All		
5	0100		(U) Quang Ngai, Cpt Glotterman. Asked if we had a message concerning AKAK-8159AA key punch list being compromised. Checked FSE and radio room w/neg res. Called G3, XXIV Corps and Cpt Nichols sent message. Radio operator called SSG Paige, ADSO and ntfy him. SSG Paige said he would ntfy all units and distribution of reserve list AKAK-8159AB be made immediately.		All		
6	0140		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, 174 Avn, 0055H. Rec fire from BT515080 w/NCD. Neg rtn fire. Checked area w/neg res. Checking area where Tower# 34 had rec gas.		All		
7	0300		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, BT525093 at 0100H. Bnkr#204 obsr 1xperson crawl up into the wire on the perimeter. Eng w/6-7 rds of SAF. He crawled back, dragging his leg. Believed to be unclothed. Security NCO checked w/neg obsr of blood trail. Will sweep at 1st light. Night Hawk on station at 0100H and broke at 0100H.		All		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23a INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
6 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0330		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, 563d Trans, BT529108 at 052330H. Unit had 2xexplosions in area. After investigation, it was determined they were concussion H/gren. 1xdet in open area used for parking lot, other det near dayroom w/NCD. 1xindividual near open tube type latrine, thought to be hurt but had just falled down. He is considered to be a suspect because he had 2xof these same type H/gren in his vehicle but doesn't now. Neg intent to injure anyone. Individual is Sp Donahue, 563d Trans, could have been drinking prior to incident.		All
9	0425		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
10	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, PF7, BT164569 at 052100H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x M16 CIA. (Info Only)		P
11	0800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, CAP Tm 2/4/1 w/PF160, BT110569 at 0130H. Rec 2xB40 rkts and 3xM26 H/gren from UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA (E), D/O compl 0215H to DNG. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
12	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Hien Duc PF, AT945642 at 052345H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 800lbs of rice CIA. Extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
13	0810		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF127, BT450055 at 0245H. Amb approx 10xVC, ARVN illum and arty fired. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)		P
14	0810		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF152, BT233196 at 051645H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
15	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/1-46 cond an armv at 0755H from Pad 467 in DNG to AT840647, compl and cold at 0823H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CO

By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 May 71

2400

6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/1-46 cond an armv at 0806H from AT840647 to Pad 467 in DNG, compl and cold at 0825H.		P
17	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS570746 at 0330H. On night raid eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 5xChiCom H/gren. Extr CIA to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
18	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS565751 at 0505H. In amb eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 15xChiCom H/gren, 1xfirst aid bag, 5xpacks, 3xhammocks. CIA extr to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
19	0925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT888637 at 0810H-0910H. Air Cav Box#25. Obsr recently used trail.		P
20	0940		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/4-3, BT205105 at 0820H. Mech amb det on trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA (NVA shirt, pants, belt and helmet, 25-30 yrs), 1xbag w/NVA poncho CIA. Unk number evaded SE. Arty eng area w/unk res.		P
21	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6 cond a CA at 0700H from Dottie to BS498895, 415905 and 403906, compl and cold at 0905H.		P
22	1015		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 176 Avn, AT907363 at 0930H. UH-1H on R/S on ground for B/3-21 rec 1xM79 rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) from B/3-21, D/O compl 0947H to Hill 510. Neg damage to acft. US were 15m from acft. Fire came from SW. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT901360.		P
23	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 ARVN LRRP cond an extr at 1045H from BS581477 to Dragon, compl and cold at 1101H.		P
24	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 174 Avn, BS415905, (en)BS410895 at 0735H. UH-1C rec unk amt of SAF at 200' and 80knots w/2xhits w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. C/1-6 swept area w/neg res.		P

FED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

6 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6 cond an extr at 0925H from HT375006, 384007, 372015 and 375006 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1136H.		P
26	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1-20, BS782433 at 0915H. Driving on QL1 rec 20-25 rds of AK47 SAF w/NCD. RF 174 rtn fire and swept area w/neg res. RF were in a compound close to loc of incident.		P
27	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, HT145070 at 1150H. Fd 1x250lb bomb w/fuze assembly removed near a streambed. EOD tm req. Will be dest tomorrow.		P
28	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, HT145070 at 1150H. Req EOD tm to dest 250-500lb bomb, pick up at CHL at 1400H. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto.		P
29	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, 4/6 ARVN, BS225687 at 1200H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 Carb CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1400H. Neg unit ID. CIA extr to Ha Thanh. (Info Only)		P
30	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF 153, 158 and intel squad cond a CA at 1210H from Dragon to BS691583 and 708549, compl and cold at 1235H.		P
31	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 21 RAC, AT918664 at 0920H. Obsr 60-70xpersonnel cutting wood. After being obsr personnel left area. Hieu Duc said people were permitted in area w/passes. Neg political clearance to eng.		P
32	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, FAC, (en)AT869791 at 1200H. On VR obsr 3xVN and 6xwater buffalo. Neg eng because VN evaded into woods.		P
33	1400		(C) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 77 Ranger (ARVN), Tien Phuoc at 1105H. VN Ranger at Tien Phuoc accidentally dropped a H/gren. Res: 6xARVN Rangers WIA(E). (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
6 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1410		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1315H from Pad 402 in DNG to AT818743, compl and cold at 1405H.		P
35	1434		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/4-31 cond an extr at 1358H from AT836736 to Pad 402 in DNG, compl and cold at 1435H.		P
36	1455		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav. E/1 Cav departed CHL at 1030H. TF 23d Cav arrived at Dragon at 1400H. E/1 Cav arrived Gaza Strip at 1450H. E/1 Cav CP at BS767532. TF 23d Cav CP operational at 1450H. E/1 Cav operational AO is UL BS7656, LR BS7852.		P
37	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3. Reschedule EOD tm for A/4-3 for pick-up at 070700H at CHL. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto.		P
38	1515		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, (en)AT964544 at 1455H. Air Cav Box#15. Eng and dest 1x beached sampan.		P
39	1520		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Duc Pho at 0855H, enroute SJ Hill at 1015H, enroute 411 at 1200H, enroute VIP pad at 1250H, enroute Tam Ky at 1355H, enroute VIP pad at 1510H, arrived VIP pad at 1520H.		P
40	1525		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21, AT907363 at 1330H. On S&C det 1xM26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1449H to CHL.		P
41	1540		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/6 ARVN, BS448776 at 1430H. Det unk type mine w/unk firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
42	1600		(U) AAE, Cpt White, (en)BT464145 at 1555H. Maint acft from 174 Avn obsr 15xVN w/AK47 and mort rds dressed in civ clothing. G/S enroute. At 1615H G/S and maint acft rtn to CHL due to weather. PF83 sent by Ly Tin to recon area, VN Navy ship also in vic. At 1710H PF83 reports 15xVN are PF on amb. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Nelson.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 71

2400

6 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1600		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0915H, enroute VIP pad at 1000H, enroute DNG at 1015H, enroute VIP pad at 1535H, arrived VIP pad at 1600H.		P
44	1620		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey off 1900H.		P
45	1625		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Camp Reasnor at 0945H, enroute VIP pad at 1605H, arrived VIP pad at 1625H.		P
46	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 and 2/5 ARVN army postponed for 24 hrs. Will continue operation in same area they are in now. Ntly: G3, Maj Helton.		P
47	1710		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett. A/4-31 move of 96x pax from Hill 350 to DNG is cancelled. Will continue operation in present area.		P
48	1730		(U) 2d ARVN, Cpt Wofford, 2/5 ARVN. Cancel 2/5 ARVN Ca for 7 May 71. Ntly: G3, Maj Helton.		P
49	1800		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS752556 at 1645H. 1xNational Policeman det a coke can of petna w/PFD. Res: 1xNP WIA(E), evac to Mo Duc compl 1650H by jeep. (Info Only)		P
50	1825		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT904364 at 1520H. On patrol fd and dest 1xstruc 6'x8' w/ signs of recent use. In area det 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1530H to DNG.		P
51	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS681492 at 1849H. Mech amb det. B/1-20 swept and were eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn SAF. En evaded S. Swept and fd 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, docu or ID, black PJ's. Neg arty.		P
52	2005		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 61 ARVN Rangers and 17 ARVN Cav, BT021592 at 1500H. M113A1 det unk type mine. Res: M113A1 combat loss, 13x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

6 May 71

HOUR DATE

2400

6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	2005	cont	(C) ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to Tan-Duy. Mine was off a trail a short distance w/PRD. (Info Only)		P
53	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS472664 at 1945H. Pd 1xgrave approx 1xmonth old w/1xLWA dressed in OD. KIA by mech amb, credit to R/3-1 on 23 Apr 71. Neg docu, ID or unit ID.		P
54	2100		(U) COMUSMACV, Red Rkt One Exercise. TOR in CHL Commo Center 1254Z, TOR in G3 DTOC 1255Z, ntly XXIV Corps 1257Z.		P
55	2205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3-1, BS538731. At 2025H obsr flashlight and movement approx 200-250m W of Bnkr#12. Eng w/SAF and quad .50cal w/unk res. At 2035H radar obsr movement 200m N of Bnkr#6&7. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. At 2040H radar obsr movement 200m SW of Bnkr#18, 19 and 20. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		P
56	2240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/1-46, Hill 270 at 1925H. Obsr 4xflashes, possibly 122mm rkts, 5500m SE. Eng w/108x105mm HE rds w/unk res. Neg report of impacts. Hill 65 reports hearing rkts pass over head. At 070100H Lt Smith checked w/51 ARVN and there have been no reports of rkts impacting in their AO.		P
57	1105		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H May 71. Msn#199: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
58	1410		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H May 71. Msn#98-20: UL BT2805, LR BS3397. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 71

2400

6 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1310		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H May 71. Msn#11: UL ZC180528, LR AT8050. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-BT493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS700415, LR BS7044. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8263. Box#12: UL AT8838, LR AT9133. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H May 71. Box#35: UL BT1405, LR BT1902. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 71

2400

6 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H May 71. Box#25: AT8165-8965-8964-8164-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS0996, LR BS1492. Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hay, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H May 71. Box#37: UL BS4594, LR BS5186. Appr: 198 BDE, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
69	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS4761, LR BS4955. Box#52: UL BS5655, LR BS5950. Box#53: UL BS6350, LR BS6744. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H May 71. Box#15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Box#18: AT8075-along river-ZC178760, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
72	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI w/the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 1 VC KIA. US Engr land cleared 65 acres. US Forces cond 2 CA's, 2 extr and 2 armv, while		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
10

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 71

2400

6 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALSITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

72

2400

cont

(C) supporting an ARVN LRRP extr. US casualties
reported during the period were 6 WIA (E).

73

2400

(U) Journal closed.

all
all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>457998</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>406910</u>			
D Co	<u>382939</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>891660</u>			
B Co	<u>832659</u>			
C Co	<u>DNG</u>			
D Co	<u>885705</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>877673</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O I

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

T I A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>357825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>379804</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>356797</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>541817</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>494662</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>548624</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>443742</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>146095</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>225056</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>212089</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>208063</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>654527</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>718461</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>702486</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>661505</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>626423</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>776327</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>642316</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	---------------	---------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	---------------	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By AL NARA Date 01/10/08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	908490
B Trp	966527
C Trp	917531
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Hill 151, 510
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West
C Btry	Rawhide
3-18 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151
A Co	Hawk Hill
B Co	948463
C Co	Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 998517

E Co Hill 151

Recon DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co DNG

B Co 920370

C Co DNG

D Co 965429

E Co Hill 510

Recon Hill 510

4-31 Inf Bn CP Hill 350

A Co Hill 350

B Co 819816

C Co DNG

D Co 834798

E Co Hill 350

Recon DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Hill 151

B Btry Hill 510, Rawhide

C Btry Hill 350

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

2400

7 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0001		(U) 3-82 Arty, Q4, Hill 65, (en) AT894629 at 061957H. Q4 radar tracked a rkt leaving area. Eng w/72x105mm, 36x155mm and 4x8" rds.		all
3	0001		(U) 3-82 Arty, Q4, Hill 65, (en) AT903623 at 062015H. Q4 radar reports mort firing. Eng w/4x8" rds from D/1-82.		all
4	0100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-1, AT966527 at 0015H. Rec 1xunk type rd (155mm or larger) from UNSEF approx 300m S. Rd impacted 20-30m S of NLF w/NCD. Rtn w/M79 and 81mm w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Did not hear a small explosion prior to the large so probably not a lob bomb. Will check crater in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.		all
5	0120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Duc Pho, BS925221 at 062400H. RD cadre rec 40x82mm rds from suspected en loc at BS915228. Eng w/artty. Res: 2xRD cadre WIA, 2xciv WIA. (Info Only)		all
6	0145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS775420, (en) BS804417 at 0122H. 10-12xpersonnel moving S approx 5000m E. Eng w/24xHE rds and fire crackers w/unk res.		all
7	0420		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0600H.		all
8	0805		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF306, BT095450 at 061700H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1815H to DNG, 3x VC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 800lbs of rice. CIA extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)		ps
9	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, PF148, HT125378 at 061100H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only)		ps
10	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 37th Rangers, AT872552 at 061900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		ps

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

2400

7 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Duy Xuyen intel squad, BT104512 at 061200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Des
12	0805		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF161, AT972656 at 061000H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to DNG. (Info Only)		Des
13	0805		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF104, AT867492 at 062400H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to DNG. Rtn w/SAF. (Info Only)		Des
14	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, PF4, BT180580 at 061600H. CIA 4xVC. VC will be extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)		Des
15	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Rolls, R/4 ARVN, BS564740 at 0300H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		Des
16	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/1-46 cond an extr from AT894664 at 0745H to DNG, compl and cold at 0840H.		Des
17	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, R/1-46 cond an extr at 0839H from AT874673 to Pad 467 in DNG, compl and cold at 0849H.		Des
18	0920		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF145, BS769556 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVN males, 15 yrs, dressed in black clothes and evading NE. Eng w/M60 MG. Individuals stopped and were dtn. Extr to Mo Duc.		Des
19	0940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF260, BS775556 at 0830H. Obsr 4xVN evading NE. Eng w/M60 MG. Dressed in black w/neg packs or wpns. Swept and fd 4xCoke cans w/petna B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Also fd and dest 2xpunji pits.		Des
20	1055		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 176 Avn, AT954542 at 1005H. On CA for 37th Ranger Bn, UH-1C eng w/SAF 5xVC w/unk res.		Des

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21	1100	(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT204221 at 1025H. On land clearing visually fd 3x60mm mort rds. DIP w/NCD. Crater 2'x1'.		
22	1115	(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT209079 at 1000H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H.		
23	1130	(U) DTOC/PM, Maj Helton/Cpt Dickerson, G3 Ops at 1100H. Approx 80xVN, some of which are veterans, have gathered at Gate#1 (CHL) and are attempting to set fire to a building. Have attempted to set fire to a 2 1/2 ton truck and dtn a 3/4 ton truck w/neg res. Some are carrying H/gren and are firing into CHL base. G5, Ly Tin Dist Chief and senior Dist advisor have failed to control the group. 1230H update: Demonstrators are req permission to see the CG and want one MP who allegedly struck a VN to apologize. Ly Tin Dist Chief has dispersed the crowd but they are remaining in the vic in a small group. PM fears a reoccurrence at 1600H during the rush hour and closed Gate#1 at 1200H. Military traffic restricted to Gate#2 and points S. At 1600H Maj Helton req Quang Tin Prov Chief's assistance in calming the group. Maj Samson replied he would be down w/the Dep Prov Chief. The Ly Tin Dist Chief was req to rtn to Gate#1. At 1853H the crowd has calmed and workers were rtn to their homes. National Police will patrol Gate#1 tonight and the gate will be blocked and obsr by MP until morning. Ntfy: CG's Aide, 1900H.		
24	1155	(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav and PF260, BS766575 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM, black clothing, neg ID, pack or wpn. PF said he was a VCI on blacklist. Evac to Mo Duc.		
25	1130	(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, PF 169, 181, 183, 186, 179, RF147 and element of National Police cond a CA at 1050H from Bronco to BS812414, 815414 and 818412, compl and cold at 1120H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL C

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

2400

7 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26 1200 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT915372 at 1100H. On S&C fd 400lbs of unpol rice in 1x 55gal drum and 1xcement crock and a smoke grenade type B/T to alert en. B/T dest, rice extr to LZ Terry.

27 1315 (C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1100H from BT199058 to BT239050, compl and cold at 1106H.

28 1315 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3 cond an extr at 1237H from BT141104, 145057, 152093 and 146095 to Professional, compl and cold at 1255H.

29 1325 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS604575 at 0920H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 6xChi Com H/gren, 12x82mm mort rds and 1xrucksack. CIA evac to Dragon. (Info Only)

30 1345 (C) 11 Bde, Sgt Rolls, B/4-21 cond a CA at 1229H from San Juan Hill to BS685299, compl and cold at 1329H.

31 1350 (C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/4-3 cond a CA at 1120H from Professional to BT158051, 168041 and 177028, compl and cold at 1225H.

32 1420 (U) PMO, Cpt Dickinson, Ops, 1200H. Gate#1 of CHL base closed until further notice due to demonstrators. Gate#2 open to traffic going S. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Small; 16 CAG, Sp Adler; DISCOM, Sgt Boten; ADE, Sp Boodris; Div Arty, SGM Clouse.

33 1435 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, BS275664 at 1035H. CH47 from 178 Avn on R/S for 4/6 ARVN at 50' hover rec unk amt of SAF from unk source. Arty fired in general area. D/1-1 on station at 1250H and at BS295690 obsr a large struc and bnkr area. Eng area. Res: 7xstruc dest. FAC processed A/S at 1430H. Res of A/S: 2xsecondary fires, 5xstruc dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 2-1

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

By NARA Date 01/10/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 May 71	2400	7 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1440		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21 cond an extr at 1359H from BS730343 and 776324 to San Juan Hill, compl and cold at 1435H.				
35	1520		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/4-3, BT195073 at 1425H. Obsr 1xVC approx 50m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (brown pants, black shirt, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), 1xrucksack w/clothes CIA. In vic fd 1xmilitary struc 6'x6'x6' w/tunnel 8'x10', both dest.				
36	1530		(U) DTOC, Maj Helton, G3. Commencing at 081200H May 71, no offensive actions are to be undertaken except in response to an initiated action. Does not apply to defensive patrolling and amb as a denial measure for protection of US positions and troops. Termination of truce will be announced by message which will follow ASAP. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings; 196 Bde, Lt Davore; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; FSE, Maj Lynch.				
37	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Bde HB tm, AT937581 at 1230H. 2xVN children turned in 3xM79 rds, 1xhomemade H/gren and 1xChiCom H/gren. Paid 225xpiasters on VIP program.				
38	1545		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS472565 at 1520H. Blues inserted. Fd 1xCKC w/10 rds of ammo, 4xempty 81mm mort casings, docu, 300lbs of rice, 8xstruc, 8xbnkr and 3xNVA uniforms (khaki). Fd near or in struc. Struc had signs of recent use. Docu evac to Bronco, also wpn, all else dest. Blues extr at 1545H.				
39	1635		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.				
40	1635		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute 196 Bde HQ at 0930H, enroute Hill 350 at 1355H, enroute Professional at 1540H, enroute VIP pad at 1620H, arrived VIP pad at 1635H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

2400

7 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41 1640 (U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0805H, enroute West at 1355H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1520H, enroute 27th Surg at 1615H, arrived 91st Evac at 1640H.

42 1650 (U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 411 at 0915H, enroute Liz at 0955H, enroute VR and then VIP pad at 1030H, enroute VR SW of Maryann at 1345H, enroute Pleasantville at 1410H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1450H, enroute Hoi An at 1515H, enroute VR ranger Bn AO at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1635H, arrived VIP pad at 1650H.

43 1650 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, 37th Rangers cond a CA at 0945H from AT864546, 863560 and 868544 to AT933510, 947500 and 950515, compl and cold at 1620H.

44 1650 (U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/3-18, (en)BS498457 at 1345H. 21st RAC pilot eng struc w/art. Res: 1xstruc and 1xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explosions.

45 1700 (U) 2d ROK, Cpt Kimmel, 3/1 ROK, HT017633, 018626, 016639 and 011637 at 1300H. Dtn 58x MAF and 22xMAM. (Info Only)

46 1700 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PSDF, BS470868 at 1615H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2x PSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 1630H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)

47 1800 (C) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, C/3-21 cond a CA at 1657H from Hill 55 to AT895388, compl and cold at 1751H.

48 1805 (U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, R/3-21 cond an armv at 1625H from Hill 510 to Hill 55, compl and cold at 1802H.

49 1810 (U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, D/3-21 cond an extr from AT963424, 958418 and 965428 at 1733H to Hill 55, compl and cold at 1805H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and the program.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 May 71	2400	7 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Duc Pho PRU, BS814405 at 1610H. On S&C dtn 3xMAM (black clothes, neg ID) and 1xMAM (black shirt, short pants, neg ID). Evac to Duc Pho (D) HQ for interrogation. (Info Only)		all		
51	1945		(U) 23d MP, Maj Pike, BS808379 at 1330H. Song Ice and laundry shop at Duc Pho raided by 23d CID, QN Police and ARVN CID in a narcotics raid. Fd 758x4gram plastic vials suspected heroin, 917x2gram plastic vials suspected heroin, 6x2gram vials suspected heroin, 1x20gram stick opium, 1x8gram bottle liquid opium, 4x4gram plastic packs heroin, 6xheroin inhalers, 3x2gram opium balls, 68x morphine syrettes, 511xBinoctal tablets, 102xImmenoctal tablets, 1020x4" marijuana cigarettes, 500grams manicured marijuana. Total wt of heroin: 9lbs, 82grams. Also confiscated 1,000,650xpiasters. Arrested: Hanh, Nguyen Thi, female, 42 yrs, owner; Dinh, Cao, male, 18 yrs, Duc Pho PF. Info given to USARV and XXIV Corps.		all		
52	2015		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-52, BS535811 at 1900H. In NIP obsr a small group of children carrying object and digging holes in land clearing road. Patrol sent and fd buried B/T w/PRD. DIP. Crater 6'x5', 40-50lbs of petna. Children left before patrol got there. B/T on side of road. NCD.		all		
53	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BT462008 at 1815H. Fd 15-20xsleeping positions approx 4x months old, 8x122mm rkt nose cone covers, 10 122mm rkt shipping plugs and assorted plastic containers. All will be extr to Dottie when unit rtn.		all		
54	2210		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS684297 at 2135H. Obsr light 150m S, moving N. Eng w/ SAF and M60 MG. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 May 71	2400	7 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	2255		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PT253 and RF147, BS771461, (en)BS780462 at 2145H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds, 10xM79 rds and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/artly w/unlk res. (Info Only)		all		
56	2335		(U) G3, Sgt Kline. Buddha Birthday Truce. Ntly: 523d Sig, Lt McCluny; FSE, Cpt Miley; 16 CAG, Sgt Haines; DISCOM, Cpt Massey; 26 Engr, Sgt Eads; 23d MP, MSG Recob; 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; 196 Bde, Lt Smith; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.		all		
57	1230		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080600H-081800H May 71. Msn#12: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		yes		
58	1350		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080600H-081800H May 71. Msn#98-22: UL BT3804, LR BS4394. Msn#98-23: UL BS2794, LR BS3290. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		yes		
59	0930		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080600H-081800H May 71. Msn#201: UL BS5746, LR BS6241. Msn#202: UL BS8127, LR BS8823. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		yes		
60	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		yes		
61	1700		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H May 71. Box#44: BS4781-5281-5276-along river-470775-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		yes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

FROM

HOUR

DATE

7 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

7 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

1200

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
071900H-080600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-
along coast-BS715981.
Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start.
Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start.
Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

63

1200

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
071900H-080600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS700415,
LR BS7044 (All clear S of 41).
Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

64

1200

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
071900H-080600H May 71. Box#35: UL BT1701,
LR BS2598.
Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

65

1200

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
071900H-080600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968,
LR AT8263.
Box#12: UL AT8838, LR AT9233.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

66

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
080500H-082000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box.
Box#42: UL BT2202, LR BS3297.
Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

67

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
080500H-082000H May 71. Box#25: AT8165-8965-
8964-8164-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

7 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

7 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#62: UL BS4774, LR BS5370. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
69	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#16: UL AT7972, LR AT8468. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
70	1800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#16: UL AT7972, LR AT8468. Appr: Lt Smith, 196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
71	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
72	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Riechanbach, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#36: UL HT1402, LR BS1997. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
73	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5027, LR BS5720. Box#52: UL BS7034, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
74	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
75	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one VC KIA with one IWC. There was one		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL C

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75 2400 cont (C) combined operation. US Engr land cleared 66 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 5 extr and one armv, while supporting one ARVN Ranger Bn CA and a PF Co CA. US casualties reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).

All

76 2400 (U) Journal closed.

All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>460010</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>393907</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>373941</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>824654</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>933761</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>880707</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H, May 71.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIA L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>537825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>381804</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>353796</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>497664</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>548627</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>443745</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>219056</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>212089</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co 171043 E Co Professional Recon 193074 1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz A Co Liz B Co 664522 C Co 717463 D Co 710489 E Co Liz Recon 664510 4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie A Co 624422 E Co 681303 C Co SJH D Co 649318 E Co SJH Recon SJH E-1st Cav (Armor) 765616 6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco A Btry Minh Long, Bronco B Btry SJH C Btry Liz, Snoopy D Btry All 26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	912504
B Trp	947517
C Trp	918531
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Hill 151, 510
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West
C Btry	Hill 350, Rawhide
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151
A Co	DNG
B Co	947467
C Co	Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

996516

E Co

Hill 151

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Hill 510

A Co

954743

B Co

915377

C Co

896384

D Co

DNG

E Co

Hill 510

Recon

DNG

4-31 Inf Bn CP

Hill 350

A Co

Hill 350

B Co

817819

C Co

DNG

D Co

839797

E Co

Hill 350

Recon

DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor)

DNG

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

Hill 151

B Btry

Hill 510, Rawhide

C Btry

Hill 350

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the provisions of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1200

8 May

1200

9 May

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

081200

(U) Journal opened.

P

2

1530

(U) Commencing 081200H no offensive operations are to be undertaken except in response to enemy initiated action. This does not apply to defensive patrolling and ambushing for protection of US positions and troops. Termination of truce will be announced by message which will follow ASAP. Ntfy: Cpt Cummings, 11th Bde; Lt Davore, 196 Bde; Lt Bilstrom, 198 Bde.

P

3

1230

(U) 23d Div units in defensive posture as of 081200H. 11th Bde, Cpt Cumming; 198th Bde, Lt Bilstrom; 196th Bde, Cpt Crockett; 16th CAG, Cpt White; Div Arty, Sfc Howard. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan at 081230H May 71.

P

4

1410

(U) 4/6 ARVN, 1325H, BS281664. Rec 4xunk type mort rds, NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc BS290665 w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols at 1420H. (Info only).

P

5

1620

(U) At 1207H, and LOH fm B/123d rec SAF at 50', 50 knots fm UNSEF at BS501191. G/S eng en loc & ceased firing at 1212H destroying 3x struc. Ntfy: Sp Runyan, XXIV Corps at 1705H.

P

6

1900

(U) 4/6 ARVN, 1730H, BS289680 rec 5x82mm rds. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Belton at 1900H. (Info only).

P

7

1902

(U) B/3-21, 1715H, AT900360 rec 2-3xM-79 rds, hvy SAF fm UNSEF approx 200m W, NCD. Arty fired. Swept area neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson at 1903H.

all

8

090210

(U) RF#197, 090210H, BS548887, (EN) BS555886. Rec 5xB-40 rkts & 100xrds M-60 MG fire fm est 1xVC plt. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). (info only). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Nichols at 090530H.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3

NND 907505

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND83541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		1200	8 May 71	1200	9 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0955		(U) RF#146 at 082100H at BT102463 rec SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 7xCOHG CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyun at 091010H. (Info only).					P
10	1030		(U) RF#964 at 082100H at AT808547. Rec SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols at 091032H. (Info only).					P
11	1125		(U) Khan Tan Hamlet at 081830H at BT245185. Est 3xVC opened fire w/AK-47's on the hamlet chief, deputy hamlet chief & village council while in a meeting. Res: 4xVN civ KIA of the four (4) KIA's one (1) was the hamlet chief, 1x was deputy hamlet chief. This happened in Khan Tan Hamlet, Ky Long Village. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd at 091130H. (Info only).					P
12	1150		(U) D/4-3 at 090932H at BT179032. Mech amb det near a FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE Pos. Res: 1x VC KIA (age 20, neg ID, blk top, khaki bottoms, baseball cap w/22/59 written on front), 1x claymore bag cont weapons cleaning equip & docu CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols at 901258H.					P
13	1150		(U) D/4-3 at 090940H at BT178036. Mech amb det near FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE Pos. Res: 1xVC KIA (19xw/neg ID, blk shorts only), 1xcanteen of rice wine CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols at 091258H.					P
14	1610		(U) 2/5 ARVN at 090945H at BS031866. 1xNVA CIA w/neg ID or wpn fm unit "17M" extr to HH. (Info only). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyun at 091700H.					P
15	1610		(U) 2/5 ARVN at 091145H at BS037855. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA. 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, 1xpck w/docu CIA. Will extr to HH. (Info only). XXIV Corps, Sp Runyun at 091700H.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1200

8 May 71

1200

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1200

(U) 23d Inf Div units assumed an offensive posture as of 091200H. 11th Bde, Lt McGruder; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 196th Bde, Sp Buleo; 16th CAG, COL Silver; Div Arty, Maj Lynch. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

P

17

1200

(U) Journal closed.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0435		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0600H.		all
3	0735		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm N Carolina. Radio relay tm N. Carolina inserted Hill 270 (HT421047) cold at 0705H. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Reichenbach.		all
4	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF181, HFO41632 at 072015H. Rec 1xChiCom H/gren w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		pls
5	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Dai Loc Dist HQ, AT918583 at 072135H. Rec 5xB40 rkts and 3x 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		pls
6	0830		(U) Div Avn, Cpt Stern, 4th ARVN LRRP cond an extr at 0620H from BS583466 to BS730528, compl and cold at 0745H.		pls
7	0845		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Mont inserted Box#18: UL HT3506, LR HT3803 at primary LZ HT361041 at 0845H, cold.		pls
8	0930		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 37th Rangers, AT956535 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to Duy Tan. (Info Only)		pls
9	0930		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 61st Rangers, AT902499 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to Duy Tan. (Info Only)		pls
10	0930		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box#27 due to C/S disappr. Ntfy: 198 Bde, PFC Pane; FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		pls
11	0930		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark inserted on ranger training island, LZ HT361041 at 0900H, to cond recon and security check. Cond night training exercise fd 2x105mm and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0930	cont	(C) 2x155mm arty rds at BT52451440 that had been defuzed and explosive taken out. Also numerous trees had been cut down by woodcutters. Island is uninhabited. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Small; C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		
12	0940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 and PF164, BS776567 at 071800H. Dtn 3xMAM and 1xMAF, all wearing black, neg ID, pack or wpns. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ.		
13	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF164, BS743583 at 0855H. Dtn 3xMAM, all wearing black, neg ID, pack or wpns. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ.		
14	1030		(U) 23d Inf, Sgt Christie, 133d EOD. On 29 Mar 71 an EOD tm went to LZ Siberia to dest a 500lb bomb fd in the vic. EOD tm could not dest bomb due to prox to Siberia. EOD tm disarmed it and req an helicopter to lift it out. None were available. Bomb left in place. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom.		
15	1045		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, BS443745 at 0855H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0930H to 91st Evac. At 1000H fd and dest 1x3.5inch rd.		
16	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-52, (en)BS355796 at 1000H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF approx 50m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xmodel Czech rifle, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xpack w/clothes and food, 1xwallet w/docu. NVA was dressed in green, 18-25 yrs, neg ID. Will extr CIA to Stinson.		
17	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS565730 at 0855H. On Route#518 VN civ brought an 8 yr old child w/gunshot wounds. Child had been shot by VC while working in rice paddy. D/O by vehicle compl 0915H to Quang Ngai. VN civ could provide no further info on how and where child was shot.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

8 May 71

HOUR

2400

DATE

8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS736595 at 1005H. Fd 2xM1 Carb, 2xChiCom H/gren and 1xSKS in a hole. An agent in the area told them and led them to the above cache. Evac through PF channels to Mo Duc. (Info Only)		JS
19	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BS022874 at 0930H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		JS
20	1145		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN cond a CA at 0858H from HT072063 to BS020875 and 005883, compl and cold at 1050H.		JS
21	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF164, BS741590 at 1130H. Inside tunnel fd 1xSRH-505 radio w/3xbands and 8xtransistors. Freq settings are 10mc-16mc. Also dtn 3xMAM in green uniforms and fd docu. Docu evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: 11 Bde Radio Research, G2, Maj Bowe.		JS
22	1155		(U) XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan, TOC. MACV wants the 23d Inf Div to submit a Pinnacle report, ref demonstration. Ntfy: G3, Maj Helton.		JS
23	1220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21, AT902367 at 0950H. Rec 1xM79 rd approx 400m W w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.		JS
24	1220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/3-21, AT891377 at 0944H. Rec 10xAK47 rds approx 200m SW w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unlk res. Swept w/neg res.		JS
25	1225		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 37th Rangers, AT950530 at 1040H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Duy Tan. (Info Only)		JS
26	1230		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Professional at 0940H, enroute Dottie at 1050H, enroute VIP pad at 1220H, arrived VIP pad at 1230H.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

8 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

8 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1230

(U) DFOC, Sgt Williams. 23d Inf has ceased offensive ops and are in a defensive posture as of 1200H. Notify: 16 CAG, Cpt White; Div Arty, SFC Howard; 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

28

1230

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS655500 at 1114H. Obsr 1xVC approx 450m moving W-E w/ pack and wpn, black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Swept w/neg res.

29

1320

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/4-3, BT178034 at 1045H. Fd and dest 1xstruc 4'x4', used within past 24 hrs. Also fd 1xhomemade wpn (rifle) w/a wooden barrel, possibly a dart gun. Wpn will be evac to Professional.

30

1330

(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 0905H, enroute VIP pad at 1300H, arrived VIP pad at 1330H.

31

1330

(U) PMO, Cpt Dickerson. Element on QL1 reports sniper fire 1 1/2 km N of Binh Son. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hull.

32

1330

(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ark. Tm Ark extr cold at 0930H from training island, PZ at BT524144. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Small; FSE, SFC Howard.

33

1335

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1216H-1320H. Air Cav Box#15. AT934519 obsr 2xbnkr w/neg signs of recent use. AT931523 obsr 1xbnkr w/neg signs of recent use. AT934524 obsr 1x spider hole w/signs of recent use.

34

1345

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, BS443745 at 1300H. Checking area of defensive position, fd 1xcan of petra w/TWFD, 1xUS M26 H/gren w/TWFD, 1xunk type mort rd w/TWFD and 1xUS mech amb in position. All dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1355

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6, BS424906 at 1105H. Eng 4xVC in green fatigues moving W-E w/SAF approx 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID, CIA: 1xAK47 (SN: TR529), 350 rds of small arms ammo, 2xChiCom H/gren, 4xpacks, 2xAK47 mags, 4xARVN uniforms. Will evac to Dottie. 3xVC evaded into Tay Mui #1. Swept w/neg res.

36

1410

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, 4/6 ARVN, BS281664, (en)BS290665 at 1325H. Rec 4xunk type mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info Only)

37

1415

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF260, BS741590 at 1330H. Fd 500lbs of unpol rice in hole, covered w/plastic and dirt. Evac to Mo Duc (D) HQ. (Info Only)

38

1500

(U) G5/PMO, Lt Thayer and Sgt Manning, 23d MP, BT515049 at 0715H. Approx 60-100xVN demonstrators (wounded VN war vets) blocked traffic on QL1. At 0800H demonstrators stopped 1x2½ ton vehicle from B/39 Engr and seized the 3xoccupants and their 3xM16. The demonstrators demanded a meeting to hear their demands. The 23d MP's have set up roadblocks in the area to keep traffic away from the demonstration. At 0815H Cpt Thom, Ly Tin Dist Chief, and Cpt Jodoin, Ly Tin Dist Senior Advisor, arrived on the scene. At 0925H 1xUS 2½ ton van from 252d Radar Detachment, Quang Ngai, went through the MP roadblock at Gate#2 and attempted to continue through the demonstrators. The demonstrators eng truck w/SAF. Truck was stopped and both the vehicle and the 6x occupants were seized. (Light damage to truck, 5xflat tires, several bullet holes in van body). At 0945H Ltc Cu, Quang Tin Dep Prov Chief, arrived on the scene. At 1130H all hostages and the 1xtruck from B/39 Engr were released. Hostages were unharmed and the vehicle was undamaged. The 3xM16 were rtn to the engr. The following wpns belonging to personnel from 252d Radar Detachment were kept by the demonstrators: 2xM16, 3x.45cal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
8 May 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38 1500 cont (U) pistols, 30xM16 full mags, 10x.45 cal full mags, 2xM26 H/gren and 1xsmoke grenade. At 1345H the 6xradar hostages and all wpns were released. At 1222H Col Richardson, 23d Inf Div C/S, informed Maj Helton, G3 Ops Officer, of the agreements negotiated between 23d Inf Div and the protesting VN war vets. The protesters had demonstrated to protest alleged discrimination against vets in personnel hiring on 7 and 8 May 71 at Gate#1 vic BT515049 CHL Combat Base. The agreement reached consisted of 5xpoints: 1. 23d MP's will apologize for alleged mistreatment of VN nationals during the demonstrations. 2. 2xVN vets will be hired to work as janitors in the Civ Personnel Office. 3. 1xVN male will be hired to search incoming daily hires. 4. 5xVN females will be replaced from their duties of searching incoming daily hires for alleged rudeness. 5. 5xVN war widows will be hired to search incoming daily hires. At 1222H Maj Helton informed Cpt Stanford, XXIV Corps TOC, of the above agreements. At 1300H the van from 252d Radar Detachment was released. At 1400H QL1 open to traffic. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield; USARV AOC, Maj Johnson.

39 1510 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF164, BS744585 at 1415H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID (2xw/black PJ's, 1xw/green uniform on crutches w/missing leg) in a tunnel. In tunnel fd clothes, 1xflashlight, hammock, misc military supplies. Dtn were from C/19, 2d LF Bn. Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info Only)

40 1545 (U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT232172 at 0950H. On Route#533 fd 1xhomemade mine w/PFD w/detector. DIP. (Info Only)

41 1600 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Highway Broadcast Tm, AT894568 at 1230H. 3xVN children turned in 3xChiCom H/gren, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xM79 rd and 1xunk type rd. Paid 550xpiasters.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS751439 at 1330H. On S&C fd 13 tons of unpol rice (11 tons buried in holes, 2 tons fd in struc). Rice in plastic bags. Will extr. (Info Only)		Des
43	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS738428 at 071700H. On S&C fd 6000kilos of rice. Will be extr. (Info Only)		Des
44	1610		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT217205 at 1500H. Dozer operator fd 1xSKS on the ground. Will extr to HQ, 26 Engr, CHL.		Des
45	1615		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT193161 and 191161 at 1240H. Fd 2xhomemade mines w/PFD w/detector on Route#533. (Info Only)		Des
46	1615		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		Des
47	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/123, 0900H-1235H. Air Cav Box#51. BS545222 inserted Blues to check shelters w/neg res. Dest shelters. BS526235 G/S eng and dest 8xmilitary struc. BS510232 G/S obsr and eng 6xNVA w/packs and wpns. Res: 6xNVA KBG/S. Acft obsr 2xAK47 and 2xpacks by bodies. At 1030H Air Cav broke for fuel, re-entered Box#51 at 1130H. BS510232 G/S obsr and eng 2xVC evading w/packs and wpns w/unk res, during eng dest 4xbnkr and 4xstruc. BS520210 dest 3xshelters. BS504194 (outside of Box#51 but Air Cav had AO extension from 4-21) inserted Blues to check area. Fd and dest 4xshelters, 1 ton of spoiled rice, 1000lbs of spoiled corn. Fd 1xletter and med supplies (extr to CHL) and fd and dest 2xhelmets and several NVA uniforms. BS501191 LOH rec unk amt AK47 fire w/NCD at 50' and 50knots. G/S eng and dest 3xshelters in target area. BS504194 Blues extr at 1230H. Left Box#51 at 1235H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.		Des

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-763

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1625		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Duc Pho at 1020H, enroute 198 Bde HQ at 1330H, enroute VIP pad at 1540H, arrived VIP pad at 1625H.		DS
45	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, H/17 Cav. H/17 Cav departed CHL at 1615H, arrived at Tam Ky at 1720H.		DS
46	1808		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, 1-6, Dottie at 1600H. 2xVN children turned in 4x105mm rds, 4xM16A1 apers mine and 32xM79 HE rds. Paid 3450xpiasters.		DS
47	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/3-21. Req mine dog tm, pick up at Admin Pad at 090630H. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto.		DS
48	1815		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/5 ARVN, BS022866 at 1600H. Fd 1xsquare mile of corn and 3x struc, all dest. Also fd 5xpigs, 20xchickens and 50lbs of salt, will be kept by ARVN in field. (Info Only)		DS
49	1845		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT217205 at 1630H. Fd 1xbnkr w/5x1gal cans of rice. Dest bnkr and PF security element gave rice to civ.		DS
50	1845		(C) DTOC, Sgt Williams. Ref message DTG: 080502Z, Subj: Convoy Movement MR#1. 1. Convoys will not be scheduled from 090001H May 71 through 092400H due to VN religious holiday. 2. Individual vehicles may be dispatched for essential support, but such actions will be kept to an absolute minimum and trips will be preplanned. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Rodlan; 196 Bde, Sp Dill; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry.		DS
51	1855		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN, BS289680, (en)BS3065 at 1730H. Rec 5x82mm rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Belton. (Info Only)		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

8 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

8 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1855

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT900360 at 1715H. On patrol rec 2-3xM79 rds and heavy SAF approx 200m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to terrain. Eng w/arty. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson.

Jes

53

1940

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF164, BS741590 at 1850H. Fd 1000lbs pol rice in tunnel covered w/plastic and straw. Will evac to Mo Duc tomorrow. (Info Only)

all

54

2020

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS466670 at 1935H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. Will check again at first light.

all

55

2100

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 61 Rangers, AT900503 at 1545H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1600H to Duy Tan. (Info Only)

all

56

2110

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Haslett, E/1-6, Hill 270, (en)BT421047 at 2000H. Obsr 9xVN w/3xwpns moving SE approx 400m S. Neg eng due to truce.

all

57

2110

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, CP/4-3, BT173078 at 1830H. 1xUS burning trash was WNB(E) by 1x M16 rd in fire which det. D/O compl 1930H to CHL.

all

58

2333

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS545623 at 2305H. 2xtrip flares det 30m W. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.

all

59

1000

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090600H-091800H May 71. Msn#10: AT8686-along Song Cu De and Song Nom Rivers-ZC120808. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Jes

60

1420

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090600H-091800H May 71. Msn#98-24: UL BT2410. LR BT3003. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

Jes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
8 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
63	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
64	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#11: AT996547-along river-948547, 500m S of river. Box#12: UL AT8838, LR AT9233. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
65	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box#64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063. Box#69: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
66	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H May 71. Box#35: UL BT1701, LR BS2598. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
67	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#61: UL BS5027, LR BS5720 (Do not fly after 1900H).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

2400

8 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1600	cont	(C) Box#62: UL BS7034, LR BS7530. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
68	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT2202, LR BS3297. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
69	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#25: AT8165-8969-8964-8164-start. Box#26: AT9641-9842-998420-along AO bdry-BT0140-along AO bdry-AT989370-9537-start (Fly only after 1300H). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
70	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#31: UL BT3804, LR BS4394. Box#36: UL BT1402, LR BS1997. Box#43: UL AT8906, LR AT9704. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
71	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Box#52: UL BS4574, LR BS5069. Box#53: UL BS5954, LR BS6449. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
72	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Box#16: UL AT7972, LR AT8468. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOI
with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as
arty provided support. En losses were 7 NVA
and one VC KIA with 3 IWC. G/S working with
the 11 Bde eng and killed 6 NVA. There was
one combined operation. US Engr land cleared
72 acres. Ranger tms Me and Mont were in-
serted 17km W of CHL. US forces supported
one ARVN Bn CA and one ARVN LRRP tm CA. US
casualties reported during the period were
3 WIA(E).

75

2400

(U) Journal closed.

all
all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

*Robert E. Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
 By NARA Date 01/10/08

IAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>460010</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>393907</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>373941</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>824654</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>933761</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>880707</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

 Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

COM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIA L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>537825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>381804</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>353796</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>497664</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>548627</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>443745</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>219056</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>212089</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co 171043 E Co Professional Recon 193074 1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz A Co Liz B Co 664522 C Co 717463 D Co 710489 E Co Liz Recon 664510 4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie A Co 624422 B Co 681303 C Co SJH D Co 649318 E Co SJH Recon SJH E-1st Cav (Armor) 765616 6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco A Btry Minh Long, Bronco B Btry SJH C Btry Liz, Snoopy D Btry 411 26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

DNG

A Trp

912504

B Trp

947514

C Trp

918531

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

Hill 151, 510

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West

C Btry

Hill 350, Rawhide

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Hurricane

1 02 Arty CP

Fat City, Dottie

A Btry

Snoopy, Stinson

B Btry

Liz, Bronco

C Btry

Rawhide

D Btry

Hawk Hill

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Hill 151

A Co

DNG

B Co

947467

C Co

Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	996516	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 151	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510	_____	_____
A Co	954743	_____	_____
B Co	915377	_____	_____
C Co	896384	_____	_____
D Co	DNG	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 510	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350	_____	_____
A Co	Hill 350	_____	_____
B Co	817819	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____
D Co	839797	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 350	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	Hill 151	_____	_____
B Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide	_____	_____
C Btry	Hill 350	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL C

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>
2	0015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT956527 at 081930H. 5xMAF (20-40 yrs) and 5xchildren brought 1xVN female w/gunshot wound to stomach to NMP. Will be evac to Camp Faulkner, then to a civ facility tomorrow. Unk how wound was inflicted.		<i>all</i>
3	0045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, 0020H. Enroute to Bronco obsr a large fire close to Quang Ngai airfield. It was a POL fire. Is in the large portion where they refuel CH47. Will dest that portion of fuel dump but will not spread to smaller area used for UH-1H, etc. 1000H Update: Fire started from a flare. Fire lasted approx 3 hrs. Approx 28,000gal of fuel dest. Neg fuel left in Quang Ngai. Ntfy: G4, Cpt Shott; Avn, Cpt Stern; 2d ARVN, Cpt Wofford; G3, Ltc Saint; C/S, Col Richardson.		<i>all</i>
4	0215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS793420 at 0208H. Radar obsr 9-11xpersonnel approx 4500m NE moving S. Neg eng due to truce.		<i>all</i>
5	0218		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS768494 at 0203H. Radar obsr 15-20xpersonnel approx 6000m E moving W. Neg eng due to truce.		<i>all</i>
6	0340		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF197, BS548887, (en)BS555886 at 0210H. Rec 5xB40 rkts and 100 rds of M60 MG fire from est VC plat. RF rtn w/SAF and arty Illum. VC broke contact at 0230H and evaded W. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
7	0435		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0600H.		<i>all</i>
8	0620		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/1-6, BS635870 at 0528H. 3xUS rec multiple frag wounds from an accident involving a trip flare and a H/gren. D/O compl 0555H to CHL. 1xUS went to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1594-10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the Department of the Army
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0620	cont	(C) retrieve trip flare; after retrieving trip flare, he did not fully replace pin. Rtn to perimeter and set trip flare down next to a H/gren. Trip flare then det, cooking off a H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Matter is under investigation.		
9	0805		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, arrived VIP pad at 0805H.		
10	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 0900H-0940H. BS470722 obsr trails and bnkr w/signs of recent use. BS480695 obsr clothes drying on rocks and trails w/signs of recent use.		
11	0955		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF146, HF102463 at 082100H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 7xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		
12	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF924, AT808547 at 082100H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		
13	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 0950H-1035H. Air Cav Box#53: BS630537 obsr 1xstruc, bnkr, fighting positions, well used trails and obsr 1xMAM sleeping in hammock. BS622523 obsr bnkr, fighting positions and well used trails.		
14	1110		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS on Chippewa at 1000H. IOS obsr 3xMAM on bicycles. They stopped and changed clothes at BS500952. They had a canvas colored box w/them. A VN female joined them and gave them some unk object. MAM buried the box at BS500952 at the base of a tree. All four of them went to a village at BS524935 and are still there. 198 Bde attempted to send RF's to check it out without success. Mort fired from Chippewa w/unk res, 4.2". Grid of buried box sent to Binh Son (D) HQ. Size of box: 4'x2'.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

9 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS690512 at 0730H. Fd 2xfreshly dug graves, 1-2xdays old w/blood trails and several sets of sandal tracks. 1xgrave w/1xMAM, green uniform, wrapped in OD blanket w/2xbullet wounds in chest. Also in grave were 3xsets of underwear. Other grave had 1xVC, black PJ's, wrapped in a hammock, KIA by SAF. Credit to B/1-20 for contact on 6 May. Ntfy: XXIV Corps,		jos
16	1125		Cpt Glass. (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS775377 at 1035H-1119H. Air Cav Box#51. Obsr tunnel complex, partially caved in and several spider holes.		jos
17	1125		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, BT245185 at 081830H. Est 3xVC eng w/AK47 the Hamlet Chief, Dep Hamlet Chief and Village Council while in a meeting. Res: 4xVN civ KIA, 1xwas the Hamlet Chief and 1xwas the Dep Hamlet Chief, both of Khan Tan Hamlet, Ky Long Village. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.		jos
18	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT178036 at 0940H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (19 yrs, neg ID, black shorts only), 1xcanteen of rice wine CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.		jos
19	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT179032 at 0932H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (20 yrs, neg ID, black top, khaki bottom, baseball cap w/22/59 written on front), CIA: 1x Claymore bag w/wpns cleaning equip and docu. Docu will be evac to Professional. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.		jos
20	1155		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, D/1-6, (en)BS371931 at 1150H. Obsr 20-22xVC w/packs and wpns moving S-N approx 600m. Arty processed and is waiting for end of truce to fire. Also G/S enroute but will not eng until ntfy that truce is terminated. At 1205H arty fired 67x 105mm rds. G/S eng area w/unk res. At 1235H D/1-6 rec heavy SAF w/NCD. At 1308H G/S broke station. At 1425H D Co swept and fd 6x struc (1xmesshall, 2xbarracks and chicken coops)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1155	cont	(U) w/signs of recent use. At 1715H fd 3x packs w/50 rds of AK47 ammo, 50xblasting caps, 3xChiCom H/gren and assorted food and clothing. All will be dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.		ps
21	1230		(U) Div Avn, Cpt Stern, AAE, BS538951. A CH54 had engine failure on 1xengine. The CH54 set his load (1xbulldozer) down in a rice paddy. G/S are securing. At 1250H G3, Cpt Parrish told AAE (Cpt White) to send D/1-1 to secure it. Cpt Basner, 198 Bde, told DT0C that 6th ARVN Regt wanted to insert 20-25x personnel to secure the dozer. They need 1x set of G/S, 2xlift acft and 1xC&C acft. Cpt Parrish told AAE to send D/1-1 to get them. D/1-1 inserted element of R/6 ARVN at 1347H to secure the dozer. Dozer extr at 1545H to CHL.		ps
22	1231		(U) DT0C, Sgt Williams, G3. 23d Inf Div units are now in an offensive posture. Ntfy by: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; 196 Bde, Sp Buleo; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark; 16 CAG, Col Silver; Div Arty, Maj Lynch. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Glass.		ps
23	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/2-1 cond a CA at 1235H from Hill 55 to AT999536, compl and cold at 1255H.		ps
24	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8, 1300H-1415H. Air Cav Box#22. AT855513 obsr 5xbnkr. AT830515 obsr 1xtrail E-W w/signs of recent use.		ps
25	1435		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 282 Avn, BF010563 at 1300H. UH-1H on CA for A/2-1 rec 5 rds of SAF while leaving LZ at 1000' and 70knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Fire came from across river.		ps
26	1435		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, 21 Rangers cond a CA at 1245H from AT828468 and AT831471 to AT934511, 940520 and 941531, compl and cold at 1428H.		ps

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 22
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

By NARA Date 01/10/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV T0C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 1520 (U) 23d Inf, G3, Departed VIP pad enroute VR 5th ARVN CA at 1335H, enroute VIP pad at 1445H, arrived VIP pad at 1520H.

28 1520 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/4-3, BT216077 at 1415H. Waiting for docu to be extr, obsr 1xVC evading approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 30 yrs, neg ID, blue shirt, black pants.

29 1530 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Frederickson, A/1-46 cond a CA at 1430H from Pad 467 in DNG to AT875650, compl and cold at 1515H.

30 1530 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1300H-1450H. Air Cav Box#62. BS742304 obsr 1xold bnkr complex. BS737312 obsr 10xstruc, unk number of bnkr. BS737309 obsr 1xammo can tied down w/ropes.

31 1535 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS743588 at 1420H. Obsr 3xVC in black PJ's evade into woodline w/neg pack or wpns. Swept w/neg res.

32 1540 (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.

33 1550 (C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA at 1225H from Professional to AS963806, compl and hot at 1510H.

34 1610 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BSO37855 at 1145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47. 1xM1 Carb, 1xpack w/docu. Will extr to HH. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. (Info Only)

35 1610 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/5 ARVN, BSO31866 at 0945H. 1xNVA CIA w/neg ID or wpn from unit "17M". Extr to HH. (Info Only)

36 1610 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8, 1435H-1520H. Air Cav Box#26. AT998396 obsr 1xwell used trail E-W to BT003400, 1xstruc 20'x40' being built. Trail and struc had signs of recent use.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed regulation,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS348806 at 1545H. Obsr 5xNVA moving N-S approx 1200m NW. Eng w/40 rds of 105mm w/unlk res. En evaded into woods. Will not sweep.		
38	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 and PF260, BS735590 at 1600H. Fd 4400lbs of unpol rice in ditch covered w/plastic and cam w/vegetation. Will bag rice and evac to Mo Duc. Credit rice to PF.		
39	1645		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute 196 Bde HQ at 1020H, enroute 27th Surg at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H, arrived VIP pad at 1645H.		
40	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6 cond an extr at 1703H from BT455025, 482024 and 448018, compl and cold to Dottie at 1730H.		
41	1740		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-6 cond a CA at 1634H from Dottie to BT366005, 368019 and 376002, compl and cold at 1651H.		
42	1740		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-6 cond a CA at 1716H from Dottie to BS453903, compl and cold at 1730H.		
43	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS746383 at 1645H. Rec 20-25 rds of SAF approx 200m S and obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wps moving S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.		
44	1805		(U) Div Chem, Lt Lynch, 132 Avn, ZB130980 at 1330H-1630H. Dropped 8640lbs of persistent CS on above grid.		
45	1855		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF260, BS738591 at 1700H. Fd 1xbnkr w/1000lbs of pol rice, 3x M26 H/gren, 1xUS canteen, 1xpistol belt. Will evac to Mo Duc.		
46	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS465770 at 1815H. Moving to NDP eng 3xVC/NVA w/packs and wps 500m S. VC/NVA evaded S. Swept and fd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

9 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1915

cont

(U) 3xbnkr 6'x6'x4' and 8xspider holes
2x'x4', all used in last 24 hrs. All dest.

all

47

1955

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Maj Boyd, 23d Div LNO. Maj
Coffee, Dep G3 Advisor called Maj Boyd stat-
ing that the Tien Phuoc POL point was missing
8000gal of JP4 fuel. A National Policeman was
sent to investigate but got into an argument
w/the NCOIC and the NCO pulled his pistol
and ran the policeman off. C/S, 2d ARVN req
a formal investigation by the OIC, Lt Forbes.
Maj Siebert will go out tomorrow to investigate
the charge. Ntfy: G3, Ltc Saint.

all

48

2010

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS474771 at
1925H. In NDP rec 2x60mm rds from N, impacted
approx 100m N of perimeter w/NCD. Ntfy Stinson
to make sure that it is not friendly fire. Neg
arty fired. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.

all

49

2015

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Water Point/1-6,
BS625865 at 1600H. 1xVN child, male, turned
in 6xM79 HE rds, 1x155mm HE rd, 1x175mm HE
rd, 20x12gauge shotgun shells and 1xUS M53
H/gren (Lot#55354). Paid 770piasters. DIP.

all

50

2015

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS538814
at 1700H. Moving into NDP obsr and eng 3xVC
w/SAF approx 75-100m S. 1xin black PJ's w/
an M16, 1xin green and one in blue shirt and
black pants. VC rtn w/6xM79 rds and SAF. 1x
VC evaded SE and 2xevaded E. Eng w/46x105mm
HE rds. Swept w/neg res.

all

51

2020

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/5 ARVN, BS013867
at 1500H. Pd 11xstruc, 50xshovels, 1000kilos
of corn and 500kilos of unpol rice. Struc
dest, kept the rest. (Info Only)

all

52

2040

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Bnkr#629, (en)BT550020
at 2025H. Obsr movement in perimeter wire,
black object (possibly 1xman). Eng w/SAF w/
unk res. Security NCO enroute. Approx 70x
M16 rds were fired. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy:
C/S, Col Richardson.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

CO

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

2100

(U) PMO, Maj Pike, 1530H. On QL1 approx 1/2 mile N of Gate#3 vehicle#1 w/MACV personnel from Tm#2, Quang Ngai traveling N at approx 40MPH attempted to pass vehicle #2, a Honda being towed by another Honda. As the jeep was passing the Honda swerved left, crashing into the jeep. Res: 1xVN male at 27th Surg w/fractured arm and face lacerations in good condition and 1xVN male in 91st Evac w/a skull fracture in fair condition and unk damage to Hondas. ARVN's at the scene confiscated an M16 from the MACV jeep. G5 was ntly and went to the scene w/the PMO and made a payment of approx 40000piasters and got the M16 back. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson; XXIV Corps, Lt Neichwander.

all

54

2125

(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 4/4 ARVN, BS712428 at 1815H. On S&C obsr and eng w/SAF an UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCarb, 6xChiCom H/gren, 3000kilos of unpol rice. Will sandbag rice tomorrow and evac to Dragon. (Info Only)

all

55

2145

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT967526 at 1900H. Dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs, dressed in white PJ's. Attempted to evade. Will be evac to DNG.

all

56

2225

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en)BS558850 at 2015H. Night Hawk Box#37. Obsr 5-10xNVA in laager position, cooking. Eng w/rkts and AWP. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xmort pit w/overhead cover dest. Remaining NVA evaded NW. Also obsr 1xlarge bnkr U-shaped complex w/ponchos or canvas on top and a fire underneath. Eng and dest. The 5-10xNVA had packs and wons.

all

57

2235

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT933503 at 2210H. In NIP rec 3x60mm rds approx 50m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyun.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2255		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP3, BS755420, (en) BS790447 at 2240H. Radar obsr 9-11x personnel moving NE approx 4000m. Neg fire due to friendlies in area. Will keep under obsr.		all
59	2310		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS474771 at 2235H. Rec 1xM79 rd 50m N of loc w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.		all
60	2310		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/26 Engr, BS616642, (en) BS603616 at 2205H. Rec 6-9x60mm rds and 1xpossible 57mm RR rd. Landed out of perimeter in vic of Engr equip. Neg cas, unk damage. Eng suspected en loc w/unk res. Will assess damage in the morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.		all
61	2315		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF197, BS537884, (en) BS535879 at 2000H. Obsr and eng 5xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Broke contact at 2010H and evaded S. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 2300H to 91st Evac. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
62	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#44: UL BT2003, LR BS2597. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		PS
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#28: UL ZC1369, LR ZC1863. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		PS
64	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100600H-101800H May 71. Box#204: UL BS6344, LR BS6940. Box#205: UL BS8127, LR BS8823. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 71

2400

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

66

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#22: AT8355-866500-along Song Thu Bon-915535-along Song Gia-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

67

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

68

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

69

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

70

1130

(C) 196 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT8838, LR AT9133. Box#12: UL AT7968, LR AT8263. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

71

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Rolls, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box#64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JOS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

23d INF DIV TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

9 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

9 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	080830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H May 71. Box#22: AT8355-866500-along Song Thu Bon-915535-along Song Gia-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, Cpt Ruler.		JCS
73	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#29: UL ZC1685, LR ZC2079. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JCS
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#45: BS4298-4598-4994-4992-4692-4295-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JCS
75	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#15: AT9353-along river-980548-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start (All clear 500m S of Blue, clear after 1200H). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JCS
76	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5954, LR BS6449. Box#52: UL BS4574, LR BS5068. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JCS
77	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Riechebach, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H May 71. Box#33: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box#36: UL BT1402, LR BS1997. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JCS
78	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

9 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

9 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOI
with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as
Tac air and arty provided support. En losses
were 2 NVA and 5 VC KIA. There was one VN
dtn. There were no US casualties. There were
two combined operations. US Engr land cleared
13 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's and one
extr while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's and one
ARVN plat CA.

80

2400

(U) Journal closed.

all
all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R E Helton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>376998</u>			
C Co	<u>395908</u>			
D Co	<u>367936</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>446902</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>881651</u>			
B Co	<u>823653</u>			
C Co	<u>CP Jones</u>			
D Co	<u>882690</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>			
A Co	<u> </u>			
B Co	<u> </u>			
C Co	<u> </u>			
D Co	<u> </u>			
E Co	<u> </u>			
Recon	<u> </u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>534823</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>375805</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>356798</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>306213</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>493672</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>548625</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>474771</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>216057</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>213090</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>171043</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
F Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>178074</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>738386</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>664513</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>717166</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon.	<u>674516</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>624414</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>679302</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>656322</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>767604</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>CHI</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	967526		
B Trp	928528		
C Trp	933503		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Hill 350, Rawhide		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	997531		
B Co	948481		
C Co	Hill 65		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	997512	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 151	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510	_____	_____
A Co	971739	_____	_____
B Co	913379	_____	_____
C Co	892381	_____	_____
D Co	DNG	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 510	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350	_____	_____
A Co	DNG	_____	_____
B Co	814820	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____
D Co	844794	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 350	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	Hill 151	_____	_____
B Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide	_____	_____
C Btry	Hill 350	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 20-13, the Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0230

(C) XXIV Corps, Maj Church, Max 4, BF088836 at 0150H. Maj Church reported that Naval Support Facility on Monkey Mountain (Mt) rec 250-300 rds of SAF from unk source. They req flare ship to look area over. Req info on nature of contact, call signs, freq, etc. Info not immediately available, but Maj Church would attempt to obtain it. Contacted Lt Smith, 196 Bde, to determine what had happened. At approx 0330H Maj Cunningham contacted Maj Church, who gave telephone number (951-2304) for Marine/Navy duty officer at Monkey Mt. Maj Cunningham contacted Lt Reitz (Navy JG) at approx 0330H and asked if he was req a flare ship. He answered "No, not at this time". Lt Reitz reported that one U.S.1 was WIA and evac by wheel ambulance to 95th Evac. He had req that a reaction force be sent from 1-1 Cav. When this force was not immediately forthcoming, a Naval reaction force (20x personnel) and a 40-50x Marine force from Mar MP Bn were dispatched. All SAF ended at approx 0315H. Illum provided by M79 and hand flares. Maj Cunningham gave Lt Reitz DIOC telephone number and insured that he understood who to contact in the event of need and the info that would be required. 196 Bde had difficulty contacting 1-1 Cav rear, this prompted the call direct to Monkey Mt Facility. Mtfy: G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corps, Maj Church.

all

3

0230

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-1, (en)BS555641 at 0005H. Obsr 2xVC dressed in black. VC evaded into a campsite where there was a fire. Rec clearance to eng at 0010H. Went down to check and VC were not there. Night Hawk broke station at 0020H.

all

4

0500

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0600H.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.3

NND 907505

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709
By NARS, Date 07/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

10 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

10 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS757592 at 0715H. Fd 1xB/T Coke can filled w/petna w/TWFD. Loc along trail. DIP.		PS
6	0800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, PF195, BT036703 at 091940H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2020H to DNG. (Info Only)		PS
7	0800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, PF40, BT079698 at 091800H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1900H to DNG. (Info Only)		PS
8	0805		(U) 23d Inf, Lt Elvins, 63d CTT, 0800H. Ref Maj O'Connor's, 196 Bde, req for a combat tracker detachment be sent to DNG in DS of the 196 Bde indefinitely. Following dogs and personnel are enroute to DNG in 2x2 1/2 ton trucks: 1xscout dog, 2xtracker dogs and 11x enlisted personnel. 2xKCS will join the detachment later this week. Ntly: G3, Maj Helton; 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie,		PS
9	0815		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 0804H from Stinson to BS605812, compl and cold at 0811H.		PS
10	0835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS631566 at 092015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA. (Info Only)		PS
11	0835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS564709 at 0500H. Cond raid. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 15xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		PS
12	0845		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS690512. At 0615H mech amb det. Eng area w/art. While sweeping at 0715H det 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD. Five individuals had passed over B/T before it det. Also obsr 1xVC/NVA evading approx 250m S. Eng w/SAF and swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0855H to 91st Evac. 1xWIA died at Bronco.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13 0850 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 & PF164, BS757592 at 0810H. Dtn 3xMAM in purple, white and black PJ's w/neg ID. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info Only)

14 0850 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, C/2-1 cond an armv from Hill 65 at 0745H to AT945488, compl and cold at 0828H.

15 0850 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, B/2-1 cond an armv at 0735H from AT945488 to Hill 65, compl and cold at 0845H.

16 0850 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS436960 at 0815H. Obsr 2xstruc and rec 2 rds of SAF at 50' and 20knots w/NCD. Mort fired w/unlk res. Acft was OH-6A.

17 1000 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, IOS, AT901555. At 092200H IOS on Hill 65 obsr 1xcampfire. Arty fired w/2xsecondary explosions. At 0100H obsr 25xpersonnel. Arty fired w/unlk res. Arty AO will check area if possible.

18 1000 (C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF278, 172 and PRU cond a CA at 0910H from BS836333 to BS912282, compl and cold at 0930H.

19 1000 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21, AT902375 at 0845H. On S&C fd struc area and 1xrefugee, female, 50 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID, pack or wpn. Evac to Duy Xuyen.

20 1015 (U) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, C/26, BS615643 at 090800H-091700H. 20xVN turned in 2x105mm rds, 11x3.5" rkts, 75x81mm mort rds, 4x82mm mort rds, 32x60mm mort rds, 1xChiCom H/gren, 3x M79 rds, 9xB40 rkts, 1xB41 rkt, 2x106mm RR rds, 1xTNT stick and 1xB/T. C/26 paid 2500 VN\$ and C-rations, MACV from Nghia Hanh paid 3500 VN\$.

21 1025 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/2-1, AT939478 at 0912H. Det 1xChiCom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0936H to DNG.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1055		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS678580 at 1030H. Rec sporadic SAF approx 200m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.		PS
23	1055		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS678578 at 1012H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD in a hedgerow. DIP.		PS
24	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, BS594515 at 0945H. Rec .51cal fire and obsr 2xactive .51cal pits. 1xAH-1G rec 1x.51 cal hit in the engine stress mount. B/123d req arty but denied because they were not rec fire at the time (denied by Minh Long). A/S req and appr. Obsr VC running in area and taking cover. A/S began at 1040H. Obsr trails w/VC running S. Obsr 1xdirect hit on 1x.51cal pit w/secondary explosion. At 1105H 1xLOH shot down by .51cal hit in the transmission. Crew extr. At 1110H Blues inserted at BS598538. Eng w/8" from Minh Long at 1120H. B/123 Avn at 1120H reported 1xVC KIA and still 2xactive .51cal MG. LOH and Blues extr at 1210H. 2d A/S flown at 1225H. On BDA rec more AWF. 3d A/S flown at 1410H. At 1945H Gpt Spencer, G2 Air, reports 1xVC KBA/S at 1040H.		PS
25	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/5 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets at 0935H from Pleasantville to AS865883, compl and cold at 1045H. (Info Only)		PS
26	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21, AT915377 at 0930H. In day defensive position mech amb det. Swept and fd 1xNVA KIA, 24 yrs, green uniform. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren and 1xpersonal letter. Will extr CIA to Hill 510.		PS
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/3-21, AT899389 at 0700H. On S&C rec 2-3 rds of SAF approx 500m NW w/NCD. Rtn SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1130		(C) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT218227 at 1030H. 5xton mine sweep roller truck (M51) det 1xunk type mine w/PFD on Route#586. Res: 2xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 1xM51 a combat loss. Crater 6'x8'. 4xWIA D/O compl 1040H to 91st Evac, 4xWIA D/O compl 1055H to 91st Evac. All personnel riding in truck. 1xWIA died at 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.		
29	1145	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, Time Extension for LRRP Box#15A: UL HT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 110600H-211800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		ps
30	1145		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/5 ARVN, BS012863 at 0750H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack, 10kilos of unpol rice, 1xpistol belt. Dest 3xbnkr and 3xstruc in the area. (Info Only)		ps
31	1150		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, D/3-21 cond a CA at 1025H from Hill 55 to AT885395, compl and cold at 1135H.		ps
32	051200	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, Time Extension for LRRP Box#23: DTG: 101830H-111830H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		ps
33	1207		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, R/3-21 cond a CA at 1150H from Hill 55 to AT913364, compl and cold at 1201H.		ps
34	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 71 AHC, AT893398 at 1105H. Rec 5-10 rds of SAF w/NCD at 1400' and 80knots. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.		ps
35	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF33, BS573888 at 0935H. Obsr Bn size force of VC. Eng w/50 rds of 105mm arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		ps

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1225

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF199, BS685925 at
0935H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info
Only)

37

1305

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute
Combat Center at 0650H, enroute VIP pad at
0745H, enroute Professional at 1000H, enroute
Stinson at 1110H, enroute VIP pad at 1255H,
arrived VIP pad at 1305H.

38

1310

(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT178141 at
0940H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/PFD. DIP. Crater
7'x4'. Fd w/metallic detector. Road passable.
(Info Only)

39

1335

(U) 2/5 ARVN, Cpt Wofford. Req a add-on CH47
req for R/S of arty ammo. Presently have at
BS955905 100x155mm rds and 78x105mm rds. Req
7xsorties of arty ammo to be picked up at
Tien Phuoc. Freq: 67.50, Call sign: RINGS
UNIFORM. Appr: Maj Helton.

40

1345

(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Mont,
BT357046 at 1105H. Tms Me and Mont checking
NE to SW trail eng 1xVC/NVA moving SW on
trail. Tm could not identify unit or wpn.
Tm checked and fd 1xstraw hat w/blood on it,
2xbundles w/one duck each. VC/NVA evaded into
thick brush. Tm called arty to seal off VC/
NVA escape route. Tm followed blood trail to
BT355045 and fd 10lbs rice, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ can of tobacco,
2xbars of soap, 1xbottle alcohol, 2xtooth
brushes, 1xVN poncho, 1xdeck of playing cards,
1xcandle, 1xcigarette lighter, 1xsmall bowl,
1xparachute from illum flare, 1xmustard
container empty, 1xcan milk, 1xrain jacket,
1xsmall can kerosene, 12xflashlight batteries,
2xcans of tuna, 1xpot of oil, 1xwallet w/
sewing equip, 3xrolls of fabric, 1xhammock
w/mosquito net, 1xtube of toothpaste, 1xtube
of dental cream, 1xface cloth, 1xpair of
pants, 1xgreen shirt, 1xbottle medicine, 1x
pair of scissors, 1xVN rucksack made from PX
type laundry bag reinforced by white cloth
bag, 1xhat, 1xACE bandage, 2xwriting pads w/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	1345	cont	(U) writing and paper receipts. At BT358047 tm fd 1xduck w/feet tied w/straw. Tm killed duck and moved into concealed loc to obsr area for further activity. Neg LZ in area.					
41	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/1-1, AT966518 at 1400H. Hoi Chanh led unit to a struc which he said was a meeting place for local VC. Fd 1xVN female and 1xVN child in area. They are refugees and will be extr to Duy Xuyen. Did not dest struc.					
42	1410		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, R/1-46 cond a CA at 1333H from Pad 467 in DNG to AT885675, compl and cold at 1343H.					
43	1415		(U) 39 Engr, Sp Jackiw, 137 Equip Co, BS579723 at 1000H. Rec 2 rds of SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, neg sweep of area. (Info Only)					
44	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT993608 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. CIA evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)					
45	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 78 Rangers, ZC215338 at 1045H. Obsr 7xVC in woodline. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info Only)					
46	1430		(U) 39 Engr, Sp Jackiw, 137 Light Equip Co, BS572727 at 1130H. Bucket loader rec 3 rds of SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, neg sweep of area. (Info Only)					
47	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/2-1, AT999520 at 1330H. On S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA, 2xw/packs and 1x w/wpn approx 600m S. G/S and arty eng area, w/2xsecondary explosions (believed to be H/gren type B/T). Swept and fd 1xNVA KBA, green uniform, neg unit ID. Credit to A/3-82 Arty.					
48	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/1-20, BS699586 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAF, 21 yrs, black and blue PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Liz.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49 1505 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/5 ARVN, AS904880 at 1415H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA (4x male, 1xfemale), 2xCarb CIA. (Info Only)

JCS

50 1520 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Bde Highway Broadcast Tm, AT942638 at 1300H. 12xVN children turned in 4x155mm HE rds, 1xM405 rkt fuse, 3xM79 HE rds, 1xblasting cap, 16x105mm HE rds, 1x4.2" mort rd, 3x60mm mort rds, 50x.51 cal rds, 3xM592E1 fuses, 2xM16A1 apers mines, 1xB40 rkt and 1xChiCom H/gren. Paid 3895 VNS.

JCS

51 1520 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.

JCS

52 1600 (U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Mont, BE359047 at 1530H. Tms Me and Mont fd abandoned NVA/VC base camp. Tm leader believes it to have been old commo center or radio intercept station. Tms fd 2xold PRC10 battery cases, burned up radio tubes, burned bamboo hut w/grass roof, 4xdest bnkr (1x caved in by nature, 3xby demolitions), fresh VN footprints in area. 20m E of trail that runs E that makes sharp turn to SE, tms fd wooden RPG mock-up. Bnkr 10'x10'x10'. Tms are taking pictures of area.

JCS

53 1600 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/2-1, AT986526 at 1445H. Rec 1xChiCom H/gren (possibly B/T) that was in a tree. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Rec 10 rds of SAF and 2xM79 rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H to DNG for all WIA(E). Rtn SAF and arty w/unl res. Rec fire from approx 300-400m NW. Neg sweep. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.

JCS

54 1600 (U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute San Juan Hill at 1345H, enroute 27th Surg at 1525H, enroute VIP pad at 1555H, arrived VIP pad at 1600H.

JCS

55 1605 (C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/4-31 cond a CA at 1455H from Pad 402 in DNG to ZC202811, compl and cold at 1600H.

JCS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56 1610 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS954904 at 1530H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 8xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)

57 1610 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/2-1, AT928478 at 1530H. Eng 3xVC in black PJ's moving approx 250m NW. En rtn fire w/NCD. VC evaded NW. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.

58 1625 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS747436 at 1400H. Dtn 2xVC female cadre and fd 600lbs of pol rice. Evac all to Dragon. (Info Only)

59 1625 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav left Tam Ky at 1525H and arrived at CHL at 1620H.

60 1635 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/2-1, AT920478 at 1601H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC 600m NW. Arty fired.

61 1650 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, A/2-1, AT999519 at 1600H. Fd 1xbnkr 6'x8' w/signs of recent use, dest. On trail near the bnkr fd 1xNVA KIA. NVA had det unk type B/T. KIA wore green uniform, CIA: ammo can w/med supplies, 1xM26 H/gren. Evac items to Hill 151.

62 1652 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN. An ARVN patrol in grid BS4876 rec hostile fire from US soldiers S of river (3-1 Bn). Ntfy: Sgt. Cunia, 11 Bde. Sgt Cunia said 3-1 is not firing into that grid but are preparing to fire into BS4775. ARVN are not rec fire any-more as of 1658H. NCD.

63 1705 (U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0920H, enroute Mo Duc Dist HQ at 1105H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute Tam Ky at 1350H, enroute Minh Long at 1505H, enroute VR 4 ARVN CA at 1610H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H, arrived VIP pad at 1705H.

64 1710 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 174 Avn, (en)BS475757 at 1645H. Leaving R/S LZ rec approx 15 rds of AWF w/NCD at 50' and 100knots. Obsr 2x personnel. Eng w/M60 MG w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65 1715 (U) Rgr Ops, Sfc Sutton, Tm Me & Mont, BT359047 at 1627H. Tms mov SE parallel trl on ridge discover total of 6xbnkr abandoned & caved in. (10'x10'x10'). 2xbnkr loc 20m E of trl, 2xbnkr 20m S trl & 2xbnkr 20mW of trl. 1638H tm recon ele rtn fm down trl w/neg res. Tm also fd at this loc 1xUS pistol belt, 10xgal coffee pot in poor cond. Tm mov to NDP.

66 1730 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 4/6 ARVN, BS288668, (EN)BS282671 at 1630H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds, 5xB-40 rkts outside perim, NCD, rtn mort fire w/unk res. (Info only).

67 1800 (U) Div Chem, Maj Hess, Chem, ZC046095 at Between 101345H thru 1645H Div chem & 132d Avn dropped 5760lbs of persistent CS on en infiltration route at above grid.

68 1830 (U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/A/1-1, AT964539 at 1620H. Fd 250xlbs of rice & corn in burlap bags (mixed). 1-1 Cav gave it to ARVN.

69 1830 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS615557 at 1820H. Mov to area of downed LOH, rec SAF. ARVN rtn fire. Res: 8xVC KIA; 3xAK-47, 1x B-40 rkt CIA. (Info only).

70 1830 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1 & 21st ARVN Rgr, AT946524 at 1645H. Fd 1xNVA KBA, dead 2-3 days, was in grn unif & 30-35yrs old. Also fd 1xAK-47, 1xpr binoculars. Extr thru ARVN channels. Credit D/3-82 for kill, fire mission on 5 May.

71 1830 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 61st ARVN Rgr, AT921493 at 1655H. While on ptl obsr est VC sqd prox 600m E. 2/C/1-1 Cav set up blocking force in support. En evad before they could block them. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1830

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT960507 at 1640H. Approaching a struc area obsr 4xVC/ NVA approx 600m W, unk if they had wns or packs. Neg eng. Tried to maneuver closer but They lost them. En evaded in unk direction.

P!

73

1850

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1632H from BS715435 to BS588534, 577516, 596489 and 613498, compl and cold at 1840H. Rec req at 1505H. Appr: G3 at 1510H. At 1530H AMC and 5xlift and 2xG/S acft off. At 1540H 4xlift and 2xG/S acft off.

Jes

74

1850

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52 cond an extr at 1835H from 605812 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1846H.

Jes

75

1945

(U) Div Arty, SSG Raulerson, FSE, 1115H-1815H. Ref contact and .51cal positions in Song Ve Valley. Following were arty missions: BS594515 C/3-18 firec 76x8" rds, BS595516 B/1-82 fired 154x155mm rds and A/6-11 at BS594515 fired 145x105mm rds. B/1-82 had 8-10xsecondary explosions.

all

76

2000

(U) DTOC, Cpt Parrish, 196 Bde, MT073560 at 1300H. Cpt Kerns, Cpt Johnson and a driver were involved in a VC amb approx 1km N of Hoi An River bridge. 3xVC fired approx 1x clip at an ARVN soldier on a Honda. Cpt Kerns rtn fire w/his M16. VC evaded E. NCD.

all

77

2000

(U) 26 Engr, Sp Kline, D/26, BS554817, 555815, 552819 and 552821 at 0900H-1200H. Fd 1x homemade mine w/20lbs of explosive w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/10lbs of explosive w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/35lbs of explosive w/PFD, DIP. Fd 1xH/gren B/T w/PFD, DIP. All fd on road.

all

79

2020

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-52, BS348811, (en)BS339821 at 1824H. Obsr 15xNVA moving N to S approx 1200m NW. Processed arty and fired 150x105mm HE, 15x8" rds. Neg sweep due to terrain, neg sweep at first light due to extr.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

2035

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS617562 at 1835H. Det mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), req VNAP D/O at 1935H but not available; US D/O compl 2010H to Duc Pho. (Info Only)

all

81

2050

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS737437 at 2000H-2124H. IOS obsr 5-10xper-sonnel moving E w/packs and wpns. They moved into a village (BS747437) and are suspected VC/NVA. Were taking civ out of their huts. At 2055H they moved to BS752443. At 2100H they moved to BS745444 and remained until 2124H, when they moved to BS745446. Neg fire due to prox of a village. Believed to be collecting rice.

all

82

2115

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, R/1-6, BS445901 at 1400H. Fd 1xmilitary struc w/neg signs of recent use. Also fd 1xPRC25 battery, 1x poncho and a trail running W. On trail fd unk amt of petna B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 2 1/2'x2'x1'. Struc and equip dest.

all

83

2140

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF22, BT047560 at 1630H. On patrol eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79, docu, B/T equip. (Info Only)

all

84

2140

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT966516 at 1720H. Fd 60lbs rice and approx 50xcigarettes inside a struc. Were in burlap sandbags. All dest.

all

85

2200

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS754420 at 2149H. Radar obsr 10-12xpersonnel moving S in vic BS784459 approx 4000m. Neg fire due to prox of village.

all

86

2215

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, OP3, BS754420, (en) BS748438 at 2207H. IOS obsr 10xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns moving E, 450m NE of OP3. Neg fire due to prox of friendlies.

all

87

2215

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS580704 at 1900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47, 15xChiCom H/gren, 2xB40 rkts. (Info Only)

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	2250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Reichenbach, 77 Rangers, AT928058 at 1717H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xChiCom H/gren CIA. All taken to Maryann. (Info Only)		all		
89	2300		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF127, BT448056, (en) BT469069 at 2200H. In amb rec 25x60mm rds w/ NCD. 10x155mm HE rds fired from Fat City w/ unk res. (Info Only)		all		
90	2320		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS722419 at 2237H. Trip flare det approx 500m N. Eng area w/Claymore and M60 MG. Fired 4.2" Illum. Swept and fd footprints heading N. Will sweep at first light.		all		
91	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110500H-112000H May 71. Box#61: UL BS5747, LR BS6243. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ps		
92	0945		(C) 21d Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110600H-111800H May 71. Box#205: UL BS4670, LR BS5166. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		ps		
93	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ps		
94	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8731, LR BS9325. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		ps		
95	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BT715981. Box#42: BT5201-BT5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start.		ps		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

95

1130

cont

(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

96

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Rolls, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955.
Box#64: UL BS5669, LR BS6063.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

97

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#36: UL BT2410, LR HT3003. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

98

1130

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT8838, LR AT9133.
Box#12: UL AT7968, LR AT8263.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

99

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box.
Box#42: ZC1917-2214-AT8318-8121-start.
Box#44: UL HT2312, LR BT3005.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

100

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H May 71. Box#62: UL BS7034, LR BS7628. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

101

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H May 71. Box#21: UL ZC2034, LR AT8228 (All clear W of river).
Box#22: UL ZC1447, LR ZC1843.
Box#23: YC9840-9638-9634-ZC0037-0132-0135-YC9937-ZC0139-start.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

102

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hay, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
110500H-112000H May 71. Box#32: BS545882-
5889-5885-545850-start.
Box#36: UL HT2003, LR BS2597.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

103

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
110500H-112000H May 71. Box#10: UL AT8869,
LR AT9065. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

104

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
110500H-112000H May 71. Box#52: UL BS3643,
LR BS4037.
Box#53: UL BS5023, LR BS5518.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

105

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

106

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOT
with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as
Tac air and arty provided support. En losses
were 4 NVA and 2 VC KIA. There was one VN
dtn. There were 2 combined operations. US
forces conducted 5 CA's, one extr and two
armv, while supporting one ARVN Bn CA and
one ARVN Co CA. One ARVN Co CA was compl
using VNAF assets. The 196 Bde reported that
2-1 sustained 5 US WIA(E). The 198 Bde re-
ported that a 5 ton vehicle det an unk type
mine which resulted in 2 US KIA, 8 US WIA(E)
and combat loss of the vehicle. US casualties
reported during the period were 2 KIA and
16 WIA(E).

107

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Helton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H May 71Americal Division CP CHL198th Inf Bde CP CHL1-6 Inf Bn CP DottieA Co DottieB Co 375995C Co 422906D Co 374932E Co ChippewaRecon 4398981-46 Inf Bn CP Hill 270A Co 873648B Co 817647C Co DNGD Co 882690E Co Hill 270Recon 8966775-46 Inf Bn CP A Co B Co C Co D Co E Co Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

COM

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534823</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>376806</u>			
D Co	<u>357799</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>541817</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>306213</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>492673</u>			
B Co	<u>547623</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
D Co	<u>411</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>487750</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>Professional</u>			
B Co	<u>216057</u>			
C Co	<u>213090</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL²(when filled in)

TIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

173044

E Co

Professional

Recon

Professional

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

737384

B Co

668508

C Co

712457

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon

676513

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

624414

B Co

681300

C Co

SJH

D Co

657321

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

775585

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	978521		
B Trp	942530		
C Trp	935504		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151, 510		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Hill 350, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151		
A Co	985525		
B Co	Hill 65		
C Co	928469		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	000518	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 151	_____	_____
Recon	946466	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510	_____	_____
A Co	971739	_____	_____
B Co	913379	_____	_____
C Co	886375	_____	_____
D Co	887399	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 510	_____	_____
Recon	921358	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350	_____	_____
A Co	202812	_____	_____
B Co	828823	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____
D Co	842801	_____	_____
E Co	Hill 350	_____	_____
Recon	DNG	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	DNG	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	Hill 151	_____	_____
E Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide	_____	_____
C Btry	Hill 350	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				1		15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 71	2400	11 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0215		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, Cpt Glotterman, RF712, BS563774, (en)BS564778, 558773 and 558778 at 102215H. CP 1 rec unk amt of 60mm rds, CS and HE and heavy SAF and AWF and a ground attack. Fire Arty from Quang Ngai and Stinson. N/H on station at 2245H. D/O on station at 2255H, but couldn't land as CP1 taking sporadic SAF and had CS yet. At 0010H D/O, N/H and Chase ship returned to CHL for refuel. At approx 0018H, Cpt Glotterman req from Div TOC a set of G/S. At 0048H, D/O, N/H, Chase ship and 2xG/S returned to CP1. VC tried to lure D/O in by using flashlights, G/S then eng the area. D/O landed and was compl to CHL 27th Surg at 0120H. All aircraft dprtd for their respective areas shortly after. Unit will sweep it at first light. Res: 1xRF KIA, 5xRF WIA. (Info only)		all		
3	0305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT897382, (en) AT897389. At 0200 while in NDP obsr 3xNVA VC moving NE, prox 500m. Arty fired with unk res. Will sweep at first light.		all		
4	0430		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, E/1, BS775585, 110320H. Obsr 1xsampan, 200m E. Sampan was mov S. Eng w/.50 cal MG. Sampan evad E.		all		
5	0445		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, E/1-6, BT421046 (en) BT427039 at 110435H. From Hill 270 obsr 39 pax w/wpns, moving W, prox 400m to SW. Arty presently being fired. D/1-1 on sta at 0507H. Hill 270 eng en w/quad .50 cal fire w/approx 2000-3000rds. (Grid was cleared for fire by Ly Tin). D/1-1 recon by fire. Checked area w/neg res. D/1-1 broke sta at 0523H. 71 AVN on sta at 0517H, checked area w/neg res Hill 270 obsr 4-5xmuzzle flashes but acct				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDP DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 May 71

2400 11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0445	cont.	(U) did not obsr. Air Cav has been requested.		all
6	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, at 110500H. Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		all
7	0709		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, TM Arkansas, BT388034, at 110703. TM Arkansas inserted Box # 15A, UL BT3804, LR BT3903. LZ BT388034. (Cold)		OS
8	0740		(U) 2ND ARVN, LT Domanico, 3/5 & R/5 ARVN, AS905880, at 110630. Unit in contact, rec SAF and Mort. Request emerg CA and G/S ASAP. Rtn SAF. UP DATE (0750) Res: 6x ARVN KIA, 8x ARVN WIA, 11x NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 40x CC N/Gren CIA, 1x VC CIA (WIA) Info Only		OS
9	0743		(U) Ranger OPNS, SFC Sutton. TM's Tenn & Oregon, BT339036, at 110733. TM Tenn & Oregon inserted Box # 28 UL BT3205, LR BT 3502, LZ BT339036 (Cold)		OS
10	0800		(U) 196 Bde. Sgt Thaler, D/1-46, Text, Text. Unit conducted an EXTR., using XXIV Corps assets, from PZ's at AT876696 and at AT882690 at 110730 to an LZ at Pad 467 Da Nang. Compl 110756H (Cold)		OS
11	0835	Dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, RF#101, BT044568 at 101630H. det unk type mine. Res: 3x RFWIA (E) D/O compl to DNG at 1715H.		OS
12	0835	Dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 61st ARVN RNGR, AT902498, at 102120H. Rec 2x B-40 rkts. Rtn w/ SAF & swept at first light w/ neg res. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA (E), D/O compl 2200H to DNG. (Info only)		OS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, inc. procedure.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0835	Dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, RF#743, BT180406, at 102130, eng 5xVC w/ SAF; RES: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (info only)		PS
14	0835	Dlyd	(U) 196 Bde LT LaJoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT972635, at 102235H eng w/ SAF UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xCAR-15 CIA, 200lbs Polished Rice CIA; Equip and Rice extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)		PS
15	0838		(U) Ranger OPNS, SFC Sutton, TM Ark, BT361041 at 110835. TM Ark MSN unsecured radio relay could not contact supported Tms. Was extracted, 110835 from PZ BT388034 (Cold) and resorted LZ BT361041 (Cold) at 110837. Ntfy: 198 Bde Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Madison.		PS
16	0855		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF# 08, BS653938, at 110800H. Rec SAF from est 8xVC, rtn SAF. Broke contact at 0815H. VC evad N, PF's swept area w/ neg res. (Infl Only)		PS
17	0900	Dlyd	11 Bde. SGT Lane, B/1-20, BS663503, at 101930 MA det.; at 110830H at BS 664503 fd 1xNVA KIA 25 yrs, neg ID, green uniform. CIA: 1xpack, clothes, 5xlbs pol rice, 2xlbs salt, 5xlbs docu. Docu evac to Liz, all else dest.		PS
18	1035		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, R/3-21, AT926356 at 110900H. While on ptl to NE, fnd 1xstructure 10' x 12'. Dest. Dtnd 1xfemale, age 35, black PJ's, neg ID, a refugee, 3xVN children 4-8 yrs old; also fnd 8xcases of C-rats, not in boxes, 50xlbs of pol rice & docu. Will extr to Hill 510.		PS
19	1040		(U) 196 Bde LT LaJoie, F/8, AC 21, Text at 110915-1030. ZC211388 dest 2x bunkers; AT 799288-AT 792280, obsr 1xtrail E-W, recent use; ZC218298 dest 1xstructure, 10' x 20'.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1055		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 71 AVN, BS350808 at 111022H. While leaving the 4th PZ on a CA for D/1-52, a UH-1H rec unk amt of SAF w/ NCD or hits. Speed 70 knots, alt 200 ft. Arty fire with unk res.		DS
21	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, B/1-52, Text, Text; Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at Stinson at 110945H to LZ at BS342798. Compl at 111020 (Cold)		DS
22	1105		(U) 11 Bde CPT Cummings, FWD CP of 4-21 Inf Text. Recon, Mort and ARMV conducted a CA from PZ at San Juan Hill at 110845 to an LZ at BS689323. Compl 110927H (Cold)		DS
23	1105		(U) 198 Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-1, BT429039 at 110932H. While flying box 41 eng 3x bunkers and UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Blues inserted at 1050H to check area. Aircraft rec SAF from BT421047. Hill 270 eng w/ 4.2 and 81mm Mort Blues extr at 1220H w/neg findings.		DS
24	1105		(U) 14 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/4-21, Text, Text Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at San Juan Hill at 111010H to LZ at BS624291. Compl 111056 (Cold)		DS
25	1115		(U) 11 Bde CPT Cummings, A/1-20, BS749375; An element of A/1-20 det an unk type explo Rec on the VIP program. Emitted a blue/white smoke. An individual experienced tight chest, burning eyes and sickness; item was bell shaped, 7" in dia and had following: FMU-3A-B and SN# 135-570-2498. Called MSG Ayres of EOD; he said it appeared to be US CS gas but will check pubs. He called back at 1145H: reports it is an electrical bomb, fuse apparently shorted causing the thermal battery to cook off.		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1120		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS626867 at 110940H. VN female reported to US at water point at LZ Dottie that the ex-village chief of Binh Linh (V) was killed by 3xVC w/ packs and wpns. PF#09 from Binh Son swept area w/ neg res. A/1-6 Inf is also sweeping area to verify his death. Swept w/ neg res.		PS
27	1135		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bistrom, C/4-3, BT210105, at 111000H. M/A det, Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1x US 30cal carb CIA, 1x10 rd mag CIA. Neg docu or ID. One was in a green NVA uniform, other wore a grn top and blue bottom; both wore sandals; ages 25-30 yrs, will extract CIA to Professional.		PS
28	1145		(U) DTOC, MAJ Helton, 111145H. Msg to CPT Glass (Corps COC) Plt(-) w/ Scout dog & tracker dog will sweep Monkey Mountain area at 111200H because of firing rec by Naval Spt Facility. An attempt to get RF & PF to accompany the plt was unsuccessful- we will increase Liaison to encourage RF/PF participation in future opns.		PS
29	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, Text, Text. Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS613395 and BS625416 at 111130H to LZ at San Juan Hill; compl 111159H (Cold)		PS
30	1230		(U) DIV CML, MAJ Hess, 132 AVN, ZC044095, at 111110H-1130H. Div Cml w/ 132 AVN dropped 2880 lbs of persistent CS on an interdiction point at above grid.		PS
31	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 3/5 ARVN, Text, Text. Unit conducted a CA at 111057H from PZ at AS955905 to LZ at AS 905879. Compl at 111135 (Cold). At 0735 requested react CA, 0742 req approved 0800 AMC off, 0825 AMC reported to 5th Regt CP (cont, next page)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1230

cont

(U) 0830 CA force off.

DS

32

1245

(U) 23d Inf Div, BG McDonough, ADC(M), dprtd
VIP pad enroute to Duc Pho; Tra Bong at 0910,
enroute Gia Vuc at 1035H, enroute VIP pad
at 1220H, landed at 1240H.

DS

33

1300

(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJOIE, R/2-1, AT943964, at
111100H. Fd BANVA KIA (25-30 yrs old), grn
shirt and pants, dead approx 2xweeks, from
81mm or 4.2" mort fire. Credit to R/2-1 for
contact on 29 April.

DS

34

1305

(C) 101st ABN DIV (Airmobile), MSG #11146,
DTG-102035Z, Text, Text, Text. The following
temp AO extension is in effect. No 25-5 for
the 2nd Bde, 101st ABN DIV (AMBL) from the
1st ARVN Task Force is in effect from
101800H to indef. Area is from ZC150920 S
to ZC150860 W to the boundary at ZC080890,
then along the boundary N & E to close at
ZC150920; Passed to 196 Bde, LT Fredricksen
also to FSE, Sgt Madison and G3, MAJ Helton.

DS

35

1310

(C) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Text, Text
B/4-3 is the Tien Phouc Convoy reaction force
for 12 May 71. Ntfy G3, MAJ Helton.

DS

36

1335

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, Text, Text, 111310H,
Convoy left Bronco at 111200H and reached
Hill 4-11 at 1310H w/ neg incidents.

DS

37

1340

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-52, Text, Text;
Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS356758
at 111002H to LZ at LZ Stinson. Compl
111030H. (Cold)

DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-765

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 May 71	2400	11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, Text, Text. Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS680515, at 111335H to LZ at LZ Liz. Compl 111343H. (Cold)		PS
39	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 CAV, Text, 111235-1325H. At YC991409 Obs trail w/signs rec use. At YC985408 obs open field along QL #14 obs signs rec use.		PS
40	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, FAC, AT 972532, At 110925H. On VR obs 15-20x VC/NVA. Arty fired. B/1-1 swept area & fd 6xbunkers dest.		PS
41	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Text, Text. Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS 375- 932, BS 402939, and BS 364932 at 111359H to LZ at Chu Lai E. Compl 111529H. (Cold)		PS
42	1440		(U), 198 Bde, Sgt Lane, HB Team, BS 587949, at 110900-1100. Rec from 2x VN children, 1x60mm mort rd, 2xclaymores, 1x105mm rd. Paid VN \$1000. VIP		PS
43	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ia Joie, Bde HB Team, AT 981625, at 111300H. Rec from 3xVN Children 1x81mm rd, 1xM79 HE rd, 1x105mm rd, and 1xM61 H/gren. Paid (VN) \$600. VIP.		PS
44	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS 762381, at 111415H. Obsr 2xVC with packs & wps, approx 250m SE, moving in thick brush. AT BS 745372, obsr 4xVC with packs & wps. Moving approx 600m SW. VC wore black pj's. Arty fired, swept 1 the area with neg results.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1500		(U) DIV CML, MAJ Hess, 132 AVN, ZC1114086, at 111405H. Dropped 5760 lbs of persistent CS at an interdiction point. The mission against the target continues at this time.		DS
46	1505		(U) 196 Bde, CPT Crockett, B/1-46, AT815647 at 110930H. D/O called for US who accidentally shot himself in the foot while leaning on the butt of his own wpn. Decision was made to extr an FUD case. At 90' ind apparently activated quick release and fell. Res: 2x broken legs and facial cuts. Second D/O compl at 1106H. Investigation being conducted		DS
47	1505		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123/AC 53, BS515228 at 111430-11450H. Dest 6x structures.		DS
48	1520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition Grey 1900H.		DS
49	1555		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT178137 at 111000H. Fd 1x homemade mine. Est 40 lbs, right shoulder of road w/ PFD dip. Fd with metallic detector. (Info only)		DS
50	1555		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr BT179142 at 111025H. Fd 1x homemade mine. Est 40 lbs with PFD Dip. Fd with metallic detector. (Info only)		DS
51	1555		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, d/39 Engr, BT183146 at 111230H. Fd 1x homemade mine w/PFD, est 40 lbs DIP. Fd with metallic detector (Info)		DS
52	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-6, BS375932 at 111512H. 71 AVN: the last 2 helicopters on last PZ rec 1t SAF w/possible 1x hit. G/S eng & 4.2 mort were fired from Hill 848 w/ unk res.		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 2
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffBy NARA Date 01/16/08

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 May 71	2400	11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, F/8, Text, 1111400-1510H. Obsr 6 structures, 40' x 40'. Possible base camp site. Eng & partially dest them. Area was UL ZC130443, LR ZC130448.		PS
54	1605		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, C/3-21, AT875378 at 110915H. While on search and clearmsn, obsr 7x NVA w/packs, wpns on 4. All in grn uniforms. Prox 800m W. Fired Arty, enemy evaded N. Swept area w/ neg res.		PS
55	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, Text, Text. At 111525, Blues inserted to check area vic BS362382. They dest 2 shelters and 1xbunker. They were extr at 111538H. At 111542H, G/S eng and dest 5 shelters.		PS
56	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS753548, at 111600H. Fd tunnel, 10' x 2 1/2' x 2 1/2', search neg res; neg recent use. Destroyed.		PS
57	1630		(U) 11 Bde LT McGruder, B/3-1, Text, Text. Unit conducted an extr from PZs at BS550630 & BS528612 at 111505 to LZ at Hill 4-11. Compl 111617H. (Cold)		PS
58	1630		(U) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, D/3-1, Text, Text; Unit conducted a CA from PZ at Hill 4-11 at 111150H to LZs at BS503697 and BS541681. compl at 111526H. (Cold)		PS
59	1635		(U) 23d Inf Div, MG Baldwin, CG, dprt VIP pad enroute to Professional, 1530; Dprt LZ Prof enroute VIP pad, 1620: Arrived VIP Pad 1635.		PS
60	1640		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT978570 at 111150H. Det 1x unk type mine; Res: 1x ARVN WIA (E). D/O compl 1230H to DNG. (INFO)		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1640		(U) 196 Bde LT LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, AT947555 at 111155H. Eng w/ SAF 3xVC. RES: 3xVC KIA (Info only)		ps
62	1640		(U) 196 Bde LT LaJoie, 37 Rangers, AT948517 at 111030H. Eng w/ SAF 3xVC; RES: 3xVC KIA (Info only)		ps
63	1640		(U) 196 Bde LT LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT954555 at 111220H. Rec SAF from UNSAF. RES: 1x ARVN WIA (E), D/O compl 1300H to DNG. (Info)		ps
64	1700		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, TM Tenn & Ore BT336030, at 111500H. TM Tenn & Ore heard movement 50m to the SW. 1550H, TM has movement to the NW & SW 100m out. 1600H has called in Arty on susp en loc. 1605H Helix in area spotting arty around the TM position; 1610H TM has movement 360 degrees around pos, 1612 TM has claymores in position. 1646 TM initiated w/M-16 rifles, rec neg return fire. Heard more movement. Helix expended ordnance in area.		ps
65	1708		(U) 21st RAC, Sp McNulty, RAC; (EN)YC675214 at 111300H. An OI-Gtail #412 while on a Photo msn rec 1t SAF. (1 to 10 rds) w/ neg hits or NCB. He was enroute level at 7000 ft at 87 knots heading 300 degrees.		ps
66	1723		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/1-1 Cav, AT930504 at 111650H fd 2xcaches, total 300 lbs rice. It will be extracted to DNG on next resupply bird. Area will be kept under surveillance tonight.		ps
67	1725		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3/21 FWD CP at LZ Yonkers, AT945405, at 111650H. UH-1H 176 AVN approached S-4 pad from N when aircraft lost power and crashed inside perm. RES: 1x WNB(E) D/O compl to DNG at 1725H. 4xWNB(M), all US, treated at the Aid Station of Yonkers Aircraft out by Crane to Da Nang at 1915H.		ps

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-19. No proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV, TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1755		(U) 23d Inf Div, BG Gorwitz, ADC(S), dpr VIP Pad enroute Camp Faulkner at 1430H. Dpr Reasoner enroute VIP Pad at 1730H. Arrived VIP Pad at 1755H.		PS
69	1815		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT987527, at 111745H. Obs 3xNVA, grn uniforms, packs, neg wpns. Prox 100m W. Eng w/ SAF, En evaded W. Arty fired w/ unk res. Unit cont to sweep the area w/ neg findings.		PS
70	1820		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, A/4-3, Text, Text Unit conducted a CA at Professional At 111007 to LZs BT178010, BS183998, & BT212003. Compl 111658H. (Cold)		PS
71	1820		(U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, B/4-3, Text, Text Unit conducted an extr from PZs at BT201007, BT204050, BT220050 and BT210007 at 111740H to LZ at Professional. Compl 111815 (Cold).		PS
72	1855		(U) 196 Bde LT Fredricksen, 1xPlat(-)A/3-21 at 111745H, searched area on Monkey Mountain Area 500m radius w/neg res.		PS
73	1900		(U) 196 Bde LT Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT956554, at 111620H, eng UNSEF w/ SAF; RES: 4xVC KIA and 1xB-40 rocket and 1xAK-47 CIA (Info only)		all
74	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 21 ARVN Rangers, AT 922500 at 111615H. eng 1xVC w/SAF, RES: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		all
75	1900		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, 21st ARVN, AT922500 at 111545H found Russian made Binoculars and 2x B-40 launchers. All extracted through ARVN channels. (Info only)		all
76	2030		(U) 11 Bde SFC Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS611548 at 111715H. Had one ARVN detonate mine. Req. D/O, compl 1755H to Duc Pho. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR **COMBAT**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

12

15

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, (EN)AT825645 at 112000H. obsr 2xlights moving toward NDP prox 1500m SE. Eng w/Arty w/unk res.		all
78	2105		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, BT006539, at 111820H. Eng 1xNVA, prox 20m W. NVA rtn fire & evaded W. Fnd blood trail, fired Arty w/neg res.		all
79	2135		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, 1/5 ARVN, AS964827 at 111630. ARVN det unk type mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA (E) 1x ARVN KIA. D/O compl at 1730H. (Info only)		all
80	2230		(U) 123 AVN BN, CPT Parr, F/8, BT434182, at 111630H, an OH6A had an electrical fire and was forced to land on the beach. At 1650H, Blues were inserted to secure the area Neg casualties. At 1722H Blues and aircraft extr to CHL and here at CHL at 1745H.		all
81	2310		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Glotterman, B/1-20 Text, 091830H. MAJ Gregg DSA and MAJBanks XO of 1-20 Inf investigated the following shooting incidents and report: At 091830H B/1-20 at BS695600 test fired their M60 MG into a hillside at BS699600. Ricochets landed in An Phong hamlet, Duc Hoai village at BS 71456030 and wounded a VN civilian female Nguyen Thi Thiet, age 36, in the left wrist and hip. She was D/O to QN.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV, TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2315		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT888400, at 112140H M/A det. Will sweep at first light.		all
83	2315		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT972515 at 101800H. Dtn 1xMAM (45). Evac to Da Nang. Classified as Civ Def.		all
84	1130		(C) 23D Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H May 71. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
85	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H May 71. Box #41: BT673051, along the coast to BS715981. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: Cpt Lutz, AAE; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
86	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H May 71. Box #11: AT996547, along the river to 947547. 500m south of river. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv; Pfc Lengyel.		
87	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900-120600 May 71. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box #64: UL BS5669., LR BS6063. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
88	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Iark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H May 71. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, and the instructions.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1000

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H May 71. Box#41: Perm Box. Box#42. ZC 1917 to 2214 to AT 8318 to 8128, to start. Box#44. AT 8009 to 8409 to 8712 to 8615, to 8315 to 8012 to start. Box#61. BS 2258 to 2562 to 2862 to 2457 to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C, Elliot.		ES
90	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H May 71. Box#22: UL ZC 0046 to 038460, along 79th AO to 0641 to 0640 to 0040 to start. Box#23: UL ZC 1148, LR ZC 1540. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz FSE Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, A1C Elliot.		ES
91	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hay, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H -122000H May 71. Box#33: UL BS 2897, LR BS 3492. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE; Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		ES
92	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H May 71. Box#62: BS 2958 to 2753 to 3052 to 3256 to 3158 to start. Box#63: BS 2343 to 2743 to 2949 to 2549 to start. Box#65: UL BS4154, LR BS4750. Box#69: UL BS7648, LR BS7944. Appr. 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		ES
93	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H May 71. Box#10: UL ZC 1768, LR AT8164. Box#11: AT 8064 to 8464 to 840633 along 51st ARVN AO to 800612 to start. Appr. 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		ES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

15

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

1 May 71

2400

11 May 71

SIGNATURE *R. E. Nelson*

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>375974</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>422903</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa, 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>437904</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>871651</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>815647</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>893678</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 110001H to 112400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>534790</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>340797</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>376806</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>537824</u>	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	_____	_____	_____	_____
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>493672</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>533674</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>488749</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>182007</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>213090</u>	_____	_____	_____
	<u>173044</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>173044</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>163072</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>741388</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>684513</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>717466</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>683293</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>631292</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>655323</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>688326</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>755544</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>All</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL
 3 *(WHEN FILLED IN)*

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	933503		
B Trp	968519		
C Trp	913529		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	011530		
B Co	Hill 65		
C Co	930455		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 002510

E Co Chloe

Recon 947459

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 971739

B Co 913379

C Co 885377

D Co 888400

E Co Yonkers

Recon 923355

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 193828

B Co 805829

C Co DNG

D Co 845799

E Co Maud

Recon DNG

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers, R_awhite

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 May 71

2400 12 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0100

(U) 23 Div MP's, Sgt Carneal, BT 202163, at 111520H. Accident on Tien Phouc Rd. While traveling S.W. in a convoy on Tien Phouc rd, a 3/4ton truck driven by SP/4 Gay from 511 Bridge Co. Engr. was traveling approx- 20 MPH when a VN female stepped into the path of his truck. He blew the horn & tried to swerve left but she cont to walk into the truck. An ARVN Sgt from that village said she was blind. A medic in the convoy pronounced her dead. Died from a broken neck, punctured lungs, internal bleeding and head injuries. The body is in Tam Ky. The truck and convoy cont on. Neg further action.

all

3

0515

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, ALERT cond white eff 0600H.

all

4

0750

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT 913380 at 120645H. 2xUS while retrieving their mech amb det it. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H to 91st Evac. Matter is under investigation.

all

5

0755

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF143, BT 097484, at 112100H. Eng 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA: 6xB-40 rkt, 1xM16, 20x rifle gren, docu CIA. Extr through ARVN channels. NET. (Delayed Info only).

all

6

0810

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, A/2-1, AT 994529 at 120630H. While in NDP obsr 1xNVA, prox 75m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xtruck w/docu and (VN) \$96,500 CIA, 1xK54pistol CIA. Will extr to LZ Chloe (Hill 151)

all

7

0850

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, C/4-31, AT 871815, at 120815H. While going into LZ for C/4-31's CA, a UH-1H went down w/mech problems. Crew was extr imed. and C/4-31 is securing ship. Sgt Muir at XXIV Corp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-75-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, gaging,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7	0850	cont	(U) AVN was notified at 120853H. UH-1H from the 11th Bde AVN GP was extr at 121100H.					DS
8	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS 534-793, at 120815H. Dtn 1xVN male 54 yrs old w/neg ID. He is in Black pj's. Will extr to Son Tinh.					DS
9	0905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103/E/1, BS 754-546, at 120830H. Fd 10,000xlbs of unpol rice buried in a plastic covering, cam. with vegetation. Rice will be extr to Mo Duc. Rice was in good condition. It was fd in 4xholes (8000xlbs in 1 hole; 2000xlbs in 3xholes) Holes were not marked, area looked suspicious. (Credit due to RF 103) (Info only)					DS
10	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, Ranger Tm Seattle & Paris. Rgt Tm will be inserted at 130700H to 171800H. UL AT 9439, LR AT 9736. Recon and obsr AO. R&R will be required on Hill 510. Reaction co. is on Hill 65. 3 slicks and 2 G/S will be used. Primary LZ: 969390.					DS
11	0924		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS532798 120830H. Dtn 1xVN male age 21 yrs in a grn uniform w/a pistol belt. There was 1xChicom H/gren and 1x38cal pistol on the belt. Was carrying bag w/clothes and docu. He is enroute to CHL. (Classified VC/PW).					DS
12	0935		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, 892391, at 120850H. While on search & clear msn. the mine dog obsr B/T unk type w/TWFD DIP					DS
13	1015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, D/4-31. Using XXIV Corp's assets, unit conducted an LZ at Pad 402. Compl 120937H. (Cold)					DS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

12 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

12 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 1015

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, C/4-31.

Using XXIV Corps assets, unit conducted
a CA from PZ at Pad 402 at 120745H, to
LZ at 871815. Compl 120925H. (Cold)

15 1015

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, B/4-31. Using
XXIV corp's assets, unit conducted a CA
from PZ at Pad 402 at 120939H to LZ at
837827. Compl 120957H. (Cold)

16 1020

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, at 834635
120850-0920H. Blue Ghost 20 in AC Box#11
obs a trail w/recent act.

17 1024

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1/5ARVN, AS975-
815, at 120745H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. RES:
2xVC KIA, 5xchicom H/gren CIA, docu CIA.
Will extr CIA to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

18 1036

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, Mo Duc PF's.
Unit conducted a CA at 121020H from
PZ at LZ Dragon to LZs at BS779478 and
781473. Compl 121045H. (Cold)

19 1055

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lant, 3/A/1-20, BS751378
121030H. While on patrol rec 30rds SAF
from S. Prox 400m. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Res:
1XUS WIA (E) D/O compl 1055H to Bronco.
Swept w/neg res.

20 1040

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, At 947583
121010H. 1xACAV det 1xuhk type mine. Res:
3xUS WIA (E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1022H
to Da Nang. 1xACAV det.

21 1045

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe. LRPP Box Time-
131800-161800H. For the following sect of
Box#18. UL BT3505, LR Rt 3704. Site for
unsecure radio relay tm & extr LZ.
Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White, G3, Cpt Crox.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL C

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1045	cont	(U) Ntly: SFC Sutton, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith.		DS
22	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, A/1-1 at 957543, 121110H. Made contact w/5xNVA eng w/SAF & swept area after contact. Broke at 1150H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & docu CIA. Will extr to Da Nang.		DS
23	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, Unit conducted an ARMV from PZs at BS 698458, BS 717466, BS 717466 and BS 718425 at 121133H to an LZ at LZ Liz. Compl 121211H.		DS
24	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20. Unit conducted an ARMV from PZ at LZ Liz at 121135H to LZs at BS BS698458, BS717466, BS717466 and BS698458. Compl 121211H.		DS
25	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Konyha, 4-3 at 121220H. Fd h/gren (frag) half buried on beach. Neg EOD tm to det it. Ntly: EOD Sp McConnell.		DS
26	1235		(U) 196 Bde Lt La Joie, F/8 Cav AC 23. 120952H-121119H. ZC 130440 obrs 10xstruc and 1xbunker. Reg Air Strike. ZC 143445 Obrs a heavily used trail.		DS
27	1255		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF404, HF263154, 121100H. Eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 300 kilos of rice, 5 kilos of peanuts dest. 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xbboxes of .30 Cal rds CIA Fd & dest 1x81mm rd. B/T w/twfd. (Info only)		DS
28	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103/E/1, BS754546 121115H. Fd 2xpunji pbs, 2x2' with 15-20 stakes all dest. In area fd 24xbins 6' x3 1/2' buried in ground with approx 10,000 lbs of rice in good cond. Will extr to Mo Duc. (Credit to RF) Total rice fd today 20,000lbs. (Info only)		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

AL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN. Unit conducted an EF from PZ at AS 954806 at 121015H to LZs at AS920850 and AS919805 and AS952826. Compl 121140H. (Cold)				
30	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS760376, 121305H. Dtn 2xmm neg ID's. 1xMAF, 1xchild female, 14 yrs old. All wore black pj's Evacted to Liz. MAF had an ID. Fd & dest, 1xbnk, 6'x5'x3' under construction. Will be evac'd to Bronco.				
31	1400		(U) 2nd ARVN, Cpt Mochow, 121200H. PF's #37 & 40 rec unk # of SA & 60mm mort fire. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 4xPF KIA, 2xVNCiv WIA (E) Cont broken at 121410H. The Dist adv tried to go in to D/O the WIA(E) but rec 60mm mort fire in the LZ. He took off w/o WIA's. PF#37 contact at BS667796 PF#40- contact at BS684827. (Info only)				
32	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS915880 121350H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. RES: 10xVC KIA 2xSKS & 3xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 100 chickens & 30 pigs. Dest 4xmil structures. (Info only)				
33	1510		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, A/3-21. Using XXIV Corp's assets unit conducted an ARMV from a PZ at AT965745 at 121206H to LZ at AT913379. Compl 121412H.				
34	1510		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, B/3-21. Using XXIV Corp's assets, unit conducted an ARMV from PZ's at AT913379 and AT907364 at 121228H to LZ at AT965745. Compl 121202H.				
35	1515		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS604576 121400H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xAK-47, 2xpacks, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and the instructions.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1515	cont	(U) 4x kilos umpol rice CIA. (Info only)		DS		
36	1515		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN Bde AT 998555, at 121230H. Eng w/SAF an UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xK44, 1xThompson SMG, 10xchicom H/gren, 4xAP mines CIA. (Info only)		DS		
37	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, 3/51 ARVN. Using VNAF assets unit conducted a CA from PZs at AT941522, 910492 and AT 958429 at 120910H to LZ at AT993550 and HF 001558. Compl 120925H. (Cold).		DS		
38	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 CAV, ZC, 025430. 121430-1510H. Flying Air Cav #22 eng & dest 1xstruc (5'x8').		DS		
39	1525		(U) 23d Inf, MG Baldwin, CG. Dprt VIP Pad enroute DNG LZ1 11-88-37-64 ETA 30m 0925H. Dprt DNG enroute to Hill 359 & Hoi Ann (1400) 1315H. Dprt Hill 350 en- route Hoi An 1345H. Dprt Hoi An enroute VIP Pad ETA 20m 1505H. Landed VIP Pad 1525H.		DS		
40	1530		(U) CIDG, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond Grey eff 1900H.		DS		
41	1555		(U) Div Chem, Lt Lynch, 132 AVN, 121130H. Dropped 2400lbs of persistent CS on interdiction route at ZB 165995. THE rest of msn was weathered out.		DS		
42	1600		(U) 26 Engr Bn, Sgt Marshall, B/26 Engr. BT204221. at 121515H. While on end clearing. VIS detected 1xBT 1/2 TNT w/PFD DIP.		DS		
43	1603		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Rowe, A/39 Engr, BS 562732 121500H. On route 518, a earth mover from A/39 Engr jackknifed. There were				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43 1603 cont

(U) 2xVN males on motorcycles on the road. They were runover by the (M290).
Res: 1xVN male civ KIA. 1xVN male injured
(E). D/O compl 121530 to 91st Evac.

44 1620

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at LZ Dottie at 121348H. to LZs at BT323007 and BS 329971. Compl 121550H. (Cold)

45 1645

(U) 23D Inf, BG McDonough. Dprt VIP Pad enroute Tin Phouc. ETA 20m 1330H.
Dprt Tin Phouc enroute to Ta Bong & Binh Long. 1525H. Dprt Binh Long enroute VIP Pad ETA 15m 1620H. Landed VIP Pad 1645H.

46 1620

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS329971 at 121540H. CP element rec 8-10rds SAF Rtn'd fire. G/S eng SEL swept area w/neg findings.

47 1645

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS645287 at 121620H. Fd 1xstruc. signs of recent use. Inside fd 35lbs of pol rice. All dest.

48 1650

(U) 23 Inf, Gorwitz, ADC(S). Dprt Vip Pad enroute combat center. Eta 03m 0700H. Dprt combat center enroute VIP Pad Eta 03m 0800H. Dprt VIP Pad enroute Nui Vung. 1440H. Dprt Nui Vung enroute LZ Liz. 1615H. Dprt LIZ enroute VIP Pad Eta 25m 1630H. Landed VIP Pad 1650H.

49 1705

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/5 ARVN AS917885 at 121610H. Eng 5xNVA w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 20xChicom h/gren 12x82mm mort rds, 15xrucksacks and Docu CIA. Dest 20xstruc. Will extr CIA to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1732		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/5 ARVN, AS 914885. at 121700H. Eng 3xVC w/SAT. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)					<i>all</i>
51	1802		(U) 23d Inf Div, Sp/4 Miknick, CG's Office. Gen Gorwitz wants Col Hathaway to call him. Passed to: Lt Smith 196 Bde.					<i>all</i>
52	1900		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS334967 121730H. Fd 1x2 story struc with 5xspider holes. Inside fd docu, 175xrds SA ammo. 1xB-40 vest, 1xmedic bag, 3xAK-47 mag, 1xM-16 mag, 10xchickens & 10 pigs, KIA. Signs of recent use. Docu to dottie. All else dest.					<i>all</i>
53	1940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, BS 768426. 121100H PF# 140, #148, #152, #153, #158, & Nat. Police on a raid Dtn 16xMAF, 15xMAM. All evac to Mo Duc for interrogation. (Info only)					<i>all</i>
54	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#104, BFO32576. At 121705H. Rec SAT fr 2xVC. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only).					<i>all</i>
55	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#104, BFO39583. At 121210H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). (Info only)					<i>all</i>
56	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT963555. At 121820H. On S & C fd 1xbunker, 8' x 8' x 6'. Had well fortified over head cover and inside, fd rice being cooked. Checked area and fd neg further. Dest bunker.					<i>all</i>
57	2015		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Reichenbach, B/1-6, BS389982. 122130H. Susp rocket launch site. Processed Arty. Res: unk. Info on susp site from prior intelligence. 2320H. Lt Haslett reports B/1-6 heard something believed to be rockets being launched. Arty empl on SEL.					<i>all</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
58	2020		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Kunha, E/1, BS754546. At 121900H. RF103 had contact with 4xVC. 1xVC KIA, 3xVC evaded to E. The VC KIA believed to be rice collector. 1xVN fe- male was dtn, believed to be VC sympathizer. 1xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. E/1 swept area w/neg findings. Will extr CIA and dtn on 13. Dtn, age 18-22. 2210H RF's will extr dtn thru ARVN Channel to Mo Duc.					all
59	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/5 ARVN, BS962802. At 121730H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 75-100m N. Res: 1xVC KIA (Info only)					all
60	2022		(U) 23d Div, Cpt Laffey. Cpt Laffey ad- vised XXIV Corps G-3 are light of 5th ARVN reg locations on SECORD. Corps req a hand-copy message in the AM of 13 May 71.					all
61	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 1/A/3-1, BS495- 677. AT 121930H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M-79 fire. Will sweep at first light.					all
62	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, CP/D/3-1, BS529- 674. At 121950. Obsr mov 50m E. Eng w/SAF Will sweep at first light.					all
63	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/6-1/Arty, BS539732. At 121935H. 1xUS injured (non- battle) by carriage of 105mm Howitzer recoil. Res: 1xleg broken below knee w/several blood vessels exposed. D/O compl to 91st Evac (CHL) at 2015H. Service practice, gun jumped off of base plate. Lt McGruder, 2100H.					all
64	2150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, E/(-)/1-6, HF421048, (En) HF425039, at 121935H. Obsr thru starlight scope, 30xVC mov from					all
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, inc. p. 13
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
64	2115	cont	(U) W to E. Hill 270 fire w/quad 50cal and 4.2mm mort. Tr Bong expended 175mm & 8" Arty. VC rtn w/a burst of AK-47 and res: 1xUS WIA (E) D/O compl 2040H, to 91st Evac. NH req and on site at 2040H. Broke at 2100H w/neg sightings. Had neg sight of racks or wpns. Prox was 900m. 2150H. En evad to E. Wnd by E/mort. Sp Hatfield. 2130H. Cpt Miley, FSE-8ea8", 8ea175mm, 41ea155mm, 39eaFC105. Adj; by Hill 270.					all
65	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3-51 ARVN, AT971-571. At 122010H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 40xChicom h/gren CIA. (Info only).					all
66	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#21, BFO38651. At 121740H. On a tact rd march, amb by est 20xVC. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only)					all
67	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 77 Rg, AT 916-105. At 121400H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).					all
68	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 21st ARVN Rg, AT867506. At 121730H. Eng est 1xSqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).					all
69	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A2/3-21, AT922-360. At 121845H. While located in an op outside their day basecamp, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov across a rice paddy, prox 900m to SE. Wearing grn, w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Mov SE at the time. Unable to tell which direction en evad because Arty caused too much dust. Will sweep it at first light.					all
70	2255		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Cunha, D/1-1, At 122200H. On sta at Box65. At 2220H obsr 4xPeople w/racks and wpns at BS695575. Got Clearance and attempted to fire but won jammed. Broke sta to come to CHL.					all
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600-121800H. May 71. Msn#209: UL BS6549 LR BS7043. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		DS
72	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600-121800H. May 71. Msn#98-27, UL BT 0902, LR BS1693. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE: Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		DS
73	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		DS
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051, along coast to BS715981. Box#42: BT 5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to st. Box#43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		DS
75	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H May 71. Box#36. UL BT2410, LR BT 3003. Box#37: UL BS5490 LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: Cpt Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		DS
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H May 71. Box#13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box#14: AT 795845, to ZC120840, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		DS
77	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H May 71. Box#63: UL BS4673, LR BS4970. Box#65: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box#66: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AA ^E , Cpt Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

1600

(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H May 71. Box#21: UL ZC0966,
LR ZC1362.

Box#22: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1843.

Box#23: UL ZC0453, LR ZC0948.

Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.

JES

79

1600

(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H May 71. Box#41: Perm Box.
Box#42: ZC1917, to 2214, To AT8318, to

8121, to start.

Box#45: UL AT9012, LR AT9404.

Box#61: BS2258, to 2562, to 2862, to 2457,
to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliot.

JES

80

1600

(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500-132000H May 71. Box#62: UL BS2751,
LR BS3043. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliot.

JES

81

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hav, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

130500H-132000H May 71. Box#36: UL BT1907,
LR BT2503.Box#38: UL BT3904, LR BS4399. Appr: 198 BDE,
Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt
Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.

JES

82

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

130500H-132000H May 71. Box#52: UL BS5548,
LR BS6044.

Box#53: UL BS3248, LR BS3741.

Box#54: UL BS5024, LR BS5520. Ntly: AAE,
Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliot.

JES

83

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

130500H-132000H May 71. Box#10: UL ZC1768,
LR AT8164. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliot.

JES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-079-709

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

12

NO. OF PAGES 2

७५३

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

0001

12 May 71

2400

12 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

85

24.00

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 NVA KIA, with 5 IWC. Five VN were detained. There were 3 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 44 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, one Extraction and 4 Airmoves, while supporting 2 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties reported during the period were one KIA & 4 WIA (E).

86

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-763

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

5 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>334965</u>			
B Co	<u>372990</u>			
C Co	<u>422902</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>437901</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>870650</u>			
B Co	<u>807650</u>			
C Co	<u>DNG</u>			
D Co	<u>DNG</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>893677</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 120001H to 122400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>336800</u>			
C Co	<u>372802</u>			
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>537824</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>306213</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>492679</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
D Co	<u>529674</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>501742</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>184007</u>			
B Co	<u>Professional</u>			
C Co	<u>213090</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² / A / (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>173044</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>166084</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>744383</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>682504</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>704451</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>679289</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>642287</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>656328</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>688326</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

	<u>782564</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--	------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	978551		
E Trp	965546		
C Trp	CP Faulkner		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	018536		
B Co	Hill 65		
C Co	913454		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 990505

E Co Chloe

Recon 952447

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 904367

B Co 967737

C Co 886379

D Co 892402

E Co Yonkers

Recon 926357

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 194824

B Co 805832

C Co 871824

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon 838828

F-17th Cav (Armor) DNG

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers, Rawhide

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0020

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, BT 521093. At 130015H. Tower #21 reports he heard 6-7x rds of AK-47 fire, then heard another burst of 4-5 rds. Approx 300m from his loc. There as no report of incoming rds anywhere along the bunker line.

all

3

0100

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Reichenbach, PF25, BT 626-020, (En) BT 632027. At 122110H. Rec approx 200 rds AWF from est sqd of VC. Rtn w/SAF and had unk res. VC evad N. Had neg frd cas. (Info only).

all

4

0341

(U) JCS, Red Rocket Exercise 3. Rec Red Rocket Exercise 3 at 130341H. Called XXIV Corp G3, Maj Church. To Maj Church at 130342H.

all

5

0405

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, E(-)/1-6, BT 421048, (En) BT 427040. At 130250H. Obsr thru starlight 15xVC w/pack & wpns moving, from E to W. Fired 18x105mm firecrackers & 14x155mm HE w/unk res. Prox 800m S.E.

all

6

0452

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond white Eff 0600H.

all

7

0510

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/1-1, (En) BS 685-575. At 130050H. Obsr 1xboat load w/sup, next to river bank, near trail network. Eng w/G/S. Res: Boat & sup Dest.

all

8

0555

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, CP/D/1-20, BS 704451. At 130545H. Obsr susp en mov. Prox 75m N. Eng w/claymore & SAF. Will sweep at first light. 0720H, Sgt Hammond, swept w/neg res.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0645		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Navor, G-75 Rg. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 130635H. to AT969390 & 947377. Compl 130635H. (Cold)		all
10	0700		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, BT003507, at 1300445H. Had mech amb det, checked area w/neg findings.		PS
11	0704		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, TM Maine & Mont, BT364052, at 130701H. Tm Maine & Mont. extr from Box#18, UL BT3506, LR BT3803. PZ loc BT364052. (Cold).		PS
12	0730		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS718839, at 130350H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 6xchicom H/gren CIA. (Info only).		PS
13	0730		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns. Cancel LRIF Box#18. Ntfy: Ranger-SFC Sutton; FSE, Sgt Madison; 198 Bde, Sgt Hay. Radio relay Box BT3505, BT3704. Still in effect.		PS
14	0745		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6 Inf. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at BS441894 at 130730H to LZ at BT437039. Compl 130738H. (Cold).		PS
15	0805		(U) 2nd ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/4 ARVN, BS623-490, at 130645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 18xNVA KIA, CIA, 3xAK-47, 1x45, 2xAK-54, 15xpacks, 2x-field glasses, 1xcompass, 3xchicom H/gren, & doc. Will evac to Dragon. Among the En KIA were 3xOff. Maybe from an element of the 21st NVA Reg.		PS
16	0815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt DeVoir, A/2-1, NONE DOG REQ, Time: 140630H May 71. Pick-up: ADMIN PAD. Transportation: UH-1H, 196 Bde CO's C/C. Ntfy: 630TT, Lt Elvins. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt DeVoir.		
17	0820		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 ACIO, ZC192658, 130740H. Obs 30xfighting positions with signs of recent use.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

CC

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt DeVoir, B/1-46. Unit conducted an extr from a PZ at AT813645 at 130753H to an LZ at Pad 467. Compl 130827H (Cold) Using XXIV Corps Assets.		PS
19	0830		(U) XXIV Corps, Oper #71 (Da Nang), AUTO-SEVOCOM. Effective 131800H May 71. Operator 71 will be inoperative for 6 days (approx 191800H) because of relocation. Ntfy: G3, Maj Helton.		PS
20	0845		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF#183 & 190, BS917171, 130800H. Rec hvy SAF fr est 2xVC plts. Contact broken 0830H. 1035H, RF 190 w/RF 183 in hvy contact now. Req Air Cav & 1xslick to send in interpreter & dist advisor. Ntfy LTC Saint. Use his G/S & one of his own slicks. 1240H, G/S being used in B/1-20 contact. G3 appr use of Air Cav tm to check out area. Res:5xRF KIA, 1xCiv KIA 7xRF WIA(E). 1410H B/123d broke sta after expending on SEL. RF's req Air Strike fr VNAF. Contact broken 1345H. (Info Only)		PS
21	0850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21, BS694293, 130730H. Fd 1xHut & bunker (5'x5'x5'). Last used, 1-2xwks ago. Inside fd box containing misc. clothing, 60lbs salt, 20xlbs corn, 2xqt gas, 4xRice baskets, & docu. Docu will be extr to SJH. All else dest.		PS
22	0855		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#114, BT177096, -(EN) 121120H. Fd wpns cache. Res: 2xThompson SMG, 3xBAR, 5xM1 Carbs (Info only)		PS
23	0905		(U) 2nd ARVN DIV, Cpt Woofard, LNO. A summary of the 5th ARVN Regt's opns SW of LZ Mary Ann follows: Friendly: 8 ARVN KIA, 10 ARVN WIA. Enemy: 46 en KIA, 1 en WIA CIA, 11xAK-47 2xSKS, 92xchicom H/gren and 12x82mm mort rd CIA. This is as of 130800H May 71.		PS

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0925		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS769515, 130810H. Fd 3xBunkers (8' x 10' x 5') w/ 4' thick overhead cover of concrete block, steel & RR ties. Inside fd 1xpistol belt w/Red Star on it, 1xCompass cover, 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/out firing device, 1x.50 cal ammo can full of pol rice (10Lb), 1xB-40 Rkt. Est used in last 24 Hrs. All dest w/C4.		PS
25	0925		(U) 23d INF DIV, BG McDonough, ADC(M). Directed Maj Davis to attend the "Quang Tin Prov, Meeting" to represent the 23d INF DIV.		PS
26	1005		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Thaper, D/1-46. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at Pad 467 at 130925H to LZ at AT899685. Compl 130955H, using XXIV Corps assets. (Cold).		
27	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT205031, at 130930H. Obsr 4xstruc w/bunkers & fighting pos. LOH rec light SAF from UNSEF at 60', 40Knts. Neg hits. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Processed Arty. Res: 1xVC KB Arty. Credited to B/3-18 & verified by Red Baron(AO)		PS
28	1050		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS744385, at 131020H. 3xVN Children turned in 2xM16A1 APers mines, 1xM79 HE rd, 2x155mm HE rds & 3x Bomb fuses. Paid 2xC-Ration meals & 1xBar of soap. (VIP).		PS
29	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS 723400 at 131050. Fd 1xCoke can filled with petna B/T w/twfd on a trail .DIP		PS
30	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 Cav. 131020-131115H. While in Box #22 at ZC130446 to ZC135455 to ZC143456 to ZC137446. Obsr 50xstruc & 50xbnks. Struc were 10' x 10' to 10'x20'. Bnks. 5' x 5' to 8' x 10'		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1120	cont	(U) G/S eng area w/ minor damage. RES: neg.		PS
31	1120		(U) 11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-20, BS687517 at 131117H. Rec SAF fr 6-8xVC, rtnd w/ SAF and Arty. Req to divert G/S, appr by G3, MAJ Helton; at 1340H swept area, fd lxpr of sandals, 15xcam bnkr 4' x 6' with 2' of overhead cover. Sign of recent use; dest. G/S obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr, eng. Swept area w/ neg further findings; RES: 2xVC KIA.		PS
32	1145		(U) 2nd ARVN DIV, Sgt Crawley, 1/6 ARVN. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at New Hau Duc at 130900H to LZ at AS887803. Compl 131100H (Cold)		PS
33	1145		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Lane, H/17 Cav, BS766514, 131100H. Fd 2xbunkers w/ 4' overhead cover, one bnkr (6' x 10' x 5') had an escape tunnel 10' long leading to a spider hole and contained 1xB/T coke can w/petna & shrapnel (Not in place) Other bnkr (6' x 15' x 5') contained 8xVC ponchos, 1xVN jungle hat, 1xM72 IAW. All was destroyed.		PS
34	1204		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaLoie, A/3-21, AT902364, 131015H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC 100m W, En evad W. Checked area and fnd blood trail. Followed blood trail, fnd 1xSKS and 1xVN male age 67, in the area. The SKS and detainee will be evac to ionkers.		PS
35	1220		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Lane, C/4-21, BS642285, at 131135H. Fnd lxstructure 6' x 6' x 4'. Inside found 60 lbs unpol rice, signs of recent use; all destroyed.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS476683, 121130H. Fnd 4xgraves that were partially uncovered. 4xmil. age males in grn uniforms. Neg ID. Graves approx 1 month old. People in grave killed by SAF. Kills accredited to C/3-1. Graves were 5m off trail. Fnd 2xpr sandals close to graves. Res: 4xNVA KIA.		JS
37	1240		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3, BF215009, 131000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox. 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA. Age approx 35yrs old. Dressed in grn. Fnd 10lbs of potatoes in ruck, also asst cooking utensils & a book w/names in it. All CIA items evac'd to Professional.		JS
38	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Sniper/E/1-6, BF421048, 121935H. Sniper tm K-69 expended 400xrds of SAF at est 30xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Reported eng on 12 May 71)		JS
39	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lee, H/17 Cav, BS764513, 131315H. 1xM551 Track Vehicle Det. 1xAnti-personnel mine w/PTD. Res: 1xUS WIA (E); Neg damage to vehicle. Will evac by R/S Helicopter. D/O compl 1425H, to Bronco.		JS
40	1345		(U) 11 BDE, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS752549, 131252H. Fd 24xB/T fishcans filled w/petra and 1xsmoke grenade fuse. DIP. (B/T not in pos)		JS
41	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS765561, 131210H. Fd 1xbnk (10'x15'x5') w/overhead cover. Neg signs rec use. Dest.		JS
42	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS752549, 131100H. Dtn'd 3xMAF (Dressed in Blk) (18-45, neg ID) Evac'd to Mo Dn.		JS
43	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, A/26 Engr, MINE DOG REQ, Time: 140630H May 71. For approx 3 hrs. Pick-up Admin Pad.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1350	cont	(U) Transportation: UH-1H, 196 Bde C/C. Ntly: 630TT, Sp Rowm. Appr: G3, Cpt Sinetto. Ntly: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie. 2255H Ntly Cpt Lutz, AAE Deliver to 196 rear.		
44	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT215009 131245H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 100m N. Arty fired as a block. A/4-3 started sweeping and obsr 1 more VC, prox 75m E. Res: 1xVC female KIA. 23 yrs old, in black uniform, neg ID. She was carrying mail, w/neg wpn. Will evac to LZ Professional.		
45	1400		(U) 23d INF DIV, Maj Hess, DIV CHEM. Between 130800H to 131230H Div Chem and 132 AVN dropped 8640lbs of persistent CS on an interdiction point at ZB168954.		
46	1410		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/2-1, CHLDE AT 949482, 131200H. Unk explo. Res: 1xUS(E)WNB D/O compl 131215H to 95th Evac.		
47	1421		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT530027, 131353H. School Tm Ohio moved into Box #22. UL BT5003, LR BT5301, AT Grid BT530027. To conduct trning patrols. Tm has neg Sit Rep as of 1420 hrs. Tm moved into Box in two ele. First ele entered Box at 1010H. Second ele entered Box at 1353H. FSE, Sgt Madison, 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntly.		
48	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN. AT978-575, 131340H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		
49	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Tam Ky PF's, BT 317089, 130930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xPFs WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H. To Tam Ky. (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Joie, F/8 AC23, ZC049495, 131315H. Obsr 1x trail approx 1 1/2' wide.		PS
51	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, 7th Pysops, Ly Tin (D) Hq, 131500H paid 1xVN child \$260VN for 4x60mm mort rds, 1xM79 rd; 1x105 mm fuze. DIP. Neg lot number. (VIP)		PS
52	1525		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		PS
53	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 3/5 ARVN, AS917878, 130805H. Eng 1xNVA w/ SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; 1xAK 47 CIA. (Info only).		PS
54	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/5 ARVN, BS006872, 130815H. Eng 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1x unk type pistol CIA. In area fnd 5xstruc w/ 5xpigs, 10xchickens. All dest. (Info only).		PS
55	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, HB 31, BS587948, 618884, paid 5xVN children \$2750VN for: 1x82mm mort rd; 1xM18A1 (Lot 2-131 -8-69), 1xChiCom H/gren; 3xM79 rds; 1xM-72 LAW rd; 1xRPG booster, 2xM79 buckshot rd. All DIP		PS
56	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, BS782508, 131510H. 1x ACAV det 1xhome made B/T w/PFD. NCD.		PS
57	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, RF 103, BS752549, fnd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x4'. Inside fnd 1xM26 H/gren; 1xChiCom H/gren. Neg rec use. All DIP.		PS
58	1610		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS785507, 131540 H. Found 1x home made Booby trap with pressure type firing device.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS787507, 131555H. Fnd 1xUS pineapple type H/G, B/T w/ pfd and 1xM26 H/G in a coke can w/ twfd. DIP. Also at 1617H at BS786508 fnd 1xB/T can w/ 5 lbs of petna in it w/ 3 twfd running from it across a trail. DIP, crater 3' x 2'		
60	1645		(U) 23d Inf Div, CG dprt VIP Pad enroute to Tien Phouc; 1045 enroute to Hill 270; 1140 enroute to VIP pad; 1205 enroute to Dottie; 1430 enroute to Nui Vong; 1600 enroute to VIP pad, landed VIP pad, 1645H.		
61	1750		(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(M) dprt VIP pad enroute to Combat Center at 0655H; enroute to VIP pad 0810H; enroute to 196 Bde HQ 0930H; enroute to Duc Pho 1320H; enroute to V IP pad 1720H, landed at 1750H.		
62	1835		(U) 196 Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, AT997539, (EN) AT997545, 131730H. Enroute to NDP rec unk amount SAF from UNSEF. Employed Arty on SEL. Swept area w/ neg findings.		
63	1855-		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morezoff, A/1-6, At BS332963 131500H fnd 2xstruc 15' x 40'; inside fd 25x lbs of rice and old clothes; at BS33396; fd what looked to be an OP in a tree. It is 4' x 4' x 5'. Will laager in the area to-night.		
64	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS702296, at 131700H, found 1xstruc, 3'x4'x5', 3' off the ground. Inside fd: 1 US machette engraved 'B Co', w/ scabbard, 60 lbs of unpol rice, 20 lbs pol rice, 1 NVA pist belt, 1 M-17 mask cover, 1 grn NVA shirt, 1 M-60 ammo pouch, 1 M-16 mag w/ 13 rds, 10 loose M-16 rds, 25 loose SKS rds, 1 US dog tag, "JACKSON, RICHARD G. RA188-73323/556-68-4331, A Pos, Baptist" Used within (cont next page)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND83541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2030	cont	(U) last 24 hrs. Will mech amb area to-night, and dest tomorrow. Rice & US equip w/be evac to SJH. 2320H, Called Dog Tag to AG Casualty, Sgt Dupre. Not listed on 23d Div "A" roster or on list of MIA's RC.		all
65	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#184, BT007489, 130620H. Amb 1xVC Sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		all
66	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#16, BT092575, 130130H. Amb 20xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-54 CIA. (Info only)		all
67	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#147, BT100450, 130930H. While on patrol, eng UNSEF w/SAF Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)		all
68	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AT945542, 131815H. Fd 1xchi com H/gren (neg B/T) laying on trail. 1xwooden canoe w/1xpaddle. 2xMan sleeping pos. Will dest canoe & sleeping pos tomorrow. Will be in area tomorrow.		all
69	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#369, AT867400, 130200H. While in amb pos, were attacked by VC Sqd. RES: 1xRF KIA, 1xM-16 dest (friendly) (Info only).		all
70	2040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#163, BT089524, 122100H. Amb 1xVC Sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC pistol belts, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		all
71	2135		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/2-1, (En) AT977545, 131825H. Enroute to NDP, rec 2xrds of SAF prox 600m N. Fired Arty w/unlk res.		all
72	2155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2Plt/B/4-21, BS699-289, 132050H. Sighted a flash light, called in fire msn. Fired 10xrds HE 105mm and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2155	cont	(U) 2xW/P rds were expended. Lights went out. Will check at first. Swept w/neg findings.		all
73	2155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3Plt/D/4-21, BS658-321, 132009H. Heard movement outside perimeter, called for Illum, w/neg sighting. First rd 2025H, Movement 200-300m from perimeter, fired 9x105mm rds. Heard neg further sounds. Update-132205H. Personnel moving N-S, SE of NDP Loc. Swept w/neg findings.		all
74	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-1, AT972517, 131840H. While sweeping area dtn the following VN refugees and extr them thru ARVN channels. 10xVN females, ages 28-40 10xVN children, ages 1-10. 1xVN female, age 65-70. 1xVN male, age 65-70, WIA from unk type wounds.		all
75	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/51, AT978608, 132124H. Eng unk SEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA from M79 wound to chest.. D/O was aborted because ARVN WIA is now KIA. (Info Only)		all
76	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 37 ARVN Regt, AT 953517, 131055H. Eng unk SEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info Only)		all
77	2305		(U) 23d MP's, USARV Form 214 MP Report, 2xUS personnel driving a 2 1/2 ton truck thru Ly Tin on QL#1 stopped. One US male dismounted truck and struck a VN male on the back of the head with a stick of wood, knocking him to the ground. Another VN male pulled the pin on a H/gren and wouldn't let the US males leave. Dist Chief arrived at 1445H and effected release of all personnel. The male was taken to the 91st Evac and treated and released. No payments		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2305	cont	(U) made at the scene but the VN male will file a claim with the DSA on 14 May 71. The 2 US personnel are being detained at the CHL MP station. The US personnel from A/1-82 Arty. VN male taken to 91st Evac by MP's.		all
78	2350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS699289, 132250H. Obsr flashlights, 800-1000m NW; Fired 1 W/P rd & 1 H/E rd Arty. Lights out. Will sweep area at first light.		all
79	2400		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF#26, BS713976, (EN) BS703969, BS705969, 132000H. 1 Plt of VC eng PF#26 w/ 6 rds 82mm mort, 4 B-40 rcts 2 M79 HE, automatic wpn fire and SAF. PF#26 rtn w/ SAF and automatic wpn fire. At 2150H Binh Son fired Arty (40 rds 105mm HE) at the two En grids above. VC evad S at 2240H. Res: Neg PF cas, 5 VC KIA, 1 B.A.R. & several AK-47 mag CIA.		all
80	1320		(C) 198 Bde, LT Haslett, APD MSN CINC, Time: 140600-141800H May 71; Msn #98-28: UL BS1993, IR BS2887. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith, TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS
81	1025		(C) 11 Bde, LT McGruder, APD MSN CINC, Time: 140600-141800 May 71. Msn # 210: UL BS7330, IR BS7923. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS
82	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie, Night Hawk Req, Time: 131900H-140600H May 71. Box#13: UL ZC1268, IR ZC1664. Box#14: AT795845 - ZC120840. 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 May 71	2400	13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3 Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
84	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H May 71. Box#36: UL BT2410, LR BT 3003. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz. Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
85	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051, along coast to BS715981. Box#42: BT 5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to st. Box#43: BT4606 to 4905 To 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz, Salv Pfc Lengyel.		
86	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H May 71. Box#62: UL BS6460, IR BS6955. Box#63: UL BS7640, LR BS8034. Box#64: BS 5262 to 5564 to 5562 to 5161 to st.		
86	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H May 71. Box#21: UL ZL0966, IR ZL1362. Box#22: UL YC9438, IR ZC0333. Box#24: UL YC9753, IR ZC0248. Box#25: UL ZC1448, IR AT7944. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		
88	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5063, IR BS5660. Box#52: UL BS2046, IR BS2642. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>334965</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>373987</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>422901</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>432034</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>873647</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>893683</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>898677</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>334798</u>			
C Co	<u>372802</u>			
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>537824</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>819465</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda</u>			
C Btry	<u>Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>491682</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>529674</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>507743</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>189007</u>			
B Co	<u>Professional</u>			
C Co	<u>206091</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

174047

E Co

Professional

Recon

Professional

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

754385

B Co

690515

C Co

Liz

D Co

697468

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

SJH

B Co

682284

C Co

619290

D Co

657328

E Co

SJH

Recon

688327

E-1st Cav (Armor)

747597

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	945542		
B Trp	958519		
C Trp	DNG		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	021545		
B Co	Hill 65		
C Co	909453		

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 993507

E Co Chloe

Recon 954447

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 903359

B Co 967737

C Co 886382

D Co 894403

E Co Yonkers

Recon 928353

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 196833

B Co 805838

C Co 867821

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon Hill 868

F-17th Cav (Armor) 927512

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers, Rawhide

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 May 71	2400	14 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>		
2	0325		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, BT566018, at 130150H. Lt Knox and W.O. Spence, Duty Officers, were driving on perimeter rd; at the above grid, they obsr 1xVN MAM male, w/a bamboo pole walking east, pacing off distances. They stopped the jeep and called "Halt" in English and VN and the man started walking towards them. They called halt again and the man started walking around the jeep. Lt Knox pulled his .45 pistol, shot once and the man raised the stick to attack him. The W.O. shot 5 times w/his M16 and it jammed. He pulled his .45 pistol and shot the man. A N.H. on perimeter patrol was called to hover over the scene. At 0220H Cpt Williams, CLDC called, req a D/O and Cpt Lutz, AAE called D/O at 0225. Col Fells CLDC called stating, D/O compl 0250H to 91st Evac and the male was D.O.A. The body was searched by MP's w/neg ID or docu, also the bamboo stick retained by the MP's. They also stated individual was approx 23 yrs old and dressed only in red shorts.		<i>all</i>		
3	0330		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, B/1-20, BS 710510, 140250H. Had trip flare go off 100m to SW. Eng area w/SAF and claymores. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg findings.		<i>all</i>		
4	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond white eff 0600H.		<i>all</i>		
5	0800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS735618, 140715H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn wearing grn uniform, prox 200m E. VC/NVA evad into woodline. Did not fire because of prox of friendlyes.		<i>all</i>		
6	0815		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS809458, at 140730H. Fnd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4'. Inside fnd 1xgrn shirt, 1xlb pol rice. Neg recent use				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-759

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0815	cont	(U) All dest.		JS
7	0832		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF 228. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at BS601922 at 140720H, to an LZ at BS535954. Compl 140755H. (Cold)		JS
8	0840		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-3, HT185014, at 140730H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. Ages 17-30 yrs, dressed in Black pj's. CIA 1xruck sack w/clothes. Evac to Prof. Neg ID on the 2xKIA's.		JS
9	0840		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Davis, C/39 Engr, BS719-779, at 132100H. Rec SAF at NDP (approx 50x rds fr W, 500m) Rtn SAF & DUSTER Twin 40's (50 rds) causing 2 secondary explo. NCD.		JS
10	0905		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, B/123, BS237432, While in Air Cav Box #52, Blues inserted at 140835H at above grid. Rec 3 rds SAF. Lift ship rec. 2x hits on ground. Rtn'd w/SAF. Lift ship rtn'd to CHL. Fnd numerous struc and 1xBulletin Board w/papers on it. Several rucksacks CIA. Lift ship taking sporadic SAF. Blues extr at 0955H. A/S went in at 1040H and 1055H. B/123 will BDA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 3xSKS, 5xrucksacks, 2x9mm Pistols, & 7xlbx Docu CIA. Will extr CIA to Bronco. B/123 on station to BDA at 1130H.		JS
11	0945		(C) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, 1/A/3-21, AT905-354, at 140815H. While the 1st plt was on patrol, to the SW, of their AO. They heard movement and eng the 3d plt w/SAF and M-203 gren/launcher at 25m. There was hvy jungle growth. The contact lasted 30 seconds. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 140920H. Incident under investigation. D/O to DNG 0920H.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0950		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 196th AVN, BT1758, at 140845H. OH-6A rec approx 100x rds of SAF at 30' and 110 knots. NCD. Neg rtn fire. En fire came fr 4x loc in BT1758.		PS
13	0950	Dlyd	(U) 23d INF DIV, Maj Bowe, G2 OPNS. Req LRRP AO Box #31. UL:3510, LR:3807. DTG:100600H-261800H. MSN: Area recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Small 121305H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White, 140800H. Appr: G3, Cpt Spinetto. Appr: G2, SSG Buehrig. Appr: FSE, Sgt Madison. Appr: Rangers SFC Sutton.		PS
14	1020		(U) 11 Bde, MSG Recor, D/3-1, BS497699, 291010H Apr. 71. Update: Additional wpns captured in cache: 4x12.7mm Russian AAMG; 44x Cal .45, M-3 Sub MG. TOTAL WPNS CAPTURED: 144 IWC, 31 CSWC.		PS
15	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#103, BS734628, 140920H. RF det 1xB/T can of petna w/PTD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) VIATF D/O req. D/O compl 0940H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		PS
16	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS793482, at 140915H. Fnd 5x struc, 1/10 acre of unharvested rice, 4xbnkr (4'x10'x6') made of logs & sand, 1xbnkr made from Galvanized culverts. Neg sign of recent use. Bnkr & struc dest.		PS
17	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-52, BS512817, at 140945H. Fnd 2x metal containers buried under a hedgerow with 525lbs xunpol rice, 950lbs x pol rice in good condition. Rice will be extr to Son Tinh. Ntfy XXIV Corps	Sp Nichols	PS
18	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF 190. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at BS923225 at 140945H to an LZ at BS905180. Compl 140955H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1025	cont	(U) (Hot). UH-1H from 71st AHC rec mod SAF over LZ. G/S eng SAF w/unk res. Neg hits.		RS
19	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings. US D/O refuse to go into Quang Ngai Hospital because of the condition of the landing pad there. (Trash all over it) The D/O was carrying a RF who had det a B/T. D/O did land with the wounded. Mtfy Cpt Wofford & 2nd ARVN Toc to relay message to hospital.		RS
20	1050		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, MACV, DUC PHO, BS919177, BS920182, 141000H. RPT'D 4xroad-blocks on QL#1, between above grids. Made out of rocks, mud, gras & tree limbs, 3' high. RF's will clear area. 11 Bde, sent a LOH to recon QL#1 at 1200H. There are still 3 of the roadblocks in place. Will attempt to get the RF's back on it. 1643H, Still have large piles of rocks on the road restricting traffic. RF's are in the area & 11 Bde has moved 1 Plt from E/1 Cav to Bronco for possible commitment to the area. RF#190 cleared all roadblocks at 1800H.		RS
21	1100		(U) CLDC, LTC Fell, 141100H. In reference to incident perimeter. The KIA's family come to gate #1 this morning to claim the body. The body must go from graves registration to Tam Ky (VN graves registration) and then to the family. The family reports as a child, the KIA had an illness that affected him mentally. The KIA was demented.		RS
22	1102		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS792488, at 141010H. Fnd 1xbnkr 8'x10'x4' w/over head cover made of concrete blocks and BR ties made of steel. Also had a fighting pos on top made from a culvert and 1xtunnel with 2xentrances. Neg signs of recent use.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 116 AHC, (En) BS510-812, 141045H. While extr the rice, R/1-52 had fnd, rec lt. SAF w/NED or Hits. Mort fired from LZ Stinson w/unk res. Speed 90 knots and Alt 300'.		
24	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Puleo, F/8 Cav, at 140940-1110H. Flying Air Cav 24, at AT994511 obsr trail to NW w/signs rec activity, at AT998515 eng & dest 4xstruc (5 'x8') and eng 1xNAM w/unk res.		
25	1125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS 706293, at 141050H. Obsr 1xVN male (Blk pj's, neg pk or wpn, prox 500m going NE). Eng w/SAF w/neg results.		
26	1150		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, A/2-1, BT014554, at 141100H. While firing Arty (155mm from LZ Chloe) 1rd landed short at BT018548, prox to A/2-1, approx 400m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), rec schrapnel wnd in hand (not serious) Will D/O by resupply. D/O compl 1100H to Bn Aid Station. Treated & released.		
27	1155		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, HT326030, at 141145H. One Tm leader Med Evac for swollen & stiff leg caused by old frag wounds, with small fragments healed over above the knee. Tm is moving from vic of PZ to the SW to continue msn.		
28	1205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS652291, 141100H. Fnd 3x acres of harvested rice, 3x corn fields, 20mx40m, 4x potatoe fields 20mx40m and 1x water buf pen. Last used 72 hrs ago. All dest.		
29	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/1-6, HT432033 141140H. While in the vic of the PZ for the extr, recon rec unk amt of SAF from snipers, prox 200m W. Arty fired as blocking force. Recon swept w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1225	cont	(C) Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl by B/123 AVN LCH to 91st Evac at 1210H.		JS
30	1230		(U) 23D Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP Box #41 UL 3804, LR3903. DTG 170600H-231000H. MSN: Area recon-Radio relay. Pass to 198 Bde Sp Small 121255H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, CPT Spinnetto; G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rgr, SFC Sutton.		JS
31	1230	dlyd	(C) 23D Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP AO Box # 43. ULBS2689, LR BS2986, DTG 23 0600H-031200H. MSN: Area recon. Pass to 198 Bde, Sp Small 121255H. Appr: G3, CPT Spinnet- to; Ntfy: 198 Bde, Maj White; G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Madison; Rgr, Sfc Sutton.		JS
32	1230		(C) 23D Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Ops, Req for LRRP Box #40: UL BT3801-LR4198. DTG 170600H-231200 H. MSN: Area recon. Pass to 198 Bde, Sp Small; 121255H. Neg, Maj White (Disappr). NTFY: G3, CPT Spinnetto; G" Sgt Buehrig; Rgr, Sfc Sutton.		JS
33	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C&R/1-6. Units cond extr from PZ's at BS424904, 407899, 395905 and 432033 at 141106H to an LZ at Chu Lai E. Compl cold at 141206H		JS
34	1235		(C) 23D Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #42: UL BT3500-LRBS3897. DTG: 210600H-01200H/ MSN: Area recon. Pas to 198 Bde Sp Small, 12 1255H. Appr: G3, CPT Spinnetto; 198 Bde, Maj White; Ntfy: G2, Sgt Buehrig; FSE, Sgt Mad- ison; Rgr, Sfc Sutton.		JS
34	1300		(U) 21 RAC, Mr Polzin, 21 RAC, at 1500' (EN) ZC180480, 141120H. Flying at 1500' an 01 fm 21 RAC obsr 2x enemy w/packs and wpns. After marking the pos w/ smoke acft rec light SAF with negative hits (continued page 7)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35 1300 cont (U) and obsr 6x enemy w/ packs and wpns evad into bnkr in a wooded area. Aircraft marked the position with smoke for a Helix/FAC and broke station.

36 1305 (U) Tam Ky, Sgt Noonan, RF #102, BT178215, at 140830H. Eng 1x VC sqd w/SAF. RES: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 5x HG CIA, 2x rucksacks CIA. (Info only)

37 1320 (U) 198 Bde, LT Bilstrom, R/1/6, BT132033, at 141230H. 116 AVN G/S's prepping PZ had rkt explode near friendly. RES: 1x US WNB. D/O compl 1240H, to 91st Evac. US suffered minor wounds to shoulder. Treated and released.

38 1325 (U) Ranger Operations, SFC Sutton, TM Tenn & Ore, BT325028, 141307H. Fnd 1x tunnel 4' x 3' x 3', neg recent use. Was not Destroyed. 198 Bde, Sp Payne.

39 1410 (U) 198 Bde, LT Blistrom, 2/5 ARVN, BSO22805 141020H. Rec SAF from UNSEF; returned SAF; RES: 4x ARVN WIA (E) to Tam Ky. 1x ARVN KIA 1x VC KIA. (Info only)

40 1410 (U) 198 Bde, LT Blistrom, D/1-1, (EN) AT945-119, 141100H. While in Air Cav Box# 45, inserted Blues at 1100H. Had obsr cultivated and harvested corn. It was under mats. Also obsr what looked like 2x rucksacks. It turned out to be bags of peanuts. Blues extracted at 1138H. Throughout the box, obsr several cultivated fields of corn and peanuts.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1410		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1/5 ARVN, AS954-840, 141250H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res; 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) to Tam Ky, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		DS
42	1410		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF197, BS536872, 141030H. Eng est 1plt VC w/SAF, VC rtn fire. Contact broken at 1100H w/NCD VC evad S. At 1115H a MAT Tm in a UH-1H obsr 2-3 VC at BS542870 believed to be the same VC mentioned above. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)		DS
43	1425	Dlyd	(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns. Reg LRFP A0 Box#44, UL: BT4815, IR BT5014, DFG 160600H-221800H, MSN Training. Appr: G3 Cpt Spinetto, passed to 198 Bde, Sp Payne, 121440H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White 140800H. Mfy: G2 SSG Buehrig, FSE Sgt Madison, G/75 Rangers SFC Sutton.		DS
44	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, 196 AVN, AT898530, 141310H. OH-6A rec unk amt SAF at 1500' and 90 knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to 95th Evac. OH-6A took 1xhit, continued to fly. Neg rtn fire. source unobsr.		DS
45	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 Air Cav 22, 141315H. YC967372 dest 3xstruc 10'x10', 3xbnkr 5'x5': YC964360 dest 1xstruc.		DS
46	1435		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1/RF103, BS726624 141310H. Det 1x105rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1335H to Bronco. RF det mine while patrolling behind Air Cav. (Info only).		DS
47	1440		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS800500, 141330H. Fnd 1x105rd. DIP. Not B/T.		DS
48	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 ZC180480, 141430H. Blue Ghost 12 (LOH) rec AWF (unk amt). Res: 1 hit thru fuel cell w/neg cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1450	cont	(U) Alt 1500' at 80 knots. Ship went to DUC DUC.		JS
49	1515	Dlyd	(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns.. Req time extension for IRIP Box#22 to 161800H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 111540H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White, 140800H. Appr: G3 Cpt Sinetto. Ntly: G2 SSG Buehrig FSE Sgt Madison, G/75 Rangers SFC Sutton.		JS
50	1525		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/17, AT947520, 141450H. M113A1 det 1x an est 250lb bomb. Res: 5xUS KIA, 1xM113A1 dest w/belly armor. It was the lead scout Veh, going over open field (old paddy) flat terrain. Veh hit mine in middle of paddy. 3000x.50 cal rds, 4000xM60 rds, 25 to 50xM79 HERds, 20to50 H/gren and 4xBangalors burned off. Veh was breaking a new trail. Men riding on outside of Veh on seats. No Steel pots or flak jackets. Driver was only one w/signs of external wounds. Crater 8'x12'.		JS
51	1530		(U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP pad enroute LZ Liz, 0950, enroute Jeff, 1055, enroute Bronco 1130, enroute VRSQU II Corp Border 1255, enroute VRGAZA Strip Nhah Hanh 1325H, enroute Tin Phouc, 1415H, enroute Pleasantville VR Tien Phouc 1505H enroute VIP Pad 1530H.		JS
52	1530		(U) 23d Inf, Gen McDonough, ADC(M). Dprt VIP Pad enroute ROK MAR 0930H, enroute VIP Pad 1135H, landed VIP Pad 1200H. Dprt VIP Pad enroute Prof, 1400H, enroute VIP Pad 1515H, landed VIP Pad 1530H		JS
53	1530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition grey 1900H.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52, BS347806, 141400H. Fnd 1xcave 8'x15' w/4xsleeping pos. Signs of recent use. Obsr & eng 1xNVA grn uniform evading E. Approx 200m. En rtn fire. NCD NVA evad E. Swept area and at BS343803 fnd 2xstruc 10'x10'x12'. Signs of recent use. Struc dest.		RS
55	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/17, AT947520 141530H. 50m N of loc where M113-A1 det mine, eng 2xVC blk pj's in a bnkr w/SAF Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVNM WIA dtn. D/O compl to 95th, 1630H.		RS
57	1600		(U) FSE, Maj Lynch, C/3-16, AT955554, 132300H. While firing intelligence targets rec a report fr 51st ARVN that an ARVN Lt had been wounded, minor, from this fire. Matter is under investigation. (Delayed)		RS
58	1630		(U) 23d Div, Maj Pike, PMO, BS572972, 141545H. A truck from the 563d Trans struck a Lambretta on QL#1, approx 5ks south of CHL. The Lambretta hit a building and res: 1xARVN injured and taken to 91st Evac and 1xVN infant slightly scratched on the hand. Lambretta and building rec slight damage. MP on patrol landed and cleared area of all US personnel and S-5/198 Bde, going out to pay restitution. A short time later a Ford-Philco truck was stopped by ARVN at the same grid. MP's in a V-100 were dispatched but truck was released before they got there. At approx 1940H, ARVNs set up a road block on QL#1 on the N & S end of the hamlet but there has been no trouble, demonstrating or anything further. Update: 142310H, Lt Haslett 198 Bde: Maj White and Col Smith flew from Dottie to CHL and at 2304H, VR'd area of this incident and reports there is no road block set up on the NorSside of hamlet on QL#1.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, A/1-52, BS580795, 141600H. Dtn 1xMAM, 48 yrs. Neg ID, blk pj Will evac to Son Tin.		(PS)
60	1650		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Dprt VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0655H, enroute VIP Pad 0800H, Dprt VIP Pad enroute LZ 350 0935H, enroute Linda 1125H, enroute Chloe 1510H, enroute VIP Pad 1625H. Landed VIP Pad 1650H.		(PS)
61	1725		(U) 23d INF DIV, Cpt Spinetto, DTOC-G3. Rtfy Maj Church at XXIV Corps that the ARVN Opn rescheduled for tomorrow is being delayed 24 hrs.		(PS)
62	1730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, Div Arty, 1. Red Baron 36: 0745H: AT988518: Obsr 1xhooch and bnkr. Dest and damaged the bnkr. 2. Red Baron 36: 1000H: AT812506: Obsr 1xbnkr & 1xtun. Dest bnkr & tunnel, had 1x sec explosion.		(PS)
63	1730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, 21st RAC. 1. Black ACC 20: 140930H: AT955517: Obsr 5xbnkr under construction. Several struc and sampans sunk in water. 2. Black ACE 20: 140945H: AT972473: Fndr fresh grave near a trail running NE to SW. 3. Black Ace 20: 140950H: AT972473: Obsr trail and tunnel entrance. All showed signs of recent use. 4. Black Ace 20: 141015H: AT988508: Obsr 3x new bnkr under construction, 100m W 5x more bnkr.		(PS)
64	1735		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, FAC, ZC180480, 141400H. Helix 17, while on VR obsr 15 to 20 IWA evad to a tree line & bnkr. A/S on position. Res: est 15xIWA KBA/S. rec 1x sec explo & dest 2 bnkr. Used 12x500lb bombs and 8x750lb bombs.		(PS)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1754		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Div Arty. 3. Red Baron 36:1100H; AT938503: Obsr large bkr under const. 10'x8'.		PS
66	1825		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, PF174, AT963663, 140930H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T (unk type) Res: 2xPF KIA, 4x PF WIA. (Info only)		PS
67	1900		(U) 196 BDE, Lt LaJoie, A/2-1, AT994531, 141845H. Rec 6xrds SAF 600m S. Rtn SAF Arty fired. Swept are w/neg res.		PS
68	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT819838, 142123H. In NDP obsr lights 2000m SE. Eng w/Arty. Lights went out.		all
69	2200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, HOA PHU (V) AT920710 142015H. Rec SA & AW fire from est VC/NVA plt. NCD. Illum fired from Linda. (Info only)		all
70	2255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#11, BT655019, (En) BT653019, 142150H. Eng 1xplt VC. En rtn fire. Contact broken 2220H. VC evad N. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)		all
71	2256		(U) 86 "G" Rangers 75th, SFC Tindal, HT323-028, (En) BT323028, 141936H. Movement 30-35m NE of Tm Tenn & Ore. Size 10-15 NVA/VC Rec 1 Chicom H/gren. AT1946H-1951, 2 more chicom H/gren thrown by NVA/VC. 25m to their N friendly fired claymores and threw H/gren 1955H fired 1xclaymore. heard screams. running away. 2018H. rec long burst AK-47 2024H, N/Hawk took 2rd AK-47. 2042H. more long burst Ak-47. Rtn SAF Pos Compromise. Neg friendly wounded (unit unk) Equipment, AK-47's how many unk and chicom/gren, other unk. One G/S on station and use Arty.		all
72	0905		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140600H-141800H May 71. Msn#211; UL BS4354, IR BS5048. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE: Cpt Lutz; FSE: Cpt Goldsmith; TACP: A1C Elliot.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (1970-379-769)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 May 71	2400	14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1130		(C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71, Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Helton; 198 Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box #42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
75	1130		(C) 23d Inf Div, MAJ Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box #68: BS3357, south along river to 3640. Ntfy: All clear from 55 grid line to 41 grid line, running N-S. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
76	1130		(C) 196 Bde, LT Smith, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box #13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box #14: AT795845 to ZC120840. 1000m to ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
77	1130		(E) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box #36: UL BT2410, LR BT3003. BOX #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; Salv, PFC Lengyel.		PS
78	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box #61: UL BS5563, LR BS6060. Box #62: UL BS6460, LR BS6958, Free fire zone Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND87341By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 May 71

2400 14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H May 71. Box#64: UL BS7030, LR BS8023. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS
80	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#22: UL YC9438, LR ZC0333. Box#23: UL ZC0360, LR ZC0855. Box#24: UL AT8066, LR AT8660. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		JS
81	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#41: Perm.box. Box#42: UL AT8218, LR AT8705. Box#43: UL AS8000, LR AS8594. Box#44: UL BS0693, LR BS1787. Box#45: UL BS1992, LR BS2786. Box#48: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. On station at 1800H. Box#49: BS4590 to 4789 to 5493 to 5394 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		JS
82	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#61: BS2258 to 2562 to 2862 to 2457 to start. Box#63: UL BS2046, LR BS2642. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliot.		JS
83	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#15: AT9353, along moe to 980548, along AO bdry to BT003517, to AT965490, to 9249 to start. Stay S of river. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Hay, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#35: UL BS3996, LR BS4792. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		
85	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H May 71. Box#53. BS4971 to 455710 along river to 4975 to start. Box#54: UL BS5229, LR BS5923. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		
86	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
87	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 17 NVA & 3 VC KIA, with 5 IWC. One VN was detained. The 196th Bde reported that F/8th Cav, while conducting BDA on airstrikes delivered by Helix 17, confirmed 15 NVA KIA. The 11 Bde reported that air strikes targeted against structures located in an Air Cav box resulted in 2 NVA KIA and 5 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 100 acres. US forces conducted 2 Extractions while supporting 2 RF Co CA's. The 196th Bde reported that an ACAV detonated an estimated 250 lb. bomb resulting in 5 US KIA and destruction of the vehicle. US casualties reported during the period were 5 KIA and 2 WIA(E).		
88	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEITON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
 By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>337961</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>369992</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>870648</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>887684</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>897676</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

 Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 140001H to 142400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>334798</u>			
C Co	<u>373804</u>			
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>796520</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	<u>HA THANH</u>	
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>	<u>TRA BONG</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>			
A Co	<u>491677</u>			
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>531681</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>518754</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>191007</u>			
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
C Co	<u>206091</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 173047 E Co PROFESSIONAL Recon PROFESSIONAL 1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ A Co 751386 B Co 678517 C Co LZ LIZ D Co 698472 E Co LIZ Recon LIZ 4-21 Inf Bn CP SAN JUAN HILL A Co SJH B Co 683284 C Co 649290 D Co 668325 E Co SJH Recon 688326 E-1st Cav (Armor) 743600 6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO A Btry MINH LONG BRONCO B Btry SAN JUAN HILL C Btry LIZ SNOOPY D Btry 411 26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	945542		
B Trp	923528		
C Trp	DNG		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	DA NANG		
A Btry	CHLOE	YONKERS	
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC	WEST	
C Btry	MAUD	RAWHIDE	
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY	DOTTIE	
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON	
C Btry	LIZ	BRONCO	
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DA NANG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	010547		
B Co	HILL 65		
C Co	904454		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 999515 _____E Co CHLOE _____Recon 962453 _____3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS _____A Co 906358 _____B Co 967737 _____C Co 887383 _____D Co 894404 _____E Co YONKERS _____Recon 930351 _____4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD _____A Co 192834 _____B Co 801848 _____C Co 860837 _____D Co DNG _____E Co MAUD _____Recon HILL 868 _____F-17th Cav (Armor) 954518 _____3-82 Arty CP DA NANG _____A Btry CHLOE _____B Btry YONKERS RAWHIDE _____C Btry MAUD _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

RSE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		All
2	0005	Dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, CP/1-46, 141639, C/3/82 Arty fired from Hill 350 to target DTYS#5030 at AT871679 at 1639H. AT 2220H they fired the same mission and one rd fell short w/res. 1xUS WNB(M) (C/3-82 Arty) at LZ Linda. An investigation will be accomplished on the 15th. (AT865684).		All
3	0005		(U) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Glotterman, CPT Glotterman called stating the MP's told him that QL#1 is closed until further notice from CHL to QN and confirmed by Sgt Carmal 23d MP's CHL at 150010H. ARVN stated they will stop all military traffic from any direction. 198 Bde: Lt Haslett; 11 Bde: Lt McGruder: DISCOM: SSG Wright; FSE: SSG Rauberson; ADE: Neg CQ; EOD: Sp Bagley; 16th CAG: CPT LUTZ; Sgt Jackson; XXIV Corps: Sp Franklin; All ntify before 150150H May 71.		All
4	0015	Dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hatfield, CP/1-6, BS625765, 141800H. VN brought 2xVN males 65 yrs to Dottie, 1xhad gunshot wound to face, 1xhad gunshot wound to chest. Investigation reveals the 2xVN were working for PF's at Phu Hau hamlet of the Son Tinh District. They were in contact w/5-10xVC at grid above. The 2xVN were D/C to 91st Evac at 1830H. Bde has neg further on res. of PF contact.		All
5	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson: Alert cond White eff 0600H.		All
6	0505		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff; Binh Son PRU, at BS552975, (EN)BS555975, 150400H. Eng 1xPlt VC EN rtn fire. Contact broken 0420H. VC evad W. Res: 1xPRU WIA(M), 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA. Binh Son fired Illumination, cont pg 2		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 720-13, inc. 1-1.1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0505	cont	(U) and 6x rds 105,, HE. (Info only)		all
7	0655		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Rngr Tm Chicago, Unit conducted an insertion from a PZ at Pad 401 DNG at 0600H to AT978426. Compl at 0625H. (Cold)		all
8	0700	Dlyd	(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Lehman, C/39th Engr, BS719779, 142330H. In NDP, rec 5Ords SAF fr 500 E. Rtn fire w/SA & M-60. It damage to radiator of 10xton tractor from 26th Engr. Neg Sweep.		JS
9	0710		(U) G3 DTOC, Maj Cunningham. Normal road opening and mine sweep teams on QL#1 at this and normal procedures w/b followed. 11 Bde, SFC Lane; 198 Bde, Sp Hull; Discom Sp Booten; FSE, SFC Howard, ADE, Cpt Crawford; EOD, Sp Bagley; 16th CAG, Sp Adler; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. All ntify before 0725H.		JS
10	0800		(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Parrish, DTOC G3. Ntify Lt Buchele, XXIV Corps that QL#1 is open as of 0800H.		JS
11	0905		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, A/2-1, AT986534, 150810H. While on search & clear msn, eng w/SAF 5xVC, prox 150m SW. G/S & Arty also eng area. A/2-1 swept area w/neg findings.		JS
12	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, C/1-46, Using XXIV Corps assets, unit conducted a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 at 150822H, to LZ at AT872694. Compl 150855H. (Cold)		JS
13	0925		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 176 AVN, IT269089, 150845H. While on a CA for B/4-3, the AMC obsr 1xVC. G/S expended w/unk res.		JS
14	0930	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/17, AT954528. Fnd & dest 1x250lb bomb. Neg B/T,		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, Unit conducted a CA from PZ at San Juan Hill at 150905H to LZ at BS748246. Compl 151013H. (Cold)		PS
16	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/2-1, AT987534, 151000H. Rec unk amt of chicom HG and SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA. D/O compl 151035H to 95th Evac. Contact broken 1200H reinitiated 1240H. Air strike went in at 1300H (all MAP) contact broke at 1250H 2nd D/O compl 1310H. FAC rpts 2xVC KBA/S. Res: 2xVC KBA/S. (1920H) Swept area w/fnd 2xNVA KIA. Numerous bnkr. Ntfy XXIV Corps Maj Church. 152030H.		PS
17	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, Tm Chicago, 75th Rngr., AT979429, 151030H. Rec SAF. Rtn fire Reg to divert Air Cav. Maj Helton Appr. F/8 diverted. Contact broken 1110H. Will Insert Blues. Blues inserted 1205H. Swept w/neg findings. Blues & remaining LRP extr 1415H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to DNG 1135H.		PS
18	1055		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, TUNNEL DOG REQ. Time: 1600630H May 71 (3 Days). Transportation: UH-1H Tail # unk. Pick-up: ADMIN PAD. Ntfy 63 CTT, Sp Owen, Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish. Ntfy 11 Bde, Sgt Lane..		PS
19	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/B/4-21, BS672281, 150850H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd (chicom) not B/T. DIP		PS
20	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS830427, 150830H. Fnd 5xtunnels. 20'x3' made of culvert and 55gal drums. Also fnd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x4' made of mud & bamboo. Neg signs of recent activity. All Dest.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

23D INF DIV TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B4/3 cond a CA frm PZ at LZ Prof at 150840H to LZ's at BT257091, BT273078, BT 272090. Compl cold at 151015H.		DS
22	1118		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6, BS325957, 1511H. Amb by UNSEF. Rec SAF and 1xB40 rkt. G/S on sta at 151145H. Helix on sta at 151120H. PYSOPS on sta at 151120H. Obs several NVA evade fm area. 1345H Arty fired BS332958, fnd 8xstruc which they dest. Swept area w/neg res. Rest 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl 1700H to 91st Evac.		DS
23	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, cond extr fm PZ's at BT223079, BT225092, BT204106 and BT206091 at 151025H to LZ at Prof. Compl cold at 151105H.		DS
24	1120		11Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/C/4-21, BS640284, 150915H. Fnd 2xstruc (12'x6'x5') & 1xstruc (8'x6'x5'). Also fnd 1xtunnel (2'x2'x10') w/signs of recent use. All dest.		DS
25	1120		(U) 11Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS703294, 150900H. Fnd 1xstruc (6'x4'x6') made of bamboo. Fnd 1xwooden plow. Signs of recent use w/in last week. All Dest.		DS
26	1120		(U) 11Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS832437, 15-0855H. Fnd 2xbnkr (6'x6'x4') w/ 4' overhead cover (mud and logs) reinf tunnel, 30' long of galvanized culvert. In area fnd 1xcluster bomb unit. Signs of recent use. All dest.		DS
27	1120		(U) 11Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/C/4-21, BS696286, at 151000H. Fnd 1x155mm HE rd. Empty. Markings CBO 25A on outside. DIP.		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

By NARA Date 01/10/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-12
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS831421, 151020H. Fnd 1x"L" shaped tunnel reinforced w/logs & steel RR ties. Wooden floor. Inside, fnd US underwear & towels, 1xM57 HG, 1xsandbag w/15lb rock salt, 1x50' roll commo wire, signs rec use. All dest.		PS
29	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS750627, 151040H. Fnd 1xbnkr (5'x4'x4') made of logs & mud w/2' overhead cover. Inside fnd 6xChiCom HG without fuses. All dest.		PS
30	1120		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS748276, 151020H. Det 1xHG B/T w/TWPD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). 1xUS ran into punji sticks when det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to Bronco. Update--From Lt. McGruder, TOTAL WIA'S(E) 5xUS.		PS
31	1140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS830420, 151130H. Fnd 2xbnkrs (10'x6') made fr concrete blocks, wooden beams, w/3' overhead cover, made of concrete blks and mud. All IIP.		PS
32	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, Text. Unit conducted an extr fr PZ's at BS658341 and BS657326 at 151102H to a LZ at San Juan Hill. Compl Cold at 151138H.		PS
33	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS390640, 150955H. Enroute to Air Cav 53, inserted Aero Rifle Plt to check 2xMAM with 1xM-16, 1xM-1. MAM had ID's, Black PJ's. Were dtn and fnd to be ARVN. Blues extr at 0959H.		PS
34	1225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS476730, 151025H. Dest ixcam struc & 1xbnkr.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS703296, 151100H. Fnd 2xstruc 4'x6'. Inside fnd 12xcoking pots, 20lbsxpol rice, 20lbsx unpol rice, 20lbsxsalt. In vic fnd 1xbnkr 4'x5' w/5xcoking pots, 5galxUS water blivet, dishes, hoe, 1xNVA poncho, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xcave 4'x4'. Inside fnd 25lbsxunpol rice, 1xM-16 ammo can filled with beads, 1xNVA poncho. Signs of recent use. All dest.		PS
36	1250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS749280, 151115H. Fnd 1xwater buffalo pen, 2xpatches of marijuana 20'x20', 1xpatch of marijuana 250'x300'. Not dest.		PS
37	1250		(U) 11 Bde Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS735275, 151130H. Fnd 1xrecently used trail, 1xcorn field 30'x30'. Dest.		PS
38	1330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS755624, 151235H. Fnd 1xbnkr 8'x12'x4'. Neg recent use. Dest.		PS
39	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT886376 151200H. Eng w/SAF 2xNVA w/grn and blue uniforms and 1xAK-47. Prox 50m SE. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg unit ID. Will extr AK-47 to Yonkers.		PS
40	1335		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS740285, 151245H. Rec 1xHG fr 1xVC approx 50m. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. VC threw HG fr thick brush & evad E into brush.		PS
41	1335		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 48th COMP/ 11 CAG, AT984527, 151200H. Rec SAF fr est 15-20xVC at 1000' and 70 knots. Res: 4xhits neg cas. Arty fired with unk res. UH-1H was not able to complete msn of picking up 2-1 CO. Flew to DNG. Bn CO was there because A/2-1 CO had been wounded & and he had to coordinate with the Company XO, who was taking over the command of the company.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS237450, Inserted Blues at 1300H to check 2xstruc, fd 3xtransistor radios, 2xSKS, 1xStethoscope, 1x35mm camera, 1x9mm pistol, 1xbag of med supplies, docu, pictures, awards and decorations. Evac to CHL IPW. Struc (10'x20') were 1xmess hall & 1xliving struc. Both dest. Camera: EXA 500 Thagee Gama.		RS
43	1405		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/1-14 Arty, (EN) AT897558, 151205H. Div Arty Air obsr in OH-6A, flying VR msn for 3-82 Arty, rec'd hvy SAF and 30 cal AWF (100-200xrds). Eng w/art. Res: 1xKBA (cre C/3-16 Arty). Div Arty OH-6A VR msn flying at 1700' and 80k, neg hits.		RS
44	1410		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS266674 at 1245H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 38x82mm mort rds, 5xB-40 rkts, 46xCOHG, 1xunk type rifle (believed RPD) and 500xrds for it CIA. (Info only).		RS
45	1415		(U) HQ, 23d Inf Div, MG Baldwin, AT987534 at 1415H. Msg fm CG to G3 Ops: Helix reports numerous VC w/wpns in the vic of A/2-1 contact. G/S could be used to good advantage. Priority should be given to getting G/S to that loc. Passed to Maj O'Connor, 196 Bde S-3 who reports G/S enroute.		RS
46	1420		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/3-18 Arty, BS092949, 1320H. Div Arty Air obsr 4xVC believed DBA. B/3-18 fired 4x175mm rds in reaction to APD msn, at 131620H May 71. (Cre B/3-18 Arty), verified by 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom.		RS
47	1430		(U) CLDC, Cpt Stroebble, BT523105, (EN) BT512104, at 1320H. Tower #13 obsr 1xVN dig up a grave. NCO of sector went to investigate		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1430	cont	(U) Tower rec 4-5 rds NCD Rec 5 rds at 1355H. 3 rds 1407H NCD. Ly Tin (D) ntly at 1415H to check area through the 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. 151610H Lt Bilstrom 198 Bde, reports that the Ly Tin PF's state it is not significant enough to check out.		JS
48	1440		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS737287, at 151400H. Fnd Old Base Camp, consisting of 8xstruc (8'x6'x8') & 10xbnkr (8'x6'x4') Recent repair on struc. Bnkr had 2x entrances, but only 2x were in good condition. Also fnd 3xsmall snare-type animal traps. Signs of use within last 24 hrs. All dest.		JS
49	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 4/6 ARVN, BS295663, 151045H. Fnd 20x100lb bags of unpol rice. All dest.		JS
50	1530		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, BT327037, 151515H. 150955H BT325028, Tm dest tunnel ent(3'X3' Dia) Entrance was checked yesterday. Explosives used. Tm has been Firing Artv thru out area. 0955H Tm also reports rice paddy shown on Map is wild and unattended. Also at loc fnd 5 trails recent use 4-5 VN Pers. Trail runs N to S from ridge line parallel stream. Tm susp water-ing point. 1115H BT324035 fnd cut out area in patches of Bamboo. Sleeping quarters of 8 pers, fresh w/ Buffalo tracks, Buf dung, cold ashes from fire pos used night of 13 May. 1225H BT327037 trail broken thru brush used by 4-5 pers moving from SW to NE. Appears lasted used 12 May.		JS
51	1545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Prabh. Alert cond is Grey as of 1900H.		JS
52	1640		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS643285, 151545H. Dest 2xstruc (8'x8'x5') (8'x10'x5') and 2xbnkr (2'x1'x1') signs of rec use.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simmons, D/1-1 Air Cav 44 151510-1545H. At BS138902 dest 1xstruc 20'x30': BS1587 obsr 3xstruc 20'x10', large cult. rice fields; BS146896 obsr 2xstruc 30'x29' with signs of recent use.		
54	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1. Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS497671 and BS471685 at 151424H to an LZ at Hill 411. Compl 151612H. (Cold)		
55	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1. Unit conducted a CA from Hill 411 at 151407H to LZ's at BS461703 and 459684. Compl 151550H. (Cold)		
56	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1. Unit conducted an extr from PZ at BS507739 at 151635H to LZ at Hill 411. Compl 151643H. (Cold)		
57	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/3-1. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at Hill 411 at 151617H to an LZ at BS522674. Compl 151627H. Cold		
58	1825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52. Unit conducted an EF from a PZ at LZ Stinson at 151610H to PZ 's at BS513868, 518866, 503860, 508835 495845, 494814, 498828, 508864 and rtn to Stinson. Compl 151819H. (Cold)		
59	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN. Unit conducted an extr from a PZ at BS275664 at 151705H to an LZ at Quang Ngai. Compl 1517115H. (Cold)		
60	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 6th ARVN LRP, Unit conducted an extr from a PZ BS232719 at 151645H to an LZ at Chi Lang BS275664. Compl 151655H. (Cold)		
61	1825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, H/17 Cav, BS829428, 151715H. Fnd 2xbnks (4'x4'x3') reinforced w/tin. 200m N fnd 2xtunnel made from galvanized cluvert, running to bnkrs. (6'x6') w/3x entrances. All dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1945		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 151815-1900H. While working Air Cav Box#15, at AT984530 obsr 1x5 'x5' bnkr. AT984537 obsr 1xtunnel AT985538 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x2' opening. AT985533 obsr 3xstruc under construction. AT967537 obsr 2xstruc 10'x10'. AT973528 obsr 1xstruc 5'x5'. AT976535 obsr 1xstruc 5'x5'. AT969528 obsr 1xbnkr w/a 2'x2' opening.		all
63	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#169, BS847308, 152040H. Rec SA & M-79 fire from est 1xVC Co. Rtn SAF & fire Arty. VC evad S. Will sweep at first. (Info only)		all
64	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hatfield, D/4-3, HT173047 152030H. Obsr 1xflashlight 1300m to SW processed and expended Arty. Neg further sighting.		all
65	2107		(U) 196 Bde, Keck, RF#104, AT994580, at 150910H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) (Info only)		all
66	2020	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, F/17 AT949508, at 151755H. Rec unk amt SAF.,prox 350m SW. Rtn'd fire w/organic wpn's & Arty. Res: 1xSec explo. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns evad SW. Eng w/ cal .50 MG w/unk res.		all
67	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS644278, 152115H. Heard movement 20-30m S of Perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Heard mov evad E. Will sweep at first light.		all
68	2220		(U) Quang Ngai, Lt Herring, R/6 ARVN, Unit conducted an ARVN from a PZ at BS688838 at 1230H to BS232719. Compl 1335H. (Cold)	CA?	all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

23d INF DIV TOC

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

69

2235

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, A/1-46, AT870648
152050H. Had an mec amb det. Recon area by
by SAF and M-79, fired illum w/4.2 and Ptl
checked area w/neg findings.

all

70

2305

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, PF#162, BFO40495,
151000H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1x F WIA
(E). (Info only)

all

71

1900

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, A/3-1, A stay
behind amb of A/3-1 conducted an emergency
extr from a PZ at BS491685 at 151845H to
an LZ at Hill 411. Compl 151850H. (Cold)

all

72

1745

Dlyd

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Kouna, A/3-1(-) BS491685,
151730H. A stay behind amb, made contact
w/UNSEF, receiving fire from three directions
G/S scrambled at 1750H (11 Bde G/S) Req
for Add on extr rec'd & appr by G3 at 1755H
Passed to Cpt Stern AAE, AMC Guns and lift
ships off at 1805H. PZ at above grid at
1845H and LZ at Hill 411 at 1850H. Res:
1xVC KIA 1 pack, misc personnel items CIA.

73

2010

(U) 196 BDE, Sgt Keck, R/3-21, AT933355,
151700H. Moving down a trail, find 1xPack
w/docu. Will Evac to Yonkers.

all

74

2320

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, 37th Ranger, AT925500,
152200H. Rec 10x82mm Mort rds from 800m W.
Res: 14xARVN WIA(E) D/O under way now.
UPDATE: 2330H Lt Fredrikson. D/O compl 2325H
to DNG. 0602H Reaction by 37th Rngr No Arty
Re. (Info only)

all

75

2325

(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, PSDF, OP Max, BS 763472
152130H. PSDF enroute to amb location, and
they were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E)
D/O to Bronco compl at 2253H. (Info only)

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU TAY RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2345	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, F/17, AT964520, 152250H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds. impacted outside perimeter. Prox 1000m SE. NCD Neg rtn fire. Did not have definate En loc.		all
77	2325		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, RF187, BS864316, 152030H. Unit attacked by an UNSEF w/SAF RF 187 rtn w/SAF and ARVN Arty. Res: 2xRF WIA (E) Req D/O & G/S but they were diverted to the urgent D/O at CP Max at 2130H. Was going to retain for the D/O but told no because RF will evac tomorrow by vehicle to Bronce. Wounds are minor. (Info only)		all
78	2240		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, AO REO#30:Time: 150500H to 202400H. BS4465-4767-4765-start. Rec from 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, 152249H, passed to FSE-SSG Rauberson 152250H passed to 11th Bde, SFC Cunha 152315H. Ntfy G3 Cpt Croy.		all
79	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H May 71. MSN#211: UL BS4354, LR BS4948. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		BS
80	1600		(C) 23d Div, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H May 71. MSN#69: BS8227 to 8827 to 8821 along AO to 8223 to start. Appr: G3, Maj Helton, 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliot.		BS
81	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160600H-161800H May 71. MSN#98-29: UL HT2312 LR HT3105. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton, 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
83	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H. Box#21: AT9854 to HT0156 to 0356 to 0254 to AT9952 to 9853 to st. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
84	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to st. Box#43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
85	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H May 71, Box#68: BS3357, South along river to 3640. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Lengyel.		PS
86	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark , NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900-160600H May 71. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
87	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Tate , NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8927 LR BS9520. Mo Duc, VN Arty in box. Neg American Advisor. Unit must contact Bde before entering Box. Box#62: UL BS6460, LR BS6955. Box#63: UL BS8035, LR BS8630. Box#64: UL BS7030, LR BS8023. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

15

19

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE _____

0001

15 May 71

[illegible][illegible]

TO

DATE _____

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME	
	IN	OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94	2400
----	------

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

95	2400
----	------

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported

light contact in their combined TAOI with
the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac

air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 4 NVA & 8 VC KIA with 4 IWC.

There were 2 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 68 acres. US forces

conducted 5 CA's, 5 Extractions and one Eagle Flight, while supporting 2 ARVN pla-

toon CA's, 2 ARVN platoon Extractions and one ARVN platoon Airmove. Ranger team Chi

cago, inserted at 0635H vic AT979429; was
extracted at 1415H after receiving SAF

which resulted in one US KIA and one US WIA (E). The 196th Bde. reported a company of

2-1 Inf sustained a US KIA and 5 US WIA(E) in an encounter in which 4 enemy soldiers

were killed. The 11 Bde reported that a company of 4-21 Inf detonated a booby trap

which resulted in 5 US WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were 3 KIA and

12 WIA(E).

85	2400
----	------

(U) Journal closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

K. E. Nelson

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>337961</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>370998</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>870648</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>865718</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>887684</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>888678</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H May 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>534790</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>334799</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>368803</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>796520</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE, HATHANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>STINSON, TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>452683</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>527683</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>192007</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>275077</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>173047</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>752383</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>6645050</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>696473</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon.	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>745289</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>683284</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>659291</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>688326</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

	<u>774587</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--	------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	985529		
B Trp	946519		
C Trp	DNG		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-10 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	987538		
B Co	Hill 65		
C Co	905450		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 995514

E Co Chloe

Recon Chloe

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 913357

B Co 967737

C Co 887383

D Co 894409

E Co Yonkers

Recon 925346

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 198834

B Co 806849

C Co 857843

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon Hill 868

F-17th Cav (Armor) 964520

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

E Btry Yonkers, Rawhide

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08File

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

16 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

0040

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, BS543860(En),
at 152000H. While working Box#37, NH obsr
several camouflaged military struc. D/1-1
contacted Son Tinh and picked up VN Advisor
for fire clearance on ground target. When
NH engaged target, he rec hvy SAF frm the
struc w/neg hits. ARVN Arty from Son Tinh
expended on target. Res: Two military struc
dest.

all

3

0410

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, D/1-46, AT870686,
at 160210H. Had mech amb det. Fired SA &
M-79. Will sweep at first light. Swept
w/neg findings.

all

4

0420

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, A/4-21, BS735274,
at 160200H. Had RF 935 from Ba To and a
US Advisor working w/them. The US Advisor
& RF's heard movement outside perimeter &
eng w/SAF and illum. Res 1xRF KMB, He had
gone out to relieve himself and had informed
no one of going out. SDA has been notified.
Adv and RF unit w/b extr today. A/4-21 not
involved what so ever. RF's did the shooting.

all

5

0425

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, E/1-6, BT421046,
(En) BT427038, at 0250H. Obsr 12x VC w/packs
and wpns to the SE, 900m. Moving NE to SW.
Eng w/quad .50 cal MG & 4.2 mort. Fired 32x
155 HE, 9x105 HE and 3x 105 firecrackers.
NH on sta 0330H broke at 0415H w/neg findings.

all

6

0425

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, A/1-6, BS334985,
(En) BS328988, 152100H. Obsr 4x blinking
lights 600m NW. Eng w/ 10rds 105mm HE.
0415-0425H NH checked area w/neg res.

all

7

0505

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond white eff
0600H.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-700

DOD LTR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0555		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (En) BS535 863, at 160455H-0540H. (NH Box#37) Rec unk amt SAF from Mil struc. Obsr 4x mil age males run from struc and into surrounding area. Dressed in Blk pj's. A/C eng them Res: 2x VC KIA 5x mil struc dest. Neg damage or cas. Flying, 200' at 100 knots.		all
9	0734		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Tenn & Ore, and Ark, Tm Ohio, HF326034/BF362042, 160730H. 60707 Tms Tenn & Ore extr Box#26 PZ BF326034, (Cold). 60725H Sch Tm Ohio walked out of Box#22, Exit HF530027 (Cold) 160727, Tm Ark extr PZ BF362042 (Cold).		ROS
10	0735		(U) 23D Inf, Maj Bowe. Cancel LRRP Boxes #26 & #22. MSN compl.		PS
11	0800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0700, enroute VIP Pad 0800.		PS
12	0805		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS698282, at 160745H. Rec 15xrds SAF 500m SE. NCD. Rtn SAF. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		PS
13	0810		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS825431, at 160740, Fnd 2x bnkrs 4'x4'x3', 6'x10'x4'. Neg recent use. All dest.		PS
14	0850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, B/3-21. MINE DOG REQ, Time: 160630H. Pick-up: Admin Pad; Transportation: UH-1H, Bde CO's C/C. Ntly: 63 CTT, Sp Andrus; Appr: By G3, Cpt Parrish. Ntly: 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson: Passed to AAE, Cpt Stern.		PS
15	0850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS774538, at 160800H. 1xM113A1 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/ PFD. Neg cas. Left road wheel & a small amt of Armor on the underside of the vehicle blown off.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

16 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0910

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-6, Unit conducted a CA from PZ at LZ Dottie at 160706H to LZ's at BS469950, BS500925, BS499948 and BS475934. Compl 160907H. (Cold)

17

0935H

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/4-21, BS736286, at 160910H. Rec 3Ords SAF rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 0950H to Bronco. G/S worked area. Helix 35 on station. Arty being fired. 2x elements of A Co moving into blocking pos. Swept area at BS738292, eng 1xNVA 20m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn uniform, 20-25 yrs, Neg ID) 1xrucksack, misc personal items and 1xchicom HG CIA.

18

0945

delayed

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, RF#117, AT927550, at 151930H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xRPD MG CIA. (Info only)

19

0950

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, D/2-1, Unit conducted an Extr from PZ's at (D co) AT994505, (D co mort) AT950482, at 160807H to LZ at Hill 65. Compl 160947H. (Cold)

20

0950

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT216008, 160920H. While retrieving a mech amb, it det. Res: 3xUS WNB(E) D/O compl 161010H to 91st Evac. Matter is under investigation.

21

1000

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, TUNNEL DOG REQ, Time: 170630H May 71. Pick-up: Admin Pad; Transportation: UH-1H Tail # unk. Mtfy: 63 CPT, Sp Andrus; Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish; Mtfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; Passed to AAE, Cpt Stern.

22

1000

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, LRRP Box Time Extension: Box#25: From 191800H to 221800H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Pane, 151015H. 161020H Appr: Maj White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 May 71	2400	16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	151000	Delay	(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, LRRP Box Time Extension. Box# RR UL BT3505 LR BT3704, from 161800H-221800H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Pane, 151015H. 161020H Appr: Maj White.					
24	1005		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS829439, at 160945H. Fnd 3xbnkr 10'x12' & 6'x8' & 6'x8'. Neg recent use. Dest.					
25	1005		(U) DIV AVN-AAE, Cpt Stern, R/5 ARVN. Unit conducted a CA from PZ at AS955905 at 160900H to an LZ at AS867885. Compl 160943H. (Cold)					
26	1020		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 160900H-1015H. At ZC064567 obsr 1x old bridge, neg sign rec use. At ZC075576 obsr trail NS w/ sign rec use. At ZC070575 obsr trail NS w/sign rec use. At ZC047566, obsr trail NS w/sign rec use. Flying Air Cav Box#23.					
27	1025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaVoie, TOC. At 161530H May 71 the 196 Bde, will have a practice reaction insertion for the Da Nang Air Field. The PZ is Pad 402 and LZ the Da Nang Air Field. Reg you inform the Da Nang Support Command of this plan. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 161045H, Morrow.					
28	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/1-20 BS745377, at 160930H. A KCS fnd docu wrapped in an old OD rag in a ditch. KCS states it is an assassination list for people in Duc Pho. Neg signs of rec use. Will extr to Bronco.					
29	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20 BS692477, at 161015H. Det 1xunk type B/T off a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1030H to Bronco.					
30	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS733421, at 160940H. While on patrol fnd a ditch w/overhead cover. Also fnd in area blood trails					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

75

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

FROM

HOUR

DATE

16 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 1040 cont (U) ad drag marks. Activity in area in last 8 hrs.

31 1050 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS827437, at 161007H. Fnd 1xbnkr 4'x10'x6' w/2 escape tunnels leading E. Inside fnd 1xNVA poncho and 200 lobs unpol rice. Dest tunnel & bnkr Will extr rice to Dragon.

32 1050 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS825435, at 160950H. Fnd 2xflare fuses & 1xbomb fuse. DIP.

33 1130 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, Unit conducted an extr from a PZ at BS368805 at 161028H to an LZ at LZ Stinson. Compl 161115H. Cold

34 1130 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at LZ Stinson, at 161006H to LZ at BS357815. Compl 161103H. (Cold)

35 1155 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS203987, at 161105H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA, grn uniforms. Body searched neg unit ID. CIA 4xpacks, 2xrice knives, 20x cans of C-rations docu. Will evac to Prof. Mech amb loc on trail. VC were moving N-S.

36 161155 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS644281, at 160945H. Fnd old base camp w/3xbnkr (3'x5') w/overhead cover & 2x punji pits (3'x5') Neg signs rec use. All dest.

37 1200 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, HT256096, at 161100H. Fnd 12xbnkr 5'x8' 1xcooking pot Neg sign recent use. All dest. In area, 2x trails E-W, N-S.

38 1215 (U) 21st RAC, Sp McNulty, 21st RAC, BS167784, 161000H. 01-G While on VR rec hvy AWF from UNSEF. Alt-1500' Airspeed 87Knots, Rec 1xhit in the left wing.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1220		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Maj Boyd, 2/5 ARVN, BS015857 161105H. Made contact w/UNSEF. VNAF flew 2 A/S and there were 8 G/S sorties flown by 23d Inf Div G/S Contact broken at 1645H. Res: 5xARVN KIA, 13 ARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)		
40	1220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS746376, at 161150H. Scout dog alerted. Fnd 2xtunnels in a river bank. 20'x2' into a room 4'x4'; 15'x2' into a 4'x4' room. Neg recent use. All dest.		
41	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT877379, 161110H. While on patrol, fnd 1xgrave inside fnd. 1xNVA KBA (grn uniform, 20-25, Neg ID) Grave was 3-4xdays old. Credit B/3-82 for fire mission on 13 May.		
42	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS355812, 161210H. Eng w/SAF 2xNVA moving E approx 50m. Res 1xNVA KIA, grey top, tan pants. Body searched neg unit ID. CIA 1xpack, 12x rds AK47 ammo. 1xNVA grn uniform evad W. Swept area neg res.		
43	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS745376, 161230H. While on patrol fnd, 100x rice bowls, 100x plates, assorted cooking utensils. Fnd a hole covered w/straw. Neg signs of rec use. DIP.		
44	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17, BS822438, at 161145H. Fnd 1xbnkr 15'x20' w/4' over head cover of RR ties, concrete blocks. Inside fnd 1xNVA flag, 1xUS canteen, 2xgas stoves 2x1 gal gas cans, 1xUS 5 gal can, 1xentrench- ing tool. Food signs of recent use. All dest.		
45	1325		(U) G3 DTOC, SFC Williams, Gen Rosson, Arrived 196th Bde, HQ 1310H Ntfy: XXIV Corps Sgt Floyd 1325. Arrived LZ Professional		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

FROM

HOUR

DATE

16 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45 1325 cont (U) 1535H Ntly: XXIV Corps Sp Runyan 1537H.
Arrived Chu Lai, 1635H Ntly: XXIV Corps
Maj Church. 1650H.

46 1330 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21, BS700290,
161250H. Fnd 1x SKS in poor condition in
brush next to trail. Will evac to SJH.

47 1330 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS555738,
161250H. Fnd 1x coke can filled w/petm
B/T w/WFD. DIP

48 1345 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/1-1 Cav, AT972522,
161235H. While on patrol, ACAV det unk type
mine. Neg cas, light damage to 1x road wheel.
(Right front) Cntr size 3'x2'.

49 1345 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT946465,
161155H. While on patrol eng 2xVC to NE
30m. VC evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res.

50 50 (U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/1-20, Unit
conducted a ARMV from PZ at LZ Dragon at
161316H to LZ at BS710489, BS686514, and
BS702601. Compl 161348H (Cold)

51 1405 (U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, B/1-20, Unit
conducted a extr fr PZ's at BS711508, BS686
514 and BS702601 at 161324H to an LZ at
Dragon. Compl 161353H. Cold

52 1425 (U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4/4ARVN, Unit
conducted a CA from PZ at LZ Pleasantville
at 161100H to LZ's at AS803748, AS824745,
and AS843746. Compl 161330H. Cold

53 1430 (U) Tien Phouc, Maj Boyd, 2nd ARVN DIV.
As of 161200H: 1) All 2nd ARVN DIV Ranger
Camps (except Tien Phouc) became OPCON to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

16 May 71

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1430

cont

(U) 6th ARVN Regt.
2) 1/6 ARVN and B/103rd ARVN Engr became
OPCON to 4th ARVN Regt.

54

1440

(U) 23d Inf Div, CG, MG Baldwin, dprt VIP
Pad enroute to LZ Stinson 0500, enroute to
Tien Phouc 0950H, enroute VR S of Mary Ann,
Yonkers 1030H, enroute 196th Bde HQ 1200H,
enroute Chloe 1345H, enroute VIP Pad 1415H,
landed VIP Pad 1440H.

55

1500

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT873384,
161310H. While on S/C msn, fd lxB/T can of
petna w/ TWFD. Unit attempted to dest w/
lXM-26 H/G. H/G failed to det; US eng the
H/G w/ SAF, prox 40m. H/G & B/T det. RES:
lXUS WNB(E) D/O compl 1355H to DNG. Matter
is under investigation.

56

1505

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT997553
161315H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. RES: 3xVC KIA.
(Info only)

57

1530

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, Northern IRRP Box
for TM Moscow, UL AT8166, LR AT8463. DTG:
180600H-241800H. Radio Relay on Hill 270.

58

1530

(U) CLDC, Sp Wese, Alert cond grey eff 1900H

59

1535

(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, Div Arty AVN; (EN) AT
864552, 161500H. OH-6A from Divarty AVN on a
C&C, 3/82 msn, rec light SAF on take off from
Hill 65. Neg hits, cont msn, alt 1400', AGL
speed 70 knots. Neg Arty, prox of ville.
Could not observe due to hvy rain, pilot had
to leave the area.

60

1545

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M) dprt VIP Pad enroute Duc
Pho 1055H, enroute Bronco 1605H, enroute VIP
Pad 1545H.

61

1550

(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), dprt VIP Pad enroute
ACC 0655H, enroute VIP Pad 0800. enroute Tam
Ky0845, enroute Quang Ngai 0940, Liz1000, Bronco 1145, ACC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1550	cont	(U) 1145H, enroute VIP Pad 1545H, Landed VIP Pad 1550H.		
62	1615		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Cunha, E/1/RF 103, BS745558 161505H., Osbr 4xNVA grn uniforms, neg wps and packs. Presently sweeping area. Swept w/neg res.		
63	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS352418, 161445H. Inserted ARBO Rifle Plt to check struc. Rec SAF from UNSEF NCD. Rtn SAF Res: 4x NVA KIA, khaki uniforms, body searched neg unit ID. Dtn: 2xMAM WIA(E), 1xMAF, 1xchild khaki clothes, neg ID, Evac dtn to Minh Long. In struc fnd 1000xlbs of pol rice, 1000xlbs of wheat, good cond in burlap bags. 10 grn uniforms, docu. Docu will evac to Minh Long. All else will be dest by arty. Aero Rifle Plt extr 1545H. Minh Long will provide read out.		
64	1635		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S) Dprt VIP Pad enroute 132 AVN 1415, enroute Stinson 1540, enroute CHL (last sortie) 1600H, enroute Chinook Pad, the VIP Pad, 1625H, Landed VIP Pad 1635H.		
65	1635		(U) 23d Inf, CG Baldwin, Dprt VIP Pad enroute DMG 1110H, enroute Prof 1515H, enroute Div Admin Pad 1625H, Landed Admin Pad 1635H.		
66	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS509913, 161500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Body search neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(M) 1xMAF. Evac dtn to CHL IPW. Swept area fnd 2xstruc with docu & med sup lies, 1xtransistor radio (civilian) 2xchicom HG 4xUS hammocks, 1xcot 6xUS ponchos 2xUS poncho liners, 1xM16 mag w/2Ords, misc mil supplies. Docu will evac to Chu Lai (198 IPW) All else to Dottie. Classified VC/PW.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS653282, 161520H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC, black pj's. Res: 1xVC KIA body searched net unit ID. Dtn 1x MAF WIA(E), 1xchild. D/O compl 1710H to Bronco. In tunnel also fnd 10 yr old boy KIA by SAF. 2xstruc had numerous cans of C-rations open but not eaten. Will amb area tonight and dest struc tomorrow.		
68	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/5 ARVN, AS936836, 161500H. Eng 2xVC Saf. Res 2xVC KIA. 2xChi-com HG CIA. (Info only)		
69	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/5 ARVN, AS868873, 161315H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, Docu CIA. Docu kept in field, to be evac thru CVN channels. (Info only)		
70	1940		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, A/1-46, AT875647, 161843H. While in NIP fnd 1x250lb bomb, dud. EOD will dest tomorrow.		
71	1940		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, 1/51st ARVN, AT992572, 161745H. Det 1xB/T M-14 rd w/PFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) D/O compl 1805 to DNG. (Info only).		
72	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, BS707421, 161910H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack and wpn, 800m to W. Rec 5-8 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF and Arty. Will sweep at first light.		
73	2005		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS729283, 161515H. Setting up NIP, fnd 1xtrail. Followed 35m E. Fnd 2xstruc, 10'x12'x8', 3' off ground, inside ea is 1xbnkr 4'x6'x8' used w/in last 24 hrs. Will mech amb tonight search thoroughly & dest tomorrow.		
74	2020		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck 196 Bde, TOC, AT946763 (Camp Purdue) 161958H. 1xunk type explosion NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By AL NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2030

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS691463,
161935H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first
light.

all

76

2105

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, 2/C/3-21, AT879376,
161830H. While moving to NUP, obsr 1xVC 50m
N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA black pj's-32 Yrs.
1xtrucksack, 1xcivilian transistor radio,
1xID card, unk amt money CIA. Will evac
all CIA to Yonkers.

all

77

2135

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, 1st MP Bn, DNG City,
162045H. 1xVehicle from III MAB had 1xHG
tossed into it by unk person or persons.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O to 95th Evac. (Info only).

all

78

2200

(U) 2nd ARVN Div, Lt Delmonico, 1/4 ARVN.
2105H. Req 60xPax to be moved by CH-47 from
Hill 29 to BT050045. 2200H, Called and can-
celled req. Reason: unwilling to give up
any scheduled msn in order to run this msn.
Rtly G3, Maj Cunningham.

all

79

2200

(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, BS845305, 161700H.
PF Plt #182, 178, 189, 175, & 187 with RF Co
#147 & 169. Atkd Hill 65 (OF Pattie) and
secured the VC Flag flying there on. No
personnel were on the Hill. The VC Flag
was seen by Gen McDonough from the Air today.
(Info only)

all

80

2245

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, RF#194, BT177585,
161700H. While moving to amb, det 1xB/T
105mm rd w/PFD. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)

all

81

2245

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, Hoi An, BT111535,
162117H. Rec 1rdxunk type Mort rd NCD.
Neg rtn fire due to neg SEL. (Info only)

all

82

2310

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS740296,
162030H. Heard 1xexpl. Checked & fnd mech
amb still intact. Will check area at first

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2310	cont	(U) light. Update: mech amb had det. Swept w/ neg res.		all
83	0015		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Rodland, AO REQ #44, Time: 160600H to 272400H May 71. From BS453720 to BS480720 to BS480670 to BS427670 N along 198 Bde boundary to start. (Info only) Passed to FSE, SSG Rauberson 160030H. Ntfy: G3, Cpt Croy.		all
84	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160600H-161800H May 71. MSN #98-30: BT1404-BS2098 to BS1396 to BT1200 to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, AIC Elliot.		res
85	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton, 198 Bde Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		res
86	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box #42: BT5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box #43: BT4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		res
87	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box #68: BS3357 S along river to 3640. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		res
88	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box #35: BT3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Box #37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		res

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08 **AI**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 16 May 71

HOUR DATE

2400 16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Green, NI HAWK RWQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. N/H must check w/Bde before going in box. Box#63: UL BS8035, LR BS8630. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
90	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box#64: BS825407 west along river to BS654414. 1000m ea side. N/H must check w/Bde before going in box. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White. Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
91	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H May 71. Box#13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box#15: AT795845 to ZC120842, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		<i>JS</i>
92	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H May 71. MSN#68: UL BS2948, LR BS3542. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE; Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, A1C Elliot.		<i>JS</i>
93	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAR REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H May 71. MSN#21: UL AT8065, LR AT8461. MSN#22: UL YC9151, LR YC9847. MSN#25: UL ZC1448, LR AT7942. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		<i>JS</i>
94	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Miller, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H May 71. MSN#30: BS5490, to 5890 to 5884 to 5284 to st. MSN#31: BS4590 to 5394 to 5690 to 5490 to 4586 to st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		<i>JS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 May 71	2400	16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
95	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H. May 71. MSN#41: Perm Box. Appr: G3, Maj Helton, 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.				
96	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H May 71. MSN#44: UL BS0693, LR BS1787. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.				
97	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H. May 71. MSN#51: UL BS7631, LR BS8225. MSN#53: UL BS4647, LR BS5042. MSN#54: UL BS2453, LR BS2946. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.				
98	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Gleason, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H. May 71. MSN#11: UL ZC1275, LR ZC1771. MSN#12: UL ZC0826, LR ZC1723. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson; AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.				
99	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.				
100	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 7 NVA & 11 VC KIA, with one IWC. Six VN were detained. There were 2 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 28 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 3 Extractions, while supporting one ARVN Bn & one ARVN Co CA. Ranger teams Tennessee and Oregon were extracted cold to Chu Lai at 0707H; Ranger team Arkansas was extracted cold to Chu Lai at 0727H. US casualties reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-703

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

2400

(U) Journal closed.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>337953</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>373016</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>468943</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>878647</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>867705</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>880686</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>886678</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 160001H to 162400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>334798</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>355813</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>507838</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>796520</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Trah Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>452684</u>			
D Co	<u>527683</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>192007</u>			
B Co	<u>275077</u>			
C Co	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 173047

F Co Professional

Recon Professional

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz

A Co 758386

B Co Liz

C Co 712492

D Co 698472

E Co Liz

Recon 715425

4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH

A Co 740296

B Co 682287

C Co 659291

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon Jeff

E-1st Cav (Armor) 780568

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco

A Btry Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry SJH

C Btry Liz, Snoopy

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	925529		
E Trp	994528		
C Trp	DNG		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	994528		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	902447		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Rawhide

E Co Chloe

Recon 957456

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 907358

B Co 967737

C Co 878385

D Co 894411

E Co Yonkers

Recon 924345

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 192834

B Co 818849

C Co 855850

D Co DNG

E Co Maud

Recon Hill 868

F-17th Cav (Armor) 962526

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers, Rawhide

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS1 0001 (U) Journal opened. *all*

2 0210 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Morozoff, 71st Avn, BT585027
at 0030H. Flareship at 200' at 80k rec SAF
while flying over SE corner of CHL. At
0035H obsr 10-15xVN mov fm 3-4xboats into a
hamlet. Broke sta & rtn to area at 0110H &
obsr mov in & around hamlet. At 0135H N/H
on sta, checked coast w/neg obsr. Broke sta
0205H. *all*

3 0400 (U) 23d MP, Sgt Carneal, 132 ASHC, BT538070
at 0215H. At the above time & grid, there was
an explo in unit area. MP's invest & determined
a HG det near storage bldg. 3xmen in area
were rec minor scratches fm explo. Neg dam
to bldg. CID is invest & questioning men
fm 132 ASHC. *all*

4 0505 (U) CLDC, Cpt Williams. Alert cond WHITE eff
0600H. *all*

5 0720 (U) 196 Bde, Sgt Keck, RF#104, 4th Co,
BT046582 at 0115H. While in NDP, rec gmd
atk fm UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA.
(Info only). *all*

6 0835 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. EOD tm
request. Time: 180700H to Stinson. To
dest 81mm mort rds & SA ammo. Pick up at
CHL air terminal at 0700H. Ntfy: 133d EOD,
Sp Ongley. Appr: G3, Cpt Parrish. Ntfy
198 Bde, Sgt Lark. *all*

7 0840 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#174, BS784434 at
0615H. Obsr 1xVC prox 200m E & eng w/SAF.
Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only). *all*

8 0840 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS767574 at
0655H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC prox 400m N. VC evad
W. Swept w/neg res. *all*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOI 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-070-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS552792 at 0730H. 1xVC evad E fm vil, threw 1xCCHG approx 20m, NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC blue unif KIA, body searched neg unit ID. CIA: docu, barber kit, misc mil supplies. Will evac docu to Stinson.		
10	0910		(U) Div Avn, Cpt Stern, 2/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at Dottie at 170700H to LZ's at BS527802, 523796, 528813, 517813, 515800, 503812, 495805. Compl Cold 0900H. (Info only)		
11	0920		(U) 23d Inf Div, Sfc Williams, 196 Bde. Ref msg 0183, DTG 160400Z May 71. The following area will be rtn to 2d ROK MC Bde to support combined ops w/RF & PF in area. Fm BTO20556 S to BTO20500 SW to BTO00488 N to BTO00540 W to AT998546 then follow river to close. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.		
12	0925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 at 0745-0845H. Air Cav Box#11. ZC126734 obsr lxbridge, lx trail, ZC134737 obsr lxbridge, lxtrail w/ signs of rec use.		
13	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF#102, BT252137 at 0530H. Eng w/SAF 5-7xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. Sweeping area det lxunk type B/T. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky. (Info only).		
14	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS733290 at 0930H. Fd 5xstruc surrounded by bamboo fence w/limited avenues of approach. Size: 5'x 12'x8'; 5'x12'x8'; 10'x20'x6'; 8'x12'x6'; 8'x8'x6'. 4xstruc had bnkrs under floors. Inside fd: bnkrs, 10xbenches, 5xtables, 3x beds, 1xbasket, 3xdud CCHG, 1x2.75mm rkt w/out explo, 1xl05mm HE rd w/out petna. Signs of use w/in last 24xhrs. Fd 5xstruc, 5xbnkrs, 20xlb rice, wooden rkts, HG, targets, signs on trees. Area is being mapped, signs will be evac to Bronco, all else dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the provisions of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/4-3. Ref to Tien Phuoc convoy for 181000H. C/4-3 will be reaction company w/91 pax. Ntly: Maj Helton.		JS
16	0940		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS703424 at 0910H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 300m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evad SW. Pursured & fd blood trail leading to bnkr. Rec lxHG & SAF fm bnkr. Rtn w/SAF & lxM-72 LAW. Res: 2xVC KIA (blk pj's, mil age, neg ID). CIA lxAK-47.		JS
17	1000		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, Div Arty Avn, (EN) AS882803 at 0930H. OH-6A on a C&C msn for 2d ARVN Div Arty, rec light SAF w/neg hits upon take off fm Kim Cuong. Alt & speed were 1000', 70k. Acft cont msn. Neg Arty reaction due to prox to Kim Cuong.		JS
18	1005		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, ZC210463 at 0905-1005H. Obsr trail w/signs rec use. Also rec unk amt SAF & 30xcal fire at 1500', 90k. lxhit, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Flying Air Cav#25.		JS
19	1020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS807469 at 0955H. Fd 3xbnkrs (20'x20'x5') made of mud & logs. Inside fd 2x50lb bags of charcoal. In area fd 2xbnkrs (10'x20'x4'). Inside lxbnkr fd 25lb bag of rock salt. Signs of rec use. All dest.		JS
20	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/B/1-6, BS395979 at 0755H. Obsr & eng lxVC w/SAF prox 100m S. Rec SAF. Res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0930H to 91st Evac. lxVC KIA, lxVC WIA that evad S. KIA was in grn shirt & cam pants & 4xsand bags w/c-rations CIA. Also CIA: lxM-26 HG, lx canteen cup.		JS
21	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, AT987564, 2/17 ARVN Cav at 0845H. APC det lx8lmm rd B/T w/PRED. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), minor dam to APC. D/O compl 0920H to DNG. (Info only).		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

17 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS355813 at 0930H. Fd & dest 2x50xlb bags of rock salt wrapped in VN poncho. Searched surrounding area w/neg further findings.		PS
23	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, A/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond an Extr fm a PZ at ZC195838 at 0845H to an LZ at PAD 402. Compl Cold at 1036H.		PS
24	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/4-31. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond a CA fm a PZ at PAD 402 at 0828H to an LZ at AT856787 compl 1030H.		PS
25	1110		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#198, BT112378 at 0500H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 3xPF KIA. (Info only).		PS
26	1115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT988558 at 1050H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xK-44, 75xlbs pol rice. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		PS
27	1145		(U) 2d ARVN Div INO, Maj Boyd, 3/5 ARVN, AS954875 at 1030H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 2xAK-47, 7xhuts dest. Dest 1 1/2 ton of corn, 1xton rice. (Info only).		PS
28	1150		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, A/1-1, AT922528 at 1100H. While awaiting R/S a group of men went swimming in the river. 1xman dove under & failed to surface (pos caught in fish net). R/S bird is in the area & searching also A/1-1 troops searching. Req divers to search, rec permission 1155H fm Maj Salley, XXIV Corps G3 to coordinate directly w/84 Engr Bn. 171340H body was fd by local VN civ & divers cancelled. at Body fd at AT925534. Ntly: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, Cpt Cochran. Incident under investigation.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF#417, 422. Unit cond a CA fm PZ's at BS927225 & BS921256 at 1041H to LZ's at BS931136 & BS927146, compl Cold at 1135H.		PS
30	1205		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, 21st RAC, BS405905 at 0900-1135H. Obsr lxstruc, 2xbnkrs, Arty fired. lxstruc dam, 2xbnkr dam. A/3-18 Arty, Tra Bong.		PS
31	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS798469 at 1140H. Fd 3xbnkrs (20'x6'x2'), inside fd lxSKS rifle in poor cond, neg signs of rec use. Bnkrs dest.		PS
32	1255		(U) Div Avn, Cpt Stern, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT050045 at 1005H to LZ's at AS895699, 915718, 893727. Compl Cold at 1220H. (Info only).		PS
33	1300	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, AT960523 at 1030H. Fd 1x8" rd B/T w/PRFD; 1xM-16A1 mine w/PRFD. DIP.		PS
34	1300	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, AT947520 at 1100H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP.		PS
35	1300		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT002535 at 1122H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 700m NE. Arty fired w/unlk res. VC/NVA were in ROK Marine AO, rec permission to fire, neg sweep.		PS
36	1335		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav at 1250H. While in Air Cav Box#21, AT814623 eng & dest 1x5'x8' struc & 6xbnkrs; AT812617 eng & dest 5xsleeping platforms; AT828632 obsr a trail w/rec activity.		PS
37	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, B/3-21. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond a CA fm PZ at AT967746 at 1150H to an LZ at AT997374. Compl Cold at 1425H.		PS
38	1425		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF#165, BT207143 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; this proposal originates from the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1425	cont	(U) CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xCCHG. (Info only).		PS
39	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS748562 at 1315H. Fd 200x1bs unpol rice buried in a hole 3'x2'x3' covered w/plastic & sand. Neg signs of rec use. Will extr to Bronco.		PS
40	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1xplat/RF#102, BT133283 at 1415H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only).		PS
41	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, C/3-21. Using XXIV Corps assets unit cond a Extr fm a PZ at AT878378 at 1226H to an LZ at AT967746. Compl Cold at 1440H.		PS
42	1450		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN Enst, AT991548 at 1420H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 4xCCHG, 2xM-26 HG, 20' det cord. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only).		PS
43	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 at 1350-1515H. Air Cav#22: YC933472 obsr 2xstruc 10'x15' signs of rec use, dest; eng 3xVC who evad into woodline; YC933484 obsr 2xstruc 10'x20', dest.		PS
44	1540		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS699473 at 1500H. Fd 1xcam cave, cap 6-9xpers, neg signs rec use.		PS
45	1600	Dlyd	(U) Div Arty, Maj Lynch, HQ, 3-82 Arty. AT967776 at 161618H. US civ riding a Honda motorcycle ran into rear of 2 1/2 ton trk fm 3-82 Arty at above grid. Civ dead at scene. Neg dam to trk. DNG MP's are invest.		PS
46	1602		(U) CIDC, Sp Wiese. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		PS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, me
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1640		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, FAC, (EN) YC581155 at 1500H. FAC obsr trk tracks leading into a cam wooded area also obsr 10-15xpers. Req permission in for A/S in DRZ. Permission granted by G3, Maj Helton. Res: 8xbnkr's dest, 10xdam, 1xlarge secondary explo.		PS
48	1720		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#183, 190, 417, 422, BS919236 at 1440H. While rtn fm ops rec SAF fm BS910235, 913232, 912242. Rtn SA & Arty. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O by VN ambulance to Duc Pho. (Info only).		PS
49	1725		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF at 1715H. Nghia Hanh Dist HQ reports 3xNVA companies at the following loc: BS618590, 622593, 620590, 622587. Arty is firing. Req Air Cav. US LOH enroute to area. 11 Bde CO & S3 flew over sus en loc w/neg sightings. Air Cav & Arty have been cancelled.		PS
50	1725		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21. Unit cont a CA fm PZ's at BS660290, 650288 at 1400H to an LZ at BS800298. Compl Cold at 1715H.		PS
51	1745		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/4-3, Professional at 1700H. While cooking C-ration, M-16 rd went off. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1735H. Now under invest.		PS
52	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/A/1-20, BS738400 at 1650H. Fd 1xcase of 105mm fuses w/1xcan missing. They were old, loc near 1xB/T (unk type) w/PRFD. All dest. Lot# fuses: MA-5-50-A (10-68). Also fd 1xpcie of paper w/VN writing, will evac to Liz.		PS
53	1840		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS759546 at 1600H. Fd 4xrice bins 4'x6'x3' w/unpol rice, est 3600lbs. Rice buried in gnd lined w/plastic, cam w/grass. Rice in good cond, evac to Bronco. Neg markings on plastic or indication of cache in area. Ntfy: XXIV Corps.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1905		(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(M). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0755H, enroute Duc Pho at 1140H, enroute VIP at 1430H, landed VIP at 1440H.		PS
55	1905		(U) 23d Inf Div, CG. Dprt VIP enroute CHL(W) at 0735H, enroute VIP at 0745H, enroute 196 Bde HQ at 1320H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1550H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP 1655H.		All
56	1905		(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute DNG Support Co at 1130H, enroute CHL VIP at 1835H, landed VIP at 1905H.		All
57	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS670530 at 1755H. Obsr 7xVC (blk clo) prox 150m SW. Eng w/SAF, en rtn w/SAF & evad SW. Swept area & fd 1xNVA canteen, 2xpairs sandals, 2xbushhats, 2xbags snails. Neg blood trails.		All
58	1920		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6. Unit cond an Extr fm PZ's at BT373006, BS390979, BS374981 at 1815H to a LZ at CHL(E). Compl Cold at 1917H.		All
59	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS752557 at 1940H. M113A1 det a mine, 20lbs Petna. Neg cas. Mine was on right side of road, believe to have been command det, will check in AM. Dam was to 2 sections of the track & one road wheel.		All
60	2040		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, D/1-1 at 1420H. Flying Air Cav Box#30: At BS545845, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.		All
61	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF#380, BT666004 at 1815H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). US D/O compl 1930H to 91st Evac. (Info only).		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-479-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC,

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
17 May 71TO
HOUR
2400DATE
17 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	0950		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CINC, Time: 180600H-181800H May 71. Msn#216: UL BS5270, LR BS5662. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		
69	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H May 71. Box#69: BS825407, along river to 654414. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
70	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the CHI perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4606, to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405, to start. Box#47: UL BS6982, LR BS7575. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198th Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
71	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must call Bde 30xmin prior to entering box. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
72	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H May 71. Box#35: BT3207, to 3510, to 4005, to 3803, to start. Box#36: BT1305, to 1605, to BS1699, to BT1301. Box#37: UL BS5490, LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
73	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H May 71. Box#63: UL BS6038, LR BS6624. Box#68: UL BS2948, LR BS3542. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By NARA Date 01/10/08

12

LOCATION

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

0.001

17 May 71

[illegible]

DATE _____

17 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Miller, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
180500H-182000H May 71. Box#30: BT1404, to
BS2098, to 1396, to BT1200, to start. Box#
34: UL BS4100, LR BS4694. Box#36: UL BT2506,
LR BT3200. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Nt fy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, AFC Elliott.

81

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations

82

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TACI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA & 4 VC KIA, with one IWC. There were 3 combined operations. US Engineers land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's and 3 Extractions, while supporting one ARVN Bn & 2 ARVN Co CA's. US casualties reported during the period were one WIA(E).

83

2400

(U) Journal closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>320958</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>475944</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>879656</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>867703</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>880686</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>893677</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 170002H to 172400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>534790</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>333803</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>356814</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>537824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>807493</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Linda</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>452683</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>529689</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>188007</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>275077</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

175046

E Co

Professional

Recon

167084

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

758389

B Co

Liz

C Co

674527

D Co

704477

E Co

Liz

Recon

715436

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

729301

B Co

681289

C Co

801295

D Co

SJH

E Co

Jeff

Recon

Jeff

E-1st Cav (Armor)

757545

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	Hill 55		
B Trp	976528		
C Trp	DNG		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	976528		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	905452		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Dde (cont)

D Co	Rawhide	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
Recon	952443	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
A Co	904353	_____	_____	_____
B Co	998378	_____	_____	_____
C Co	943737	_____	_____	_____
D Co	893413	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Yonkers	_____	_____	_____
Recon	928338	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Maud	_____	_____	_____
A Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____
B Co	820855	_____	_____	_____
C Co	855850	_____	_____	_____
D Co	857791	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Maud	_____	_____	_____
Recon	Hill 868	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	920530	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Chloe	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	Yonkers, Rawhide	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Maud	_____	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

all

2

171435 dlyd

(U) 2d, ARVN LNO, Cpt Wooford, R/5 ARVN, AS843883, 171400H. Unit had captured docu so 5th ARVN CC bird W/LTC went into pick them up. A/C rec SAF while on the ground. Res: 2x ARVN WIA (E) to HH by CC ship. At 1530H unit reestablished contact W/the enemy. The LTC IN 71st AHC had pilot tell ARVN (FAC) that his unit was surrounded and gave clearance for 71 AHC G/S to eng target. Eng W/rkts and miniguns. The advisor said it was right on. G/S expended and left. Unit got back into contact ARVN (FAC) stated he had rkts. The LTC cleared him to fire same enemy loc but the ARVN LTC didn't have friendlies plotted right. Res: 3x ARVN KTB, 8x ARVN WNB(E). Six W/B evac tomorrow by VNAF assets.

all

3

172035 dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, D/2-1, AT880580 (Rawhide) 171955H. Indigenous personnel living NW & NE of RAWHIDE are leaving area heading S, believed to Dai Loc, Personnel have flashlights & handbags. Apparently are trying to get out of area in a hurry. Req Night Hawk. 20-30 pers NH onsta but obsr neg pax. Arty was fired. VC/NVA were never sighted by NH. Arty fired AT833577, AT847 580, AT854587, & AT864594. Fired 1x firecracker 105mm on each grid.

all

4

0001 dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-21, (EN) BT002386 172230H. In NDP, obsr 1x light, prox 800m NE. Eng W/ Arty W/Unk res.

all

5

0030

(U) 11Bde, Sgt Moore, OP 3 (Radar), BS755420 180025H. Radar from OP 3 picked up 9 to 12 pax moving S 6000m to NW Arty fired from

all

6

0130 dlyd

Liz. (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, MACV, Duc Pho, BS924221 Refugee Camp. 172200H. Rec 10 RDX 82mm mort W/ neg cas. Burned 12 struc. None of above US confirmed. Neg ground attack Res: 1x PF WIA(E) 4x Civ WIA(E) treated at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0130	cont dlyd	(U) Duc Pho Hospital. (Info Only)		all
7	0220	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, RF 147, BS844318, 172200H. Located on OP Courage had a ground attack and rec SAF and B-40 rkts w/neg cas or damage. Not US confirmed. (Info Only)		all
8	0315		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, D/1-1, BS740779, 181940H. Flying N.H. box #47: Obsr and eng several bnk and rec SAF w/neg cas or damage. Cont'd to expend on same area w/unlk res. Was flying at 50', 90 knots. Rtn to CHL to rearm and refuel and rtn at 2300H. Eng a bnkr area w/unlk res and broke sta at 0100H (Was not a village). Rtn to CHL to rearm and refuel and back on sta 0145H. Broke again at 0300H. Rtn to CHL w/neg findings. Eng bnkr on last sweep and had one secondary expl.		all
9	0345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, D/1-20, BS704477, 180325H. Mec amb det 350m S of NDP. Will sweep at first light.		all
10	0400		(U) 11 Bde, SFC Moore, PF 181, BS796384, 180135H. Rec from UNSEF, 9xM79 rds and 9xHG Res: 1xPF WIA, 1x Civ WIA. Not US confirmed. (Info Only)		all
11	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond white eff 0500H.		all
12	0605		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrikson, Rngr Tm Moscow, AT813644, 180605-180610H. 1st PZ 0550H. LZ at 0610H (Cold)		all
13	0730		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS751565, 172245H. Mech amb det. Res: followed lxblood trail to a vill w/neg res.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14 0730 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS800490,
180645H. Fnd 1x105mm rd dud, neg B/T. DIP

15 0740 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Navor, Tm Seattle, 180740H.
Tm extr from PZ at AT945376, at 0730H to
Pad 401. Compl 0745H. (Cold)

16 0750 (U) 23d INF DIV, Cpt Schott, 661st ORD,
The 661st ORD will burn one (1) ton of
propellant charges at 1500H. The cloud
should last 15 to 20 min. It will be done
in the vic of ASP at the South end of
Chu Lai base.

17 0800 (U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Search Tm Ohio,
11, 12, 13, BT421047, BT318089, BT311069,
180725H. 0650H BT421047, Radio Relay Tm
No Carolina on Hill 270.
0700H Search Tm 12, inserted BT318089, (Ky Tra)
0725H Search Tm Ohio 13 inserted LZ BT311069
(Cold). Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hall; FSE, Sgt
Madison: C/S, Sgt Stewart; G/2 Sp Hester

18 0805 (U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Sch Tm Ohio 11,
BT374083, 180803H. Tm Ohio 11 inserted Box
#31, LZ BT374083 (Cold). Ntfy: FSE, Sgt
Madison; 198 Bde, Sp Hall; C/S Sgt Stewart;
G2, Sp Hester.

19 0830 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1. Unit conducted
a CA from PZ's at BS451682, BS447693,
BS456897 at 180630H to LZ's at BS602592,
BS605578, BS626564 and BS623586. Compl
180820H. (Cold)

20 0842 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 AVN, BS350471,
180840H. Aero-rifle Plt inserted to check
out susp en grd movement. Dest 2xbnkr &
500lbs unpol rice. Extr 0850H (Cold)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0842		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS528803, 180730H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM (age 20yrs) w/neg ID & in black pj's. Will extr to 198 IPW. Classified Civ DEF.		
22	0855		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1 & A/39th Engr. BS572727. 180810. During mine sweep of QL#518, 5xton dump roller vehicle det 1xmine (30xlb explosive) w/PFD. Res 3xUS WIA(E) (1xUS from B/3-1, 2xUS from A/39 E) 1x 5ton dump truck, combat loss. Road impassable (crater 6'x6'x3') D/O compl to CHL by R/S Helicopter at 0825H Swept area & 75m E. fnd another mine (30lb explo wrapped in canvas w/bamboo type PFD) DIP (crater 6'x6'x3' deep) Ntfy: ADE, Sp Boodris. 1xperson was driver & other 2x were on road.		
23	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS803463, 180805. Dtn'd 2xVN males (age 70) Neg ID one wearing grn over black, one purple over blue. Evac to Mo Duc.		
24	0920		(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Puc, R/1-46. Unit conducted an extr from a PZ at AT897677 at 180828H to an LZ at Hill 467. Compl 180833H. (Cold)		
25	0924		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 AVN, BS332438, 180920H. Aero-Rifle Plt inserted to check out struc & bunkers. Fnd and dest 2000 lbs of corn and 4000lbs unpol rice, 10 struc. In these struc fnd warm cooked food. No personnel obsr. Aero-Rifle Plt extr at 181000H. (Cold) The corn and rice as stored in bins. Struc corn & rice were dest.		
26	0945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Puc, A/1-46. Unit conducted an extr from PZ AT874654 at 180840H. to an LZ at Pad 467. Compl 180928H. (Cold)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 May 71

2400 18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1000		(U) G Rangers, Sfc Sutton, Ohio 13, BT317062, 180840H. Eng 1x VC grn uniform approx 50m SE Res: 1x MAM WIA(E) dtn body searched neg unit ID, D/O compl 0944H to 91 evac CIA 1x K-54 9mm pistol, 30x SA ammo, docu misc med supplies, docu evac to CHL.		
28	1015		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Ohio 11, BT374085, 180800H. Tm Ohio 11 had 1 per to drop 1 Car 15 while UH-1H was making final approach to LZ. Tm member that dropped wpn was not inserted. Tm sent out recon element to find wpn w/neg res. Tm made another check of area w/neg res. 1000H Tm gives up search for wpn and is now eng in area Recon msn. Individual evidently dropped wpn when aircraft flared during low level approach.		
29	1020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, Unit conducted a CA from PZ's at BS522682 and BS527686 at 180840H to LZ's at BS528608, BS535623, BS547594 and BS544582. Compl 181009H (Cold)		
30	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 CAV, BS757551, 181002H. Fd rice cache in bin (3'x6'x3') estimated 600lb, unpol rice, will evac to MO DUC today. Bin made of bamboo & wire mesh.		
31	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 CAV, BS816446, 181010H. Fd 1x 90mm Rd & 1x 155mm Rd. Very old DIP.		
32	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 CAV, BS799461, 181030H. Fd 1x part dest bnkr (6'x8'x6') Inside Fd Docu, Bnkr dest, Docu evac to Dragon.		
33	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 CAV, BS807449, 180915H. Fd & dest 1x dud flare dropped from flareship.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF 162, BS698553, 180755H. While leaving Op Wink, were ambushed by UNSEF prox. 150m S Arty was fired from Wink. Res 4x PF WIA(E) D/O compl to Bronko at 0830H. Info only.		PS
35	1130		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/1-14, LINDA, 180940H. FDC bunker of B/1-14 collapsed while section was in process of reinforcing it with another (third) layer of sandbags. Added weight caused center beam to collapse. One US injured-evacuated to 95th with possible fracture of both legs and several ribs. FDC was inoperational until 1050H at which time they had relocated in another bnkr. Only other significant damage was to FADAC which has been hackhauled to maintenance facility at this time.		PS
36	1055		(U) 23d INF DIV, Sp Brown, PMO, BS601921 180900H. 1 mile S of Binh Son dist HQ. a 10 ton trk from A/23 S & T going approx 15 mph swerved to left for unk reason. It hit the left side of a trailer being pulled by a 3/4 ton trk.(VN) The 10-ton trk went across the road & into a ditch. There is no visible damage to either vehicle and no US casualties. The VN driver was taken to Binh Son hosp treated & released (right leg slight lacerations). No confrontation.		PS
37	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Bde Chaplain, BS763473 181030H. Bde Chaplain & driver visited church in MO DUC. While inside talking w/ Priest someone put a bomb (W/acid type fuse) in rear of jeep. 15 year old male warned driver who removed it from jeep. Warned kids and everyone to clear the area VN civ was warned to stay away, but kept coming back. Bomb detonated, killing the VN civ. Minor damage to jeep (left rear tire blown off) MACV invest.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

Authority 44-3884
By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23rd INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1155		(C) 2d Arvn Div, Cpt. Woodford, R/5 Arvn, AS855883, 181130-1145H. Unit eng. UNSEF Req. G/S ASAP, but cancelled and used A/S. Up date: 1822H Lt. Domonico QN states: 1xArvn WIA (E) 2xUS WIA (E). From joint services AA for incident & damage report: 1xUS was an advisor, 1x US was a crew member frm 116 Avn. Co. 1xUS UH-1H (116th Avn. Co.) flying a cas evac mission rec SAF while on the ground. A/C rec 4xhits and cas results as stated above; A/C cont to fly w/mission not completed.		
39	1215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt. LaJoie, A/1-1, AT937506, 181110H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF who had packs & weapons & wearing black pj's 700m NE of loc. VC evad NE- swept area w/neg res.		
40	1215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt. LaJoie, B/3-21, HT005379, 181110H. The mine dog team detected an unk type B/T W/PED. D/P		
41	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp/4 Small, PF 198, BT120385, 170700H. Dtn 20xVN females taken to Thang Binh sub sector. Info only.		
42	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde Sp Small, PF 110, HT184144, 172200H. Det 1xunk type B/T W/unk FD, 2xPF WIA. Info only.		
43	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF198, HT112378, 180500H. Det 1x105mm B/T W/unk FD, 3 PF KIA. Info only.		
44	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 181, BT056079, 180630H. Ambushed by UNSEF W/SAF. RTN SAF Res: 3xPF KIA, 3xM16 CIA. Info Only.		
45	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 159, BT 158300, 180800H. Det 1xHG B/T W/unk FD: 1xPF VIA. Inf Only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 110, BT094103, 180630H. Eng 2x VC W/SAF: 2x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. Info only.		PS
47	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde Sp Small, RF 102, BT032240, 171400H. Eng UNSEF W/SAF: 3x VC KIA. Info only.		PS
48	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF 102, BT252122, 171530H. Eng 2x VC W/SAF: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		PS
49	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF 102, BT248141, 170520H. Eng 2x VC W/SAF: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		PS
50	1220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF 110, BT169090, 171500H. Eng UNSEF W/SAF: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK CIA. Info only.		PS
51	1230		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/D/1-20, Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at BS704448 at 181132H. to LZ's at BS700491 and BS696481, compl to 181158H. (Cold)		PS
52	1300		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF 489, BS559948 181200H. Eng by unk number of snipers, rtn'd W/SAF En evaded W Res: 2x RF WIA(E), D/O compl to TAM KY at 1230H. Info only.		PS
53	1310		(U) 11 Bde Sgt Smith, E/1, BS759554, 181155H. Fnd 2x fighting pos under bamboo trees, 1x tunnel 5' long all dest.		PS
54	1415		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS322456, 181335H. OBS structures & inserted Aero-Rifle Pltn rec sporadic SAF & rtn'd W/SAF OBS 20 per (in khaki uniforms) evading W, Pursued dest 26 structures, 15x bnks, 1000 lb rice and 300 lb corn. There were 15x Bnks not dest. Res: 4x IWA KIA, 1x MAM M/N (Class a Montagnard) extracted plat at 1515H. (Cold).		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and procedures of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23rd INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(Cont)	Will evac DTN to BRONCO		PS		
55	1420		(U) 198 Bde, Lt. Bilstrom, 3/6 ARVN, BS465794 180700H. Eng. W/SAF 2xVC Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 5xChi Com's, 50xlbs of rice. Will extract to Honey. Info Only.		PS		
56	1500		(U) 196 Bde, Lt. LaJoie, F/8 AC#23, text, 181300-1350H. ZC 169468 obsr 1xtrail E-W signs of recent use; ZC 188448 obsr 1x trail E-W signs of recent use; ZC 184445 obsr 1x trail E-W signs of recent use.		PS		
57	1505		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, text, text, Unit conducted a CA from PZ's at BS345802, BS332801 and BS336796 at 181318H to LZ's at BS554874, BS558874 and BS562862. Comp 181422H Cold.		PS		
58	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt. LaJoie, F/8 CAV., Text, 181435-1525H. Flying Air Cav 11, at ZC194320 eng & dest 1x structure (8'x 10') at ZC190305 OBS trail N-S W/ signs rec use at ZC201320 eng & dest 3x structures (5'x 8') at AT800315, OBS 2x bnlrs (5'x 5') & trail E-W at AT812315, eng dest 1x structure (5'x 5') W/signs rec use.		PS		
59	1535		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey Eff 1900H.		PS		
60	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF 63+67, BT315113, 181425H. Eng 1x VC squad W/SAF Res: 5x VC KIA, 2x 122mm Rkts W/ Launchers CIA, will extract to TAM KY. Info only.		PS		
61	1600		(U) SWO, CPT Morgan, Weather warning: 1600- 2300H. Thunderstorms CHU LIA & DUC PHO, 1000 Scattered, 2500 Broken, Winds 15-35 mph				
62	1610		(U) 23 INF, ADC, ADC (S), Gorwitz, Departed				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0925H, to VIP Pad 1220, to PROF 1400H, to STINSON 1515, to VIP Pad 1610.		
63	1610		(U) 23 INF, AGC, ADC (M), McDonough, Departed VIP Pad enroute 1st TF HQ, 0925H, to VIP Pad, to 411 1335H, to VIP Pad 1610.		
64	1625		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS800470, 181330H. Dest 1x bnkr (4'x 4'x 3') W/ overhead cover & 10x sleeping positions neg rec use.		
65	1650		(U) 26 ENG Bde, CPT Stellwag, S3, text, text. Mine DOG Request: 200630H May 71 reason: road opening in 11 Bde, Pick-up at 63 CTT HQ in vehicle. Notified 63 CTT Lt Elvins approved by G3, CPT Spinetto, Notified 26 ENGR CPT Stellwag.		
66	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Hull, 1/5 ARVN, AS919853, 181305H. Eng 6x VC W/SAF RES: 6X VC KIA, 1x CCHG & 1x Rifle destroyed acid , 26 structures & 2x Acres of corn destroyed. CIA 18x 82mm Mort Rds, 14x B-40, 1000 x AK47 Rds, 20X Pigs.		
67	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Hull, 1/5 RVN, AS952838, 181100H. Eng 6x VC W/SAF Res: 6X VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, Des 10x Stret.		
68	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Hull, PF#51, BT215255, 181400H, Eng 1x Sqd VC W/ SAF RES: 4x VC KIA, CIA: 1x VC, 1x M16, 15x CCHG.		
69	1745		(U) 198 Bde, Hull, 2/5 ARVN, BS020857, 0900H. Fnd 8x VC & 2x AK47. Belived to be from A/S this morn.		
70	1850		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS670538, 181800H. Det 1x CCHG, B/T W/TWFD across trail Res: 2x US WIA (E), D/O complete to Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71 2000 (U) 23 INF DIV, SFC Williams, G3-DTOC, TIEN PHOUC convoy departed CHU LIA at 181030H, arrived at TIEN PHOUC at 181310H, left TIEN PHOUC at 181520H, arrived CHU LIA 1730H. There were negative incidents.

all

72 2000 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS801293, 181800H. Fnd 250lb bomb and req EOD team to dest it. 133 EOD team called and Sp Rogers said team is available. Will be picked-up CHL NW corner 190600H by 11Bde R/S bird.

all

73 2015 (U) Ranger Opns, SGT Sutton, OHIO 13, BT321064, (EN)32100645, 181736H. TM OHIO 13 initiated on 1x VC female W/ ruck containing rice, VC/NVA wearing blk pj bottoms, blue sht, Ho Chi sandals, booney hat, brn ruck contained 2x US frags. (1814) TM received 2x CCHG 20m S. (1832) TM OHIO 13 initiated on 2x persons with unk results. (1835) TM OHIO received 2x CCHG. (1837) TM OHIO received 2x CCHG. (1838) gunships 2x WARLORD 20. (1843) Helix 26 on station. (1904) Ranger CPT Hansen enroute to extract OHIO 13. (1913) CPT Hansen over TM 13 pos OHIO 13 moving to PZ. (1927) OHIO 13 on PZ. (1930) 1st bird lift off, 4x ~~par~~ enroute to CHU LIA. (1942) last 2 birds out with 8x ~~par~~ from BT322064 enroute to Ranger pad. Tms return to CHU LIA Ranger pad 18200H. (cold)

all

74 2025 CLDC, Sp Wiese, S/S#2, BT521092, 182010H, Bnkr 201 rec 8-9 rds SAF rm 100m outside perimeter neg hits, neg fire rtn.

all

75 2125 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Larry, RF 489, BS576940, (EN)570940 182045H. Obs 1x VC Co direct W prox 600m moving W. Fired 29x105mm HE W/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Info only.

all

76 2135 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, BT003378,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23rd INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	181530H. While on OP obsv 3x VC/NVA prox 500m E eng W/M-60 & M-79. En evade W 21RAC shot smoke on EN loc. Plt find blood trail & followed until it began to rain.		all		
77	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, AT948469, 181940H. Obsr 1x VC/NVA 2000m NE. Eng W/ Mort W/ Unk res.				
78	1415		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190600H-191800H May 71. Msn#98-31: UL BS3386, LR BS4282. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		JS		
79	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 190600H-191800H May 71. Msn#216: UL BS5270, LR BS5664. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		JS		
80	1130		(C) 23 INF, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lia perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde Lt. Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS		
81	1130		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H May 71. Box#60: BS5975- along river to 4475. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS		
82	1130		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H May 71. Box#42: BS5201- BS 5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#45: UL BT1106, LR BT1501. Box#47: UL BS6982, LR BS7575. Appr: 198 Bde Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS		
83	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) 181900H-190600H May 71. Box#12: AT845723
along road to AT878769 1000m ea side. All
clear S of 75, Border Rangers.
Box#13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box#14:
UL AT8838, LR AT 9234. Appr: 196 Bde,
Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc
Lengyel.

84 1130

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
181900H-190600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8927,
LR BS9520. N/H must check in w/ Bde 30
minutes prior to entering Box. Box#63
BS826407 along river to 650415. Box# 64
UL BS8033, LR BS8527. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt
McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc
Lengyel.

85 1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
181900H-190600H May 71. Box#37: UL BS5490,
LR BS6085. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

85 1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
190500H-192000H May 71. Box#55: UL BS4240,
LR BS4733. Box#63: UL BS6028, LR BS6624.
Box#64: UL BS8530, LR BS9022. Box#68
UL BS2948, LR BS3542. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt
McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt
Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

86 1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
190500H-192000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
AFC Elliott.

87 1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
190500H-192000H May 71. Box#42: UL BT2506
LR BT3200. Box#43 UL BS1993, LR BS2589.
Box#44: UL BS1579, LR BS2175. Box#45:
UL AT8325, LR AT8821. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt
Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23 INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

88

1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 190500H-192000H May 71. Box#21: UL AT9756,
 LR AT0048. All clear S of river, troops in
 area. Box#23: AT9446-9746-9744-9741-9441-st.
 Box#26: AT8261-8864-8962-8259-st. Appr:
 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White;
 FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott

89

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 190500H-192000H May 71. Box#13: ZC1752-
 AT7954-8154-8150-1750-st. Appr: 196 Bde.
 Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE,
 Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

90

1155

dlyd

(U) 23 Inf, MG Baldwin, CG. Departed VIP Pad
 enroute DONTIE 180845H, to BRONCO 180935H,
 to QUANG NHAI (Tro Po Pad) 181030H, to
 STINSON 181125H, to VIP Pad 181155H.

91

1250

dlyd

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 CAV. BS800470.
 At 181055H fd 1x cluster bomb unit DIP. At
 181140H fd 1x bnkr (5'x 15'x 4') made of
 mud & logs, inside fd 1x sleeping position.
 In area fd 1x M-26 B/T W/TWED DIP. Co of
 H/17 Det 1x unk type B/T W/PFD. Banker Dest
 signs of use in last 24 hrs. Res: 2x US (WIA)
 (E) 1xUS WIA (M) 1x KCS WIA (E). D/O compl to
 BRONCO AT 1230H, D/O compl to BRONCO 1320H.

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

93

2400

(C) 23D Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units
 reported light contact in their combined
 TACI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE
 as Tac air & artillery provided support.
 Enemy losses were 4 NVA & one VC KIA, with
 2 IWC. there were 2 VN detained, there were
 3 combined operations. US Engineers land
 cleared 30 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA'S
 and 2 extractions. There were 3 Ranger

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23rd INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

team insertions and 2 extractions. Ranger
team Moscow was inserted vic AT813644; Team
Ohio 11 was inserted vic BT374083; Team Seattle
was extracted from AT945376 to Da Nang.
Team Ohio 13, inserted vic BT 322062, was
extracted cp;d tp Chu Lia from a PZ vic
BT321061 after killing one NVA and detaining
one VN. US casualties reported during the
period were 8 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).

all

94

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3 OPNS

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>BS320958</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
D Co	<u>BS475944</u>		
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>		
A Co	<u>Da Nang</u>		
B Co	<u>Da Nang</u>		
C Co	<u>AT867703</u>		
D Co	<u>AT891664</u>		
E Co	<u>Linda</u>		
Recon	<u>Da Nang</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>BS534790</u>			
B Co	<u>BS333803</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>BS356814</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>BS537824</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS794470</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Brence</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>Brence</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>BS604593</u>			
D Co	<u>BS526608</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>BT184009</u>			
B Co	<u>BT275077</u>			
C Co	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT175046

E Co Professional

Recon BT167084

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz

A Co BS738396

B Co Liz

C Co BS674528

D Co BS704479

E Co Liz

Recon BS702829

4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH

A Co BS728315

B Co BS683296

C Co BS801295

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon BS688326

E-1st Cav (Armor) BS757545

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco

A Btry Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry SJH

C Btry Liz, Snoopy

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	Hill 55
B Trp	AT996523
C Trp	DNG
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers
B Btry	Crunch
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide
3-18 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe
A Co	AT996523
B Co	AT903447
C Co	AT905452

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Rawhide	_____	_____
E Co	Chloe	_____	_____
Recon	AT945455	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yonkers	_____	_____
A Co	AT904351	_____	_____
B Co	AT998378	_____	_____
C Co	AT943737	_____	_____
D Co	AT893413	_____	_____
E Co	Yonkers	_____	_____
Recon	AT928338	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Maud	_____	_____
A Co	Da Nang	_____	_____
B Co	AT820855	_____	_____
C Co	AT855850	_____	_____
D Co	AT857791	_____	_____
E Co	Maud	_____	_____
Recon	Hill 868	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT920530	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____
A Btry	Chloe	_____	_____
B Btry	Yonkers	_____	_____
C Btry	Maud	_____	_____
D Btry		_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

B4C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		all
2	0510		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond white, eff 0600H.		all
3	0715		(U) 23d Div, CPT Brock; Cancel IRRP Box#25 LU BT3107, LR BT 3405.		PS
4	0725		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, BS779440, B/123. While on VR of QL-1, obsr 2x road blocks, S of LZ LIZ, extending full width of road. They were made of rocks; there appeared to be a small contact in progress. The RF/PF's were firing E, res: 1x VN Female WIA. Ntfy MACV at DUC PHO of the incident and 11 Bde requested a D/O. B/123 reported the RF/PF's took the WIA female into a structure. At 0728H D/O was on station but was waved away by RF/PF's: the female is now KIA. At 0745H QL-1 is now cleared of road blocks.		PS
5	0835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS815436, fd and dest 1x bunker (3' x 4' x 3') w/ 3' overhead cover. Neg signs of rec use.		PS
6	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, AT827604, flying AIR CAV #26, obs 1x trail E-W w/ sign recent activity.		PS
7	0850		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS436809 M/A det: Res: 5x VC KIA; CIA were 1x AK-47 1x B-41 launcher, 100x Rds AK-47 ammo, 5x B-41 rockets, 16x CC H/G, 3x rucksacks, 80x kilograms rice; will evac CIA to Arty Hill, Neg unit or ind ID on KIA. (Info only)		PS
8	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-6, Text. Unit conducted EF's from PZ's at BS505955, 493923, 479912 at 190620H to LZ's at BS525892, 492893, 505893, 516896, 519903, 533893, 539890, 532902 and 516867. Compl at 190850H.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 May 71

2400 19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0920		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 Cav, BS817435, at 190845H fd and dest 3x bunkers (3'x4'x5') w/ 2' overhead cover; bunker s had been recently built.		
10	1005		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS417871; at 190830H, 1x OH-6A went down for mech. prob. on the TRA BONG road. RF #216 from Tra Bong are securing it. It was repaired and flew back to Chu Lai at 191100H. Blues were inserted at 0835 and secured the acft until RF's arrived. Blues extr cold at 1000H.		
11	1015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, Text. Flying AIR CAV #68, at BS325413 LOH rec SAF at 80 knts, 125 ft w/ neg hits. Eng area w/ G/S. RES: 1x VC KIA, neg pack or wpa. At BS327424 LOH rec SAF at 80 knts, 125 ft w/ neg hits. Eng area w/ G/S, RES: 4x VC KIA. In area obs est 40x large bunkers & strucs.		
12	1015		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS535800 Dtn 2x M males aged 30 yrs w/ neg ID, dressed in white. Also in vic fd 2x M-26 US H/G & 1x US M72 LAW. Dtns will be extr to 198 IPW and equip will be examined by unit and either used or dest.		
13	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/3-21, AT998978; In day defensive position obs 6x MAM (blk & gra clothing) prox. 1200m NW; eng w/ SAF & Arty, en evaded W; swept area w/ neg res.		
14	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; RF#165, BT208145, ambushed 20x NVA w/ SAF & mortars, RES 10x NVA KIA. CIA was 30x bags of rice, 50x bags of sugar, 50 lbs of fish, several uniforms. 1x KIA was VC Company Commander, Nguyen Van-Bieu. Also captured docu (ledger). Info only.		
15	1035	Dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; PF63, BT312117.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1035	cent	(U) Ambushed UNSEF; RES: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA 182130H. (Info only)		PS
16	1045		(U) 198 Bde., Lt Bilstrom; B/4-3, text, at 191030H. Unit VR area of flame drop (181000 thru 181500H) BT253060, fd a 1x ship LZ was cleared, fighting pos. uncovered.		PS
17	1050		(U) 196, Lt LaJoie; B/3-21, BT008378, 190800H fd 1x 81mm B/T w/ TWFD. DIP.		PS
18	1050		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoie; B/3-21, BT005370, at 190915 eng 1x VC w/ SAF, Prox 25 m E. RES: 1x VC KIA, green clothes, neg ID.		PS
19	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett; at approx 191200H May 71, A/4-31 (the DNG Reaction Force) will be alerted to react to a penetration of the Camp Love perimeter; they will move from their location (BT9574) by truck to Camp Love (9478) (2/94 Arty and an ammo supply point.) They will be briefed on an area of the perimeter that has been penetrated, move into the area and rehearse the repulsion of the enemy force. Conduct a critique and return to Camp Reasoner area by vehicle.		PS
20	1110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/2-1, AT995517 at 191045H; while on a S/C msn rec 1x VN female (age 50) refugee; will extr refugee to DUY XUYEN.		PS
21	1110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF #147, 169, PF#278, BS837318 at 191025H, rec SAF fr UNSEF approx 400m S; rtn SAF, mortars; RES: 2x PF WIA(E) D/O compl 1100H to DUC PHO by vehicle; swept area w/ neg res. (Info only)		PS
22	1115		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Marshall, A/26 Engr, AT897569, at 190915H; minesweep to Hill 65 fd 2x homemade apers mine, DIP, crater 1'x1 1/2'		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

116

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1115	cont	(U) 1x mine was on shoulder of road, other in the middle of the road. Fd w/ detector.		
23	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT883418, at 190930H, while on S/C msn, fd 1x bunker 30' x 30'; inside bunker was 1x M-26 H/G w/ TWFD; all DIP. neg signs of recent use.		
24	1135		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom; 2/6 ARVN, BS459795 at 191005H. Det unk type mine, res 1x ARVN WIA(E); at 1105H while D/O enroute rec SAF (unk amt). Acft took 4 hits, landed at LZ Honey, res 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H to 91st Evac, acft extr from LZ Honey to CHU LAI at 1115H. D/O for ARVN compl 1200H to Quang Ngai.		
25	1155		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 3/5 ARVN. Unit conducted an ARMV from a PZ at AS955905 at 190925 to an LZ at AS870866, compl at 191135H, celd		
26	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS743323, at 191135H, rec SAF from UNSEF, 30m NE; RES: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl 191209H to Brencce. Rtn SAF, arty fired, swept area w/ neg res.		
27	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21; Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at San Juan Hill at 191050H to an LZ at BS707373, compl at 191150H celd.		
28	1205		(U) 196 Bde, SEC Keck, A/1-1, AT972563, at 191105H, fd 1x 250 lb bomb, DIP. In area fd 4x bunkers, signs of recent use, all dest.		
29	1205		(U) 196 Bde, SEC Keck, A/3-21, AT904342 at 190900H, dtn 1x MAM, 1x MAF, black and green pj's, neg ID, 3x children; evac to Yonkers. MAM classified Civ Def, MAF classified VN civ.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1205		(U) AAE, CPT Stern, R/5 ARVN. Text, text Unit conducted an ARMV from a PZ at AS870866 at 190925H to an LZ at AS955905, compl at 191135H.		
31	1224		(U) Ranger Opns, SFC Sutton, Sch Tm Ohio 11 & 12, BT318089, BT377089, at 191156 May 71. 1100 hrs, Sch Tm Ohio 12, radio relay, extr PZ BT318089 (cold) and returned to Chu Lai; 1156 hrs, Sch Tm Ohio 11 had exchange in TAC personnel. TAC NCOIC w/ Tm Ohio 11 had severe stomach cramps and diarrhea; after taking medication for 36 hrs, TAC NCO condition was worse. TAC req evac at 0916 hrs. At 1156 two TAC NCO replaced the sick TAC at LZ BT 377089 cold. Tm Ohio 11 has 10 students, 2 TACs, total 12 personnel; team remains in AO to continue mission.		
32	1230	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/17 Cav, AT914506 191140H, fd 2x homemade mines w/ pfd, DIP.		
33	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS760579, at 191220H, obsr 3x VC/NVA evad SE prox 400m RF#103, eng w/ SAF; swept area w/ neg res.		
34	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/26 Engr, AT895569, 900579, 911591, at 191000H fd 3x homemade mines w/ pfd, DIP.		
35	1325		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350808 at 191230H, eng 3x NVA w/ SAF, prox 100m S; NVA rtn fire, 1x NVA evad SE. RES: 2x NVA KIA; CIA was 1x AK-47 w/ full mag., 1x K-54 pistol w/ 2x full clips, 1x rucksack w/ 2x CC H/G and misc clothing. Also 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl 1305 to 91st Evac; 1x KIA wore black pj's, other a tan uniform. Also fd 1x Soviet mine (TNT/8-RPR-53/110). Will extr to LZ Stinson.		
36	1340		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 191215-1310H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1340	cont	(U) While in AC #21 at AT970554, eng & dest 1x structure 5' x 10'; AT975553, obsr cult fields; AT971555, eng & dest 1x bunker 2' x 2'; AT972556, eng & dest 1x bunker 5' x 5' AT975554 eng & dest 1x bunker, 10' x 10'.		
37	1345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS335432, at 191245H, inserted Aero Rifle Plt and fd 3x struc; inside fd 700x lbs unpol rice in unmarked bags; signs of rec use; all dest. Obs 1x VC evading W in thick brush, eng w/ SAR, swept w/ neg res. Extr at 1340H		
38	1350		(U) 23 Inf Div, ADC(S), BG Gorwitz, dprt VIP pad enroute Camp Red Devil, Quang Tri, 0935; enroute VIP Pad 1330H, landed 1350H.		
39	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21; unit conducted an Extr from a PZ at BS685299 at 191240 to an LZ at San Juan Hill, compl at 191339H All cold.		
40	1400		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Cpt Wofford, 4th ARVN LRRP BS008738, 190830. The 9 man LRRP team made contact w/ 2 plts of NVA w/ NCD. Req extr from a PZ at BS008738 to an LZ at AS887803; compl cold at 1045H.		
41	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1; Unit conducted a CA from a PZ at Hill 65 at 191334H to an LZ at AT984474, compl cold at 191433H.		
42	1450		(U) 23d Inf Div, ADC(M), BG McDonough, dprt VIP Pad enroute 196 HQs, 1450H to stay night in DNG.		
43	1450		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF #147, 169, 278, BS845303, (EN) BS845304, 847302, 845298, at 191430H, rec SAR fr UNSEF at 3x loc; rtn SAR RES: 1x RF KIA; G/S expended at 1525H, swept area w/ neg res. Arty fired on SEL. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1500

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/1-1, AT961548,
at 191345; while on patrol, det 1x unk type
mine w/ PFD, resulting 5x US WIA(E), 1x KCS
WIA(E), 1x MLI3A1 combat loss; crater 4' x 5'
D/O compl 191430H to DNG. Vehicle was making
new tracks, all WIA on veh.

45

1540

Dlyd

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, PF #109, AT987313
at 181600H; while on patrol, eng UNSEF; RES:
2x VC KIA, unk amt docu CIA, (Info only)

46

1540

Dlyd

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#110, AT998298,
at 180830H; while on patrol, eng UNSEF; RES:
3xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info Only)

47

1540

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/2-1, AT992513, at
191456H; while on S/C msn, det 1x unk type
mine w/ PFD; RES: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl
to DNG 1511H.

48

1545

(U) 11 Bde, TSgt Smith, 2-1 Inf; Recon, Fwd
CP and 4.2" mortars conducted an ARMV from a
PZ at BS688326 at 191515H to an LZ at San
Juan Hill, compl at 191545, cold.

49

1545

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1/RF#103, BS762573
191345H, det 1x CC H/G B/T w/ PFD; Res:
1x RF WIA(E), D/O compl 1430H to Bronco. (Info
only)

50

1550

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, AC #42, Text,
191430-1530H; BT298048, obsr & dest 3x struc
15' x 30'; BT 293048, obsr & dest 1x struc
20' x 40' - signs of rec use; BT295045, obsr
1x trail 3' wide, signs of rec use.

51

1600

(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, C/1-52, BS518868
at 191545H, fd 1000x lbs of pol rice in good
condition; reqd permission to dest, permission
denied by CoS- they were told to bag it and
extr. 1635: Cpt Basner reports that C Co CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51	1600	cont	(U) had told his people to dest the rice, which they had done.		
52	1605		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, Text, at 191340-1450; Aero Rifle Plt inserted BS3364286 fd & dest 8x struc; BS345439 fd & dest 1x struc, 1x sampan; BS339413 fd & dest 5x struc & 2x bunkers; Aero Rifle Plt inserted and extracted.		
53	1610		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS743331, at 191140H, eng 2x VC approx 200m E, moving along trail, black pj's, neg pack or wpn, Swept area w/ neg res.		
54	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, B(-)/4-31, conducted a CA from a PZ at AT825857 at 191530H to an LZ at AT873737, compl at 191610H, cold.		
55	1630		(U) 23d Inf Div, CG, MG Baldwin, dprt VIP Pad enroute to HONG MAI, 0900; landed TIN PHOUC, 0910; enroute DNG, 0955; enroute 1-1 CAV, 1515; enroute VIP Pad 1610, landed at 1630H.		
56	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, RF #165, BT0411425, 191315, obsr 8x VC in open, Arty fired w/ unk res. (Info Only)		
57	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, RF #165, BT2041145 at 191010H, eng 1x VC, neg res. (Info Only)		
58	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, LRRP/ 6th ARVN, BS259679, 191600H, eng w/ SAF 3x VC; Res, 3x VC KIA; CIA 1x AK-47. (Info Only)		
59	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, 216 ARVN, BS446787 191225, det 1x 105mm rd B/T w/ twfd; Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1400H. (Info Only)		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG OF OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaPuc, A/1-46 conducted a CA from a PZ at Pad 467 at 191647 to an LZ at AT863691, compl cold at 191713H.		PS
61	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaPuc, B/1-46 conducted a CA from a PZ at Pad 467 at 191655H to an LZ at AT852692, compl cold at 191719H.		PS
62	1820		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-52, conducted EF from a PZ at LZ Stinson at 191500H to LZ's at BS518864, 518868, 526864, 526867, 534867 & 523857. Compl at 191815H, Hot.		PS
63	1840		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 147, 169, PF278 BS845305, 191830H, occupied Hill 65 w/o incident & will continue to occupy this pos. On 20 May 71 will haul 60" culverts & 500x sandbags & concertina to Hill 65. Laborers will come from DUC PHO & prefab bunkers will be brought from Bronco.		PS
64	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52; the 1st plt at 1510H at BS518868 and searching village area fd in wall of a struc 3000x lbs of unpol rice stored in earthen jars, 3' x 2' in size. Also fd 15x lbs of rock salt, 25x lbs of tobacco. 3rd plt at 1530H at BS511878 searching ville fd 600x lbs of unpol rice in floor of a struc, also 10x lbs of tobacco and a lot of bloody clothing. There was one tunnel 30' x 4' and it was dest. Fd docu in roof of a struc and evac to Stinson, then to IPW, Dtn one MAF, 25 yrs, w/ neg ID, blk bottoms, grn top, evac to SON TINH. At 1610H while acft were going in to pick up 2nd plt at BS518872, rec 30-40 rds AWF from BS516870. One Acft rec unk amt of hits at 100', 40 knots. G/S expended and 2d plt swept area w/ neg res. 2nd plt at 1710H at BS504811 searching a ville fd 1500x lbs of unpol rice in walls of a struc in earthen jars 4' x 2' and in 5x 50x lbs sacks. Also fd 100x lbs rock salt stored in a 60mm mortar ammo box. Dtn 1x MAM, 45 yrs, in maroon pj's w/ neg ID and evac to SON TINH. A total		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 2
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffBy NARA Date 01/10/08PAGE NO. 10NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

19 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64 2000 cont (U) of 5100x lbs of rice fd, 1400x lbs dest and all rice, tobacco, and salt evacd to SON TINH by way of Stinson. This was all fd while C/1-52 was on their EF. Ntfy XXIV Corps Sp Franklin. *all*

65 2000 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS548588, at 191530H, dtn 5x MAM, dressed in assorted clothing, neg ID. 3x Montagnards, 2x VN. Evac through GVN channels. *all*

66 2030 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/1-20, BS754432, at 191925H; bunker #4 rec 15-20 rds SAF, fr approx 500m to the N. Rtn SAF w/ unk res. NCD, will sweep area at first light. *all*

67 2105 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1, AS977560, ARVN- AT990557, 191935H. A/1-1 rec approx 16x 82mm mortar rds, NCD. The 1/51 ARVN processing mortars at SEL. Were approx 1xK away from ARVN. ARVN thought they were shooting in their AO; check fire at 2020H, after BTOC called 51st ARVN and told them they shooting on a US unit. Update: 2140Hr, 1/51 firing 105's out of Hill 55; working Arty thru INO at Hill 55 to shut off. NCD. Fired 15-16 rds originally, then fired 3-4 more after INO left ARVN loc. A/1-1 ordered ban sent to ARVN's with request to check fire all Arty around there- neg clearance. *all*

68 2225 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/4-3, BT198015, BT201015, at 191040H, eng 1x VC moving on a N-S trail, dressed in grn, prox 50m; VC evad, fired Arty. Swept & fd 1x struc 40' x 10' x 18', new. 1x bunker 10' x 20', inside & in area, fd 1x AK-47 w/ empty mag, 1x Walther P-38 cal .32 pistol, 3x CC H/G, 1x canvas rucksack, 1x bamboo rucksack, 3x ammo cans filled w/ med supplies (including morphine & penicillin), 4x rice knives, 1x US canteen, 4x US pistol belt, 2x shovels, 1x large map *(2.65mm) PPK .32 or P-38 9mm ?*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	2225	cont	(U) w/ CHU LAI & DUC PHO, 35x 5 gal cans of rice and wheat, ass't US paperback books w/ VN writing inside, ass't VN clothing and 3x ammo cans of ass't docu. KCS says some of docu are line number sheets & strength figures. 1x Docu shows struc is DIV level hospital, 1x docu says 31x VC operate in area of hospital, 1x docu says surgeon at hospital is "welleducated man". Dest struc & bnkr. All will be evac to LZ Professional tomorrow.		all		
69	2255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, BINH SON PRU, BS617908, 192045H, eng est 15x VC, res: 3x VC KIA, 1x K-50 pistol CIA; (Info only).		all		
70	2315		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF #124, BS568723, at 192040H, while moving to ambush location, made contact w/ 5x VC, results 2x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA/CIA. (Info only)		all		
71	2315		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Civilians, BS801393 192140H: The village of VINH BINH #1 were holding a VN propaganda meeting and were attacked by an UNSEF, rec 1x B-40 and SAF. Res: 2x civilians WIA, 1x MAM from the propaganda team, civilian, WIA. Fired illum from 11z, and D/1-1 checked area w/ neg sightings. Brought wounded people to Bronco by road at 2240H. (Info only)		all		
72	2345		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-6, BS503939, at 192110H, eng est 10x VC w/ SAF direct S, prox 20m, VC moving E-W; VC had packs and wpns, rtns w/ SAF and evaded E. Arty processed and D/1-1 NH diverted to the area and checked obsr a heavily used trail, running E-W w/ neg further sightings. NCD, did sweep w/ neg results.		all		
73	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, APD MSN CINC, Time: 200500H-202000H May 71, APD #216, UL BS5270, LR BS5663. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1600

cont

(C) AAE, CPT White, FSE, CPT Goldsmith,
TACP, AIC Elliot.

74

1130

(C) 23 Inf Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71. Msn #5: Fly the CHU
LAI perimeter. Appr: G3: Maj Helton; 198
Bde: Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White,
Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

75

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box #37, UL BS5490,
LR BS6085. Disappr 198: EAH, troops in AO.
Ntfy: AAE, CPT White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

76

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box 42, BT 5201 to
BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start.
Appr 198: Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White
Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

77

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box 43: BTL606 to
4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to st.
Appr: 198: Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White
Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

78

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box 45: UL BT 1106,
LR BT 1501. Appr 198, LT Haslett. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

79

1130

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box 47: UL BS 6982,
LR BS 7575. Appr 198: Neg appr, Cpt Balzer,
troops in area. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv
Pfc Lengyel.

80

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Green, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
191900-200600H May 71, Box 63: BS 826407 along
river to 650415. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 200-10, 1-1.1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1130		(C) 23d Inf Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900-200600H May 71, Box 61: UL BS8927, LR BS 9520, bird must check w/ Bde 30 min prior to entering box. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS
82	1130		(C) 23d Inf Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900-200600H May 71, Box 69, UL BS 7245, LR BS 7840. All clear W of Railroad Barrier, troops to the E side. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		JS
83	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900-200600H May 71, Box 14: UL AT 8838, LR AT 9234; Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White, Salv; Pfc Lengyel.		JS
84	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900-200600H May 71, Box 13: UL ZC 1268, LR ZC 1664. Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS
85	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900-200600H May 71, Box 12: AT 845723 along road to 868750, 1000 meters each side. Disappr: 4-31 troops in the area (WES) Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JS
86	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, ATR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 68: UL BS 1647, LR BS 2142. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, A1C Elliot.		JS
87	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, ATR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 24: UL AT 8134, LR AT 8731; Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 22: UL ZC 2065, LR AT8461. Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Spt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
89	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 14: AT 8688 to 9188 to 910837, along the river to 8686 to start. Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
90	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 64: UL BS 8530, LR BS 9022. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
91	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 63: UL BS 6028, LR BS 6624. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
92	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 55: UL BS 4240, LR BS 4733. Appr 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
93	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 41: Permanent box. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot		PS		
94	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 43: UL BS 1993, LR BS 2589. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.		PS		
95	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
95	1600	CONT	(C) 200500-202000H May 71, Box 32: UL BS3386 LR BS 4282. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.					PS
96	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 34: UL BS 3798, LR BS 4393. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.					PS
97	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 44: UL BS 1579, LR BS 2175. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith. TACP, AIC Elliot.					PS
98	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 45: UL AT 8325, LR AT 8821. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot.					PS
99	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 21: AT 9265 to 9262 to 9062 to 900636 to 8963 to 8863 to st. Appr 196 Bde- modified by 51st ARVN (DAI LOC DISTRICT) troops in area. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AIC Elliot					PS
100	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500-202000H May 71, Box 23: UL AT 9756, LR AT 0048, all clear S of River, also all clear N of 52 grid. Appr, 51st ARVN HQs, LAN opns in area. 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith. TACP, AIC Elliot.					PS
101	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.					All
102	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re- ported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE ad					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

AL

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

102

2400

cont

(C) Tac Air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA & 6 VC KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 2 VN detained. The 11th Bde reported that elements of B/123 Avn, in two separate engagements with enemy forces, killed 5 VC. The USS Oklahoma City arrived on station and will provide naval gunfire support beginning 20 May 71. There were 2 combined operations. US forces conducted 5 CA's, one Extraction, two Eagle Fights and one Airmove, while supporting two ARVN Co Airmoves and one ARVN LRRP Extraction. US Engineers land clearing elements conducted maintenance operations. The 196th Bde reported that an M113A1 detonated one unknown type mine which resulted in 5 US WIA(E) and combat loss of the vehicle. US casualties reported during the period were 8 WIA(E).

all

103

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>323965</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>473945</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>861698</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>870704</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>895656</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>865694</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 190001H to 192400H May 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

C O I

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

T I A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>534790</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>554875</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>352813</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>537824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>842417</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>604593</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>526608</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>184009</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>272074</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

176046

E Co

Professional

Recon

Professional

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

746415

B Co

Liz

C Co

677550

D Co

718506

E Co

Liz

Recon.

716431

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

740318

B Co

SJH

C Co

795292

D Co

703374

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

757545

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH, Jeff

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

Liz

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	977560		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	924519		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	990509		
B Co	980475		
C Co	906439		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co RawhideE Co ChloeRecon DNG3-21 Inf Bn CP YonkersA Co 907348B Co 993378C Co 943737D Co 891419E Co YonkersRecon 9303354-31 Inf Bn CP MaudA Co DNGB Co 861732C Co 875823D Co 852777E Co MaudRecon 838828F-17th Cav (Armor) 9205303-82 Arty CP DNGA Btry ChloeB Btry YonkersC Btry MaudD Btry CONFIDENTIAL
5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

RHC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LIA, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

20 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

All

2

0120

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Larry, PF BS#1, BS555986,
192245H. Rec SAF fm SW prox 600m ICD,
fired 105mm HE fm Bin Son, Will sweep at
first light. Info only.

All

3

0515

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond white off
0600H.

All

4

0720

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-52, BS549798,
200320H. Obsr 1x VC in stru who evaded N.
Eng w/SAF approx 75m N. Swept area neg res.
In struc fd 1x VN family, neg dtn, struc
not dest.

P1

5

0730

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Unit conducted
a CA fm PZ at CHU LIA at 200705H to LZ's at
BS436954 and BS497997, compl 200715 (Cold).

P1

6

0750

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-1 CAV, AT977560,
(EN) AT978564, 200630H. In NDP Rec SAF fm
UNSEF prox 400m N Neg rtn fire because of
proximities of friendlies. Suspect SAF came
fm friendlies, because fire did not hit too
close to NDP. Investigated w/neg findings.

P1

7

0810

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS743315,
200645H. MA det checked area w/neg findings.

P1

8

0845

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaVoir, A/2-1, AT990509,
200510H. While retrieving an MA 1x US
tripped it. Res: 1x US WTB(E). D/O compl
0548H to 95 Evac.

P1

9

0855

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/20 BN, BS7641,
200830H. CH-47 dropped conex VN civ milling
around. An element of A/1-20 will go to
secure conex. AAE Hpt'd CH-47 had engine
failure & had to drop load. Resupply ship

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-371-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	extracted salvagable equip at 1205H, remainder dest.				
10	0900		196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 CAV, AT916637, 200745-0830H. Obs trail NW-SE w/ signs of use in last 24 hrs. Flying Air Cav 21.		PS		
11	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/3-21, AT993378, 200800H. Rec 12x rds SAF & 2x M79 Rds fm UNSEF prox 400m NW. Rtn'd w/ SAF & Arty, swept area w/ neg res.		PS		
12	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/1-46, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ at AT874654 at 200740H to LZ at Pad 467, Compl 200846H (Cold)		PS		
13	0900		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 228,489. Conducted a CA from PZ'S at BS601922, BS520790 at 200800H to LZ's at BS514924, BS519963. Compl 200845H. Cold.		PS		
14	0900		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Conducted a CA from Dottie at 200740H to LZ's at BS487988, BT460025. Compl Cold 200855H.		PS		
15	0930		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, 1/B/4-31. Conducted an extr from a PZ at AT825857 at 200915H to a LZ at Maud. Compl Cold 200920H.		PS		
16	0945		(U) 23 Div, SFC Young, G4, Chu Iai, 200930H. At 201400H May 71, 661st Ord will burn approx 30-35 pots of smoke vic of 661st ammo dump. At 210900H May 71, 661st will burn 20xArty smoke rds vic beach area. Ntfy: C/S. Sp Mitnick; FSE, Sgt Madison; G3, Maj Helton; AAE, Cpt Lutz.		PS		
17	0955		(U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, 132 AHSC, AS970720, 200830H. CH-47 on an arty lift for R/4 ARVN rec SAF and AWF at 100' and 60 knots. Res: 3xhits. Aircraft continued to fly mission. Not complete. Neg cas.		PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18	1000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/A/4-3, BT199016, 200650H. While retrieving MA obsr & eng 4x VC w/ruck sacks & wearing grn uniforms. Prox 100m VC were moving E, Arty fired, swept w/neg res.		
19	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, Tunnel Dog req Req: 2x teams, time: 210630H, pick-up Admin pad UH-1H. Passed to 63 CPT, Lt Elvins appro by G3, Cpt Spinetto, notified 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern.		
20	1015		(U) 39 ENGR, Sgt Davis, 59 LCC, BS538792, 200900H. D-7E det 1x 51b apers/ mine. Info only.		
21	1015		196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, R/4-31, Units conducted a CA fm a PZ at AT837827 at 200922H to an LZ at AT843773, compl 201005H (Cold).		
22	1015		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/B/4-3, BT271081, 200940H. While retrieving an MA that had been moved by the enemy (it had been moved 15m closer to there MPD). The US patrol tripped it. Res: 2x US WIA(E), D/O Compl 1000H to 91 evac. No sensors were out in conjunction w/MA.		
23	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PFO7, BS664984, (EN) BS657995. Rec SAF fm est 15x VC. Rtn SAF Res: 1x PF WIA(E), D/O fm 68th med at 0805H on the LZ at hover rec SAF. Res: 2x hits VH-1H forced down, neg cas PF WIA(E) D/O complete to QUANG NGAI 0825H. D/O aircraft extracted 0925H to CHU LIA. Info only.		
24	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 200850-1000 Flying Air Cav 14 at AT883860, Obs 2x holes (3' x 5') & trail w/ signs rec use AT878855- trail E-W w/neg rec use, AT868835- trail N-S w/signs of rec use.		
25	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, PAC, AT971375,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

20 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

200920H. Obs smoke Arty fired result in
1x secondary explosion.

26

1055

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, A/1-1 CAV, AT965558,
201000H. Fd 1 grave containing 4x VC KIA
SAF dead approx 3 w/s, wearing blk pj's
neg ID or Docu (Cre A/1-1 CAV).

27

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, Unit conducted
an extr fm PZ's at BS318979 and BS331969 at
200940H to an LZ at CHU LIA(E) Compl 201055H
(cold).

28

1115

dlyd

(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lazarti, PF#160, BT099577,
191040H. While on patrol fd 4x caves,
Eng w/SAF & HG Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA 2x B40
rkt's, unk amt docu. Info only.

29

1115

dlyd

(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lazard, RF#466, AT900510,
191140H. While on patrol, det unk type mine
Res: 4x RF WIA. Info only.

30

1115

dlyd

(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lazard, RF#104, BT032592,
191215H. While on patrol, eng est VC plt,
Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA: 3x Ak-47, 2x B-40
rkt's, 1x B-40 launchers, unk amt docu.
Info only.

31

1115

dlyd

(U) Hoi An, Cpt Lazard, PF#30, BT030657,
192045H. While moving to NDP, VC command
det unk type mine. Res: 3x PF KIA, 4x PF
WIA. Info only.

32

1120

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, BS514788, PF934
200500H. Eng 10 VC w/SAF Res: 1x VC KIA,
2x CCHG CIA.

33

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS748436,
201119H. Obs 2x VA w/packs prox 200m
N. Eng w/SAF, one evaded N, swept w/neg Res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Res: 1x NVA KIA (green uniform 25yrs, neg ID), wallet w/ NVA money CIA, body searched neg unit ID, evac money & wallet to Liz. Info only.

34

1210

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 201115-1125H. Fired TOT from 201115H to 201125H consisting of 112x 105mm rds & 59x 155mm rds fm Liz, 70x 155mm rds fm Snoopy, 20x 8" rds fm MINH LONG & 14x 175mm rds fm MINH LONG. B/123 AVN VR'D area w/ neg findings. Boxes: UL BS680500, LR BS684495, 112x 105 59x 155 20x 8" ; UL BS679486, LR BS685478, 70x 155, 14x 175.

35

1215

(C) 2d ARVN DIV, Maj Bond, 132 AHG, AS969732, 201150H. A CH-47 carrying ammo for 4x ARVN Arty move Rec SAF w/ unk # 10 hits in hydro systems causing a forced landing at FSB 43 Res: 1x US WIA (M) CH-47 will not be extract today. Planning extra tomorrow. Will be secured by 1x Co 1/6 ARVN & R/4 ARVN reinforced.

36

1220

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/2-1, AT990473, 201015H. Det 1x M-26 HG w/PTFD B/T failed to det NCD DIP.

37

1220

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/2-1, AT993474, 201020H. Fd 1x M-26 HG w/ PTFD DIP.

38

1230

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, A/3-21, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AT904347 & AT916340 at 201125H to LZ's at AT983433 & AT978427, compl 201213H. (cold)

39

1240

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, 48 AVN, AT983429, 201155H. Covering A/3-21 CA Rec SAF at 1500' & 90 Knts NCD Rtn fire w/ unk res, AH-1G aircraft.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOG

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1240

(U) 23d INF DIV, Maj Pike, PMO, BT390163, 201122H. A US vehicle driven by US asst office manager RMK, 6 mi S of TAM KY on QL-1, struck and killed a VN (female) child. Local civ & RF & PF's have surrounded veh MF's have patrol on scene and are being held. TAM KY stopping S bound traffic & CHU LIA stopping N bound traffic. HEL was sent to admin pad to pick-up accident reaction team to take them to scene. LY TIN Dist chief & DSA enroute. QUANG TIN Prov ntfdy hostages still being held at 1215H. RMK said 100000 VN\$ today & will pay 100,000 VN\$ tomorrow. Hostages rel 1400, rd open 1440.

41

1315

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/3-21, AT982433. 201245H. Fd 1x unk type B/T w/PTFD DIP.

42

1315

(U) 11 Bde Sgt Smith, D/1-20, BS694514, 201256H. Fd 1x struc (4' x 5') w/ tin roof inside fd books, 1x blanket neg recent use, struc dest, books will be evac to Liz,

43

1320

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 178 AVN, BS918164. A flame drop of 4 sorties was made between 201025 & 201215H, 40% of TGT was covered. Reason for drop: heavily B/T area & future OP sight for RF's & PF's.

44

1330

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 19, BT627003. 200900H. Det 1x M-14 aper mine Res: 1x PF KIA. Info only.

45

1330

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/4-3, BT269081. 201240H. Fd 1x M-26 HG B/T w/ TWFD DIP.

46

1330

dlyd

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 29, BS619938, (EN) BS621959, 192130H. Eng 3x VC w/ SAF VC evade E swept area Res: 1x VC KIA. HOCOC says VC was a district correspondence sec neg info as to what dist name etc.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Lt Miller ntfd 1331H to provide EMI. Info only.		
47	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/3-21, AT983428, 201300H. While in NLF obsr 1x VC prox 600m E, Eng w/SAF & Arty swept w/ neg res.		
48	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 201251H to LZ at BT143071 & BT160083 & BT187099, compl 201350H (Cold).		
49	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 AC 23, 201300-1415H. AT968556 obsr & dest bnkr (2'x2') AT975557 obsr tobacco drying on racks, dest.		
50	1420		AT974563, obsr & dest 3x stacks if bamboo. (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 201300-1405H Inserted to check 2x packs, Blues at AT839219, 1323H. Fd inside small amt of rice & corn, dest. At 1355H Blues were extr. AT839218 obsr 1x VC evade into a bnkr. Eng w/unlk res. AC # 45		
51	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm PZ at LZ Prof at 201355H to LZ at BT223037, compl 201405H. (cold).		
52	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS751319, 201415H. Obsr & eng 1x VC/INA w/neg pack or wpn, approx 50m E. En evaded NW, Arty fired swept area w/ neg res.		
53	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's BT163033, BT153048 & BT177047 at 201415H to an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 201435H (cold).		
54	1530		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Cpt Woffard, 3/4 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at TIEN PHUC at 201100H, compl 201400H, (Cold).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (By NARA Date 01/10/08)
For use of this form, see AR 2
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1545		CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition grey 1900H.		PS		
56	1625		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/D/4-21, BS702374, 201545H. Fd 2x struct (10'x25'x8') recently camo inside fd 1x IWA helmet. Ashes fd recently used fire, empty food cans 1x US water Blivet (5 gal) 10 live Chickens. Activity in last 24 hrs will install MA tonight.		PS		
57	1635		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/D/1-20, BS691513, 201516H. Det unk type HG B/T w/ TWFD, Res 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl to Bronco 1625H.		PS		
58	1645		(U) 23 INF DIV, GORWITZ, ADC(S), Departed, VIP Pad enroute Marble Mt 1440H, to VIP Pad 1645H.		PS		
59	1655		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, A/4-3, HT184037, 201520H. Eng 3x VC w/ SAF 150m E VC moved W Res: 2x VC KIA CIA 1x Bag w/ personal clothing, 1x VC WIA evad E, Both KIA's approx 24 yrs old & wore black pj's. neg ID		PS		
60	1705		(U) 23 INF DIV, Baldwin, CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute TAM KY 1020H, to VR QLI TANG BIEN 1110H, to VIP Pad 1150, to Stinson 1440H, to QUANG NHAI 1530H, to Liz 1615H, to VIP Pad 1705H.		PS		
61	1710		(U) 23 INF DIV, Cpt Lutz, A/228 ASHC, AT9453, 201616H. While carrying a water trailer had 1x eng failure. The load was dropped, Lt LaJoie 196 Bde TOC was ntfd at 1645H. Acft flew to DA NANG under its own power. 1730H a LOH is searching for load now, 1920H LOH searched area w/neg findings.		PS		
62	1800		(U) 23 INF DIV, McDonough, Departed VIP Pad enroute to DNG 1105H, to TAM KY 1345H, to DNG 1420H, stay night in DNG 1800H.				
63	1825		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/1-52, BS510838.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	201715H. While on an EF obsr & Eng 1x VC w/ SAF prox 25m W Res: 1x VC KIA, in blk pj's neg ID 24 to 25 yrs old, 20 lbs rice dest.		Yes		
64	1810		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Small, B/1-52, Unit conducted an EF fm a PZ at BS554874 at 201615H to LZ's at BS519821, 509830, 514845, 504847, 504872, 503806, & 554874, compl 201805H. (Cold).		PS		
65	1930		(U) 2d ROK WAR Bde, Cpt Kimble, 3d Co 1Bn, BT011633, 201530H. While in ambush pos, Eng 5x VC w/SAF, Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, CCHG x2, 1x ROK KIA, 1x ROK WIA (E). Info only.		all		
66	2110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, (EN) BS691510 202000H. Fored Arty on susp EN loc, obsr 3x secondary explo, will sweep first light.		all		
67	2120		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Hasslett, 2/6 RVN, BS447787 201715H. Det 105 B/T, Res: 1x ARVN KIA 2x ARVN WIA(E), Evac to QUANG NGAI.		all		
68	2120		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Hasslett, B/4-3, BT274084, 201800H. Fd 1x stuc w/ foxhole inside, 1x bandolier w/M-16 ammo, 1x paper w/VN writing, a trail in area running E-W. Ammo & paper evac to Prof.		all		
69	2135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha 4-21, Reg 1x track team, time: 21630H May 71, Pick-up 174 Avn Pad. Passed to 63 CTF Lt Ellis 202144H Appro G-3 Maj Cunningham 202145H, Ntfy: 11 Bde Sgt Moore 202145H, AAE Cpt White 202145H.		all		
70	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/2-1, (EN) AT998501, Recon by fire w/ Arty, obsr 1x sec explo, Swept area w/ neg res.		all		
70	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, QUE SON (V), BT037350, (EN) BT019368, 201930H, Rec 5x 82mm mort rds, 150m N NCD Arty fired on				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541 **AL**By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, sponsor,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	supp EN loc. Info only.		all
72	2230		(U) JCS/ NMCC, At 202222H rec a call fm XXIV Corp warning of a Red rkt exercise coming in. At 201422Z Rec Red rkt exercise, four & called Corp at 202223H, Lt Dalton.		all
73	1120		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210600-1800H May 71. Msn#223: UL BS4237, LR BS5233. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP AFC ELLIOTT.		JOI
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 210500-212000H May 71. Msn#61: UL BS7928, LR BS8623. Appr: 11Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Fse, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		JOI
75	1300		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900-210600H May 71. Box#69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JOI
76	1300		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JOI
77	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H May 71. Box#61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520. Bird must check w/ Bde 30 min prior to entering box. Box#62: BS590750 along to BS440740, modified 11 Bde. Box#63: BS826407 along river to BS650415. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		JOI
78	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H May 71. Box#13: UL ZC1268, LR ZC1664. Box#14 UL AT8838, LR AT9234.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Box#15: UL BT0471, LR BT0967. Appr: 196 BDE Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
79	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-3510-3507-4005-3803-st. Box#38: BS5480-5880-590755-south to the river, west along river, to BS540764-st. Appr 198 Bde, see#80.		
80	1300		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Box#45: UL BT1106, LR BT1501. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		
81	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H May 71. Box#62: UL BS4770, LR BS5265. Box#63: UL BS6028, LR BS6624. Box#64: UL BS2262, LR BS2958. Appr: Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
82	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H May 71. Box#22: UL ZC2065, LR AT8461. Appr 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C, Elliott.		
83	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H May 71. Box#41: Perm Box. Appr: 198 Bde Lt Haslett. G-3 Maj Helton. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
84	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H May 71. Box#42: UL AT8808, LR AT9404. Box#43: UL BT3808, LR BS4297. move box around LRRP- Maj Bowe. Box#44 UL BS1579, LR BS2175. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Schmit, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
210500H-212000H May 71. Box#16: AT912490
along AO bdry to 929533 along AO Bdry to
997547 along AO bdry to 963500 along AO
bdry AO bdry to st. All clear W of 98
grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly:
AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

86

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
210500H-212000H May 71. Box#32: UL BS3386,
LR BS4282. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

87

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
210500H-212000H May 71. Box#33: UL BS2696,
LR BS3491. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

88

2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.

89

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units
reported light contact in their combined
TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE
AS Tac air, artillery and naval gunfire
provided support. Enemy losses were one
NVA & 7 VC KIA. There was one combined
operation. US Engineers land cleared 60
acres. US forces conducted 6x CA's, 4x Ex-
tractions and one Eagle Flight, while
supporting one ARVN Co CA and two RF CA's.
US casualties reported during the period
were 4 WIA(E).

90

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3 Ops

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21000H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>467997</u>			
D Co	<u>475954</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>			
Recon	<u>428965</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>			
A Co	<u>853695</u>			
B Co	<u>DNG</u>			
C Co	<u>873707</u>			
D Co	<u>DNG</u>			
E Co	<u>Linda</u>			
Recon	<u>865685</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H May 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/10/08

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>553876</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>353811</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>545847</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>842417</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>603583</u>			
D Co	<u>526608</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>184009</u>			
B Co	<u>272074</u>			
C Co	<u>146094</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Professional E Co Professional Recon 234037 1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz A Co Liz B Co 725427 C Co 645553 D Co 721500 E Co Liz Recon Liz 4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH A Co 748324 B Co SJH C Co 795292 D Co 697374 E Co SJH Recon SJH E-1st Cav (Armor) 768605 6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco A Btry Minh Long, Bronco B Btry SJH, Jeff C Btry Liz, Snoopy D Btry L11 26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	970562		
E Trp	DNG		
C Trp	951528		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	989505		
B Co	978478		
C Co	898450		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Rawhide

E Co Chloe

Recon DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 982433

B Co 997376

C Co 943737

D Co 893420

E Co Yonkers

Recon 933334

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co DNG

B Co 866731

C Co 875823

D Co 858764

E Co Maud

Recon 835798

F-17th Cav (Armor) 915529

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

984

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1		17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0001	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 183, BS806385, 202330H. While in amb obs 2x VC setting up B/T 150m W. Eng w/ SAF & 81mm mort VC evad into village W w/ all material. (Info only)		all		
3	0035	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Mazoff, RF#228, BS591928, (EN) BS590928, 202328H. Eng 2x VC sqds w/SAF VC rtn SAF, contact broken 2350H, evaded W BINH SON fired 10x 60mm rds (illum) Swept Area w/neg res. (Info only)		all		
4	0055	dlyd	(U) AAE, Cpt White, D/1-1, (EN) BS511817, 201605H-1820H. Unit obs & eng 6-10 VC & Res 1x VC KIA. Unit was providing assets for B/1-52, Eagle Flight,		all		
5	0130	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, MACV DUC PHO, BS788420, 201800H. At PHO HUNG VC placed a B/T in the house of assist ville chief Res: 4x civ WIA one was assist ville chief & the other was a PSDF, plus 2x VN civ. Brought to Bronco by civ transportation & released. It was an unk B/T w/ unk type firing device. Info only.		all		
6	0210	dlyd	(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, NGLO, (EN) BS738778, 200922H. Navy fired 70 x 6" rds & 104 x 5" rds into the above grid. Res: 1x bnkr dest 6x large cam areas hit direct w/ undetermined damage, 5x secondary fires, all obs by Naval Air Observer.		all		
7	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition white eff 0600H.		all		
8	0545	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-1, 202140-2215H. Flying NH box 14, obs 2x struc at AT910366 at AT918352 obs 1x struc under const				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5208-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAL, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

also a small camp fire. At AT890360, obs
1x struc did not engage any.

all

9

0655

(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Maine &
Ohio 12, BS375982/BT378079, 210641H. Tm
Maine & Sch Tm Ohio 12, inserted Box#42
UL BT3500, LR BS3897, 0641H LZ, BS375982
(Cold) 0652H Tm Ohio 11 extracted fm Box#31
UL BT3510, LR BT3807, PZ BT378079 (Cold).

all

10

0750

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Bowe, G-2 Opns,
Cancel LRRP Box#28 Ntly: Rangers Sfc
Sutton, FSE Sgt Madison, 198 Bde Pfc
Payne.

all

11

0800

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJioe, DIV ARTY, AT922361,
201700H. Red Baron 36 Obsr 1x struc-2xbnks
& 1x VC, Arty fired. Res 1x VC KRA
(credit A/3-16) 1x stru dest, 2x bnkr
dest 2x secondary explosions.

all

12

0800

(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Bowe, Cancel LRRP
Box#31 Ntly: Rangers Sfc Sutton,
198 Bde Pfc Payne, FSE Sgt Madison.

all

13

0820

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF's 143, 241,
468 conducted a CA fm PZ's at BS562771,
576814 & BS637769 at 210725H to LZ's at
BS551791, 567786 & BS549799. compl
210810H (Cold).

all

14

0830

dlyd

(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizardi, BT022345, 201945H
IANH THOUNG (H) #5 Rec'd 5x 82mm mort
rds, neg cas or damage. Info only.

all

15

0830

dlyd

(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizardi, 796/ RF, BT054658,
202020H. Unit hit mine, Res: 2x RF WIA,
1x RF KIA. Info only.

all

16

0830

dlyd

(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizardi, 3/104/RF, BT042578
202200H. Unit det mine 2x RF WIA. Info only.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military

By NARA Date 01/16/68

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0830	dlyd	(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lazard, 1/6 RF, BT092500, 200900H. On OP det mine Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		RL
18	0830	dlyd	(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizard, M-26 RF, BT153582, 202330H. VC attacked def pos Res: 1x RF KIA 1x RF WIA. Info only.		RL
19	0925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989471, 210815H. Rd a B/T 1x M18A1 w/a PRC-25 batt & TWFD, DIP.		RL
20	0940		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 CAV, 210755-0850H. Flying Air Cav 22, at ZC208627 Eng & dest 1x bnkr (2'x3') 2x struc (5'x8') at AT792626 Eng & dest 1x fighting position (2'x3') 1x struc (8'x10').		RL
21	0945		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-82 ARTY, BS765439, 210915H. While moving E on LZ Liz access rd, driver of 5x ton trk lost control & vehicle overturned (cause: broken rt front leaf spring) S-5 11 Bde on scene Res: 2x US WNB(E) 1x PSDF KMB (PSDF for A/1-20 for 8 mos) 1x 5 ton trk light damage D/O compl Bronco AT0925H. Matter is under investigation.		RL
22	0945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, LRRP Tm Moscow, Tm conducted an emergency extr fm a PZ at AT805634 at 210745H to an LZ at Camp Reasoner, compl 210850H.		RL
23	0950	dlyd	(U) 23d INF DIV, Maj Bowe, G-2 Opn, 200900H. Request LRRP Box#47 UL BS4787, LR BS4886. DTG 230600H-031800H, MSN Radio Relay. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Lark 201000H Appr: 198 Bde Maj White 210215H, G-3 Cpt Ferguson 210215H, FSE Sgt Madison, Rangers Sfc Sutton.		RL
24	0950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, IOS Chipewa, BS528912 210820H. Obsr 8x VC w/ packs & 2 wons moving W on a trail. Arty fired on grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
21 May 71TO
HOUR
2400DATE
21 May 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

BS524912. 33x 105mm rds (HE) w/ unk res.

25

1000

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF 147, 150, 250 & 251 conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 210852H to LZ's at BS729628 & BS738634. compl 210925H. (Cold).

26

1100

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, B/3-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at pad 411 (resupply) at 211025H to LZ's at BS524701 & BS527686, compl 21101H. (Cold).

27

1100

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, BS371971, 211025H Bde IOH & Helix 23 obsr a struc 65' long 12' wide & 7' tall also 50m obsr 4x more structs 10'x8'x6' Arty fired w/ unk res.

28

1105

Dlyd

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G-2 Opns, Request LRRP Box# 48 UL BT3505, LR BT3707, DTG 240000H- 031800H, MSN radio relay, Passed to 198 Bde, Pane 201110H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White, 210215H, G-3 Cpt Ferguson 210215H, FSE: Sgt Madison, Rangers, Sfc Sutton.

29

1110

(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Cpt Woffard, R/5 ARVN Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AS955905 at 211000H to an LZ at AS 989900. compl 211025H. (Cold)

30

1110

Dlyd

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe, G-2 Opns, Request LRRP Box#49: UL BT3402, LR BT3500, DTG: 240600-031800, MSN: Radio relay, Passed to 198 Bde, Pane 201110H. Appr: 198 Bde Maj White 210215H, FSE: Sgt Madison Rangers: Sfc Sutton.

31

1120

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS705439, 210950H. Obs 3x VC/NVA (2x in green uniform 1x in blk) w/packs & wpns prox 200m NW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Eng w/SAF & M-79, EN evaded NW into woodline swept w/ neg res. No Arty fired because of commo breakdown.		PS
32	1130		(U) 2d ROK LNO, Cpt Lazard, RF Co 706, 2 Co of 1/23 grp, 2/17 CAV minus 2 Co & the 1st ROK MAR Bn. Will conduct a RIF in the area outlined by AT 948590, HT008640, HT020640, HT027613, HT043613, HT034579, HT020568, HT020580 & close at AT948590, Time: 210700H thru 221800H. Rtfy: G-3 Cpt Tiggle, 196 Bde, passed to Schmit 211210H.		PS
33	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, R/6 ARVN, BS713862, 211015H. Eng w/SAF 2x VC Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x M1 carbine, neg docu or ID. Info Only		PS
34	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF 241, BS554799, 210945H. Pd 4x containers 4' by 2', 500lbs of pol rice in each container (2000 lbs total). All dest. Info only.		PS
35	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/6, BS714884, 211125H. Eng 2x VC w/SAF Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x M-16, 4x CCHG. Info only.		PS
36	1140		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS602572, 211100H. Pd 10x 1-man fighting pos, w/ overhead cover, 3x cooking pits, 1x struc (6'x6') 2x tunnels 6' long. Neg signs rec use.		PS
37	1215		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, Unit conducted an EF fm a PZ at LZ Dottie, at 210905H to LZ's at BS710867, 718865, 708910 & BS710905. compl 211155H. (Hot)		PS
38	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN, BS718865, 210915H. While moving into 1st LZ, 2x UH-1H's rec SAF fm S the MACV advisor & AMC ship said eng; U/S fired rkts. Shrapnel fm rkt struck 1x ARVN. Res: 1x ARVN KIB alt 20'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541 AL
By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	going into LZ w/ NCD or hits. Info only.		<i>JS</i>
39	1235		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51, AT932547, 211040H. Det M-14 A/pers mine Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E) D/O complete 1050H to DA NANG. Info only.		<i>JS</i>
40	1310		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 178 AHSC, BS9B 164, 211015-1215H. 5x sorties were flown 4x were on target with a total of 72x 55gal drms burning 80% of the target area. 1x sortie had mechanical difficulties at 1120H at BS857360 load was dropped consisting of 9x 55 gal drms. Permission rec to dest on ground. G/S fr 174 AVN at 1135H dest the 9x drms.		<i>JS</i>
41	1320		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Rowe, MACV- RF 30, BS91 3245 211130H. A 3/4 ton trk was eng by an est 1x VC sqd w/ AWF. RF's rtn SAF EN evad W. Res: 2x RF's WIA(M). Info only.		<i>JS</i>
42	1335		(U) 23d Inf, Sgt Young, G-4, CHU IAI BASE, 211335H. 664 ORD Co will burn 20-25 Arty smoke projectiles at 0900H 22 May on beach adj to their Co area. Cloud will be of undetermined color due to non readability of markings,		<i>JS</i>
43	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, A/1-1, AT964557, 210945H. Rd 1x grave Res: fd 1x VC KPA, blk pi's credit D/3-82 for fire mission 6 May. Body searched neg unit ID, docu.		<i>JS</i>
44	1405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/3-21, AT985375, 211215H. Rec: 3x B-40 rkts 15x rds SAF Arty fired & F/8 Air Cav on station & expended on sus en loc, broke sta at 1530H B/3-21 swept area w/ neg findings.		<i>JS</i>
48	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/7, BS792532,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority **NND873541**
 By **NARA** Date **01/16/68**

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	211230H. Fd 1x 105rd dud neg B/T DIP.					DI
46	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17, BS781541, 210840H. Fd 1x bnkr (3'x5'x4') with overhead cover neg recent use dest.					DI
47	1410		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Bowe, G-2 OPNS, Request IRRP Box# 45 UL BT 2510, IR BT2807 DTG 270600H-061800H, MSN Area Recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hull 181430H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Rangers; Sfc Sutton, FSE, Sgt Madison. Appr: upon EXTR of B/4-3 Inf.					DI
48	1410		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Bowe, G-2 Opns, Request IRRP Box#46: UL BT3104, IR BT3401, DTG 240600H May until 031800H June. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Hull 181430H, to Sgt Lark 201105H. ApprL by 198 Bde, Maj White, FSE Sgt Madison; Rangers Sfc Sutton.					DI
49	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Eads, B/123 AVN, BS278618, 211335H. Inserted Blues to check. shelters & bnks in vic at 1422H DTN'D 9x women, 7x children & 3x MAM & Eng 1x w/SAF. Extr at 1500H (Cold). Dest 10x Struc, 4x bnks, 100lb unpol rice & 20 lb potatoes, 9x women & 7x children evac to Bato, 3x MAM evac to HA THANH (all Montagnards) Res: 1x VC K/by G/S (20-25 neg ID).					DI
50	1425		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payre, RF 468, BS570805, 211345H. Det 1x M-14 A/pers mine, Res: 1x RF WIA(E) D/O complete to QUANG NGAI. Info only.					DI
51	1425		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payre, A/4-3, BS217990, While moving to retrieve MA 1x US had his wpn entangled invines wpn discharged. Res: 1x US WMB D/O complete 1350H to 91 evac.					DI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payre, B/4-3, HT276085, 211325H. Fd 1x M-18A1 B/T w/PFD on a trail DIP neg lot no.		PS
53	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payre, A/4-3, HT203017, 210910H. Eng w/SAF 2x VC blk pj's moving W on a trail approx 50m VC evaded W. Followed blood trail w/neg res.		PS
54	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payre, B/4-3, HT267086, 211400H. Rec SAF, CCHG fm 1x VC in hvy underbrush NCD rtn SAF swept area neg res.		PS
55	1455	dlyd	(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, NGF, BS707782, 201130H. Son Tinh (D), Maj Jones, reported that at approx 201130H, 1st rd of indirect fire impacted vic TU CUNG (H) BS707782 injuring 1x Vn civ (minor) & 1x cow (broken leg). The rnd is believed to be 5" / 3 NGF that ricocheted into the area. The S-5 fm QUANG NGAI made payment 6,000\$VN. Incident under investigation.		PS
56	1500		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1 CAV, AT934545, 211435H. Fd 1x 81mm B/T w/TWFD DIP.		PS
57	1505		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Hay, D/2-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 211425H to an LZ at AT984475, compl 211456H. (Cold).		PS
58	1540		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Yellow 1900H.		PS
59	1545		(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Dicherson, 511 Engr/ 39 Engr Bn, BS613718, 211400H. A 5 ton dump trk fm the 511 Engr Co hit & killed 2x VC civ (fem) while traveling E on route 518 ("Driver fell asleep"). The vehicle swerved to the left & hit the VN civ's, VN civ held the trk, but the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND83541

IAL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHUMIAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) driver is w/ the MP's. The large crowd was yelling & screaming, but no wps were fired & no missiles were thrown. The VN National Police, MP's, ARVN officials & accident reaction team arrived on the scene. The VN MP & ARVN officials dispersed the crowd. A momentary settlement of 124,000P paid each survivor family. Trk had neg damage, subj released to his unit after being charged w/neglient homicide. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Maj Church, 211830H.		
60	1605		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, G-3 OPNS, Chief of Staff ntfy G-3 Opns officer that until further notice during the hrs of darkness the CLDC alert condition will be Yellow. CLDC Ntfy 211608H the alert condition is Yellow during the hrs of darkness until further notice. 211630H CLDC, alert condition Yellow eff for bnks & towers by agreement between CLDC officers & C/S Effective until further ntfy, all other areas alert condition Grey.		
61	1610		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, R/2-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 211558H to an LZ at AT993537. compl 211605H. (Cold).		
62	1620		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Ia Puc, A/2-1, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT997507 at 211549H to an LZ at Hill 65. compl 211612H. (Cold).		
63	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/4-3, BT224043H 2111530H. Fd 1x VN body 3 to 4 mts old & badly deteriorated. Believed to have been killed by an MA (no-one credit).		
64	1625		Sutherland (U) 23d Inf, 211540H, LTG/lands at TIEN PHUOC 2d ARVN. Left TIEN PHUOC to THANG BINH 1625H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

AL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 May 71

2400 21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1625		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, The 2/4 ARVN Cav left the rice bowl enroute to QUANG NGAI. At 211320H.		BS
66	1630		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/A/4-3, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm aPZ at BS217992 211422H to LZ's at BT146004&& BT128025, compl 211550H, (Cold).		BS
67	1630		(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Stern, 132 ASHC, AS969732, 211520H. Refer DJF entry #35, 20 May 71. CH-47 was repaired & flown to CHU LAI. Also gave XXIV corp DJF entry #35 20 May 71.		BS
68	1645		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Helton, G-3 DTOC, Do nothing if reference to securing the Engrs until further guidance fm Div. Passed to 196 Bde, Lt Navore 211645H.		BS
69	1650		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad enroute to combat center 0700H, to VIP Pad, to cruiser Oklahoma City 1500H to VIP Pad 1650H.		BS
70	1705		(U) Div AVN, Cpt Stern, R/4 ARVN LTRP. Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AS887803 at 211351H to an LZ at AS986674, compl 211440H. (Cold).		BS
71	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, RF 241, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS55880 at 211645H to an LZ at BS637769, compl 211705H. (Cold).		BS
72	1715		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute DNG 1050H, to VIP Pad 1715H.		BS
73	1730		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3, BT232005, 211550H. Fd 1x 45 pistol belt w/ 1x pistol & 18x rds of ammo 1x knife, all in good		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	condition. Evac to Prof, VC evad E successfully 116 AVN G/S obsr 1x VC Eng A/4-3 inserted on Eagle Flight. SN:2361843.		PS
74	1730		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/4-3, BT200014, 211600H. Det 1x CCHG w/PTFD on trail Res: 2x US WIA (E) D/O complete 1655H to 91 evac.		PS
75	1744		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT939556, 211605H. Detonated A/pers mine Res: 1x ARVN WIA. Resupply bird came in to dust off & detonated 2nd B/T w/neg cas, D/O complete 1605H to DNG.		PS
76	1744		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/51 ARVN, AT947547, 211645H. Fn 8x bnks, 7x CC Mines, 80x assorted mort fuses. All DIP.		PS
77	1750		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Iark, A/1-52 & NP's, BS531798, 211630H. Dtn 1x VN fem age 40 w/neg ID in blk pj's, extr to SON TINH.		PS
78	1825		(C) 11 Bde, Sfc Cunha, C/1-20, BS661544, 211700H. 1x US accidentally shot himself in hand. US was cleaning his M-79. Up date 220105H He was cleaning an XM203 & the M-79 discharged.		PS
79	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 103, BS738631, 211145H. Det 1x homeade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2x RF WIA(E), 1x VN dtn WIA(E). D/O complete to DUC PHO by vehicle. VN had been dtn earlier by RF103, Eng 2x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA. Info only.		PS
80	1915		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/2-1, BT005545, 211720H. A/3-82 Arty fired recon by fire for D/2-1. 2/D/2-1 obsr 1x secondary expol, swept area w/neg findings.		all
81	1920		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Rodlan, 211800H. TF 23d Cav's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

TIAL

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

loc. E/1 Cav CP: BS735621, BS732611,
BS741614. H/17 Cav. BS795526, 1x plt at
Bronco. Ntfy G-3 Maj Helton.

82

1925

(U) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, C/3-21, Change of
plans for C/3-21 will CA to an LZ vic
AT987351, will conduct search & clear opns
in area UL AT9535, LR AT9833. Ntfy:
G-3 Maj Helton. Changed LZ to 974333. 2015H.

83

2015

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, AT989472,
211937H. MA det 300m S of NDP. Eng area
w/M-79 fire & Arty, will sweep first light.

84

2025

dlyd

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, Tm Moscow,
AT807628, 201740H. D/O called for Tm leader
who suffered head injuries when he fell
while the Tm was walking to an NDP. D/O
compl 1940H to 95 evac. 2300H 196 Bde
req extra of Tm Moscow at first light
21 May 71. G-3 ntfy approx 2105H. 2345H
XXIV called will use the CA force to do
extra & ETA for extr is 1930H (not
passed to ARVN's since time ETA is quite
close to that req).

85

2045

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, B/1-20, BS714426,
211942H. Move to NDP, Det can of petna
B/T w/TWFD, on trail, D/O comp to Bronco
1955H. Res: 1x US WIA(E).

86

2055

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#12, BT135553,
211400H. Eng 4x VC. Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA
2x M-16, docu. Info only.

87

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS765403,
211921H. Obsr 1x VC/NVA on blk pj's, evad
into brush off trail. VC/NVA was carrying an
unk object. Eng w/unk res. Returned to
Box#63 & worked it 2230H-2300H at BS808405.
Obs 1x struc & 1x bnkr, rec SAF w/ neg hits
at 50' & 80kns. Ret fire w/unk results.
At BS800407 obs 3x struc & bnks. Rec SAF w/neg
res at 50' & 80kns. Ret fire w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

2145

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1,
AT008557, 212040H. While in NDP obs & eng
w/SAF 2x VC in a Sam Pan prox 200m N. Res:
2x VC KIA 1x Sam Pan dest. Will check
river area tomorrow as Sam Pan sank.

All

89

2245

(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/3-1, BS604593,
(EN) BS615565, 212155H. Obs head lights
& heard a tracked veh. Fired Arty of
tgt & NH will check area. Veh was moving
N. II HAWK checked area on the way &
had neg findings. Unit will check area in
morning.

All

90

2245

dlyd

(U) 1/1 Cav, Maj Cunningham, 1/1 Cav,
MSG recall (1/1 Cav ops sgt) reported
that Bn commander 1/1 Cav fd that CP
had received message asking 1/1 Cav to
release one Trp to OPCON 198 Bde. Trp
will move to TAM KY & be in position NLT
211500 May 71. Trp will be required to
establish a field kitchen at TAM KY.
Duration of OPCON is expected to be thru
251200H. 196 Bde night duty off verified
that MSG was passed to 1/1 Cav (2140H)
MSG was passed fm TOC to 196 Bde at
at 2000H 21 May 71- to be relayed to 1/1Cav.

All

91

2330

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/1-20, (EN)
BS762437, 212242H. Bnkr#2 on Liz access
rd rec 10x rds SAF, prox 250m N Rtn SAF.
Will sweep first light.

All

92

2340

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, RF#103, BS845305,
(EN) BS844298. Rec 6x rds 60mm mort &
AW fire. Rtn fire & fired counter mort,
firing stopped at 2325H. NCD. Info only.

All

93

2345

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT982433,
212230H. In NDP heard movement prox 100m
to W Arty fired night defense fires.
Will sweep first light.

All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND83541

CONFIDENTIAL

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

94

2345

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT871700,
212115H. Had a portable sensor out to S
of NDP. Sensor activated movement 200m
S. Recon area w/SAF & M-79. Will sweep
first light.

95

2400

(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Stayed at DNG.

96

1830

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, AO REQ, Time: 220600
May- 062400 June. Purpose, combat opns.
Fm AT9836 E to HF0136 S to BF0133 W to
AT9633 & along boundry to close. Appr:
QUE SON, EWC & TVW. G-3 Cpt Croy, FSE
Sfc Raulerson.

97

1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H May 71. Msn#23: UL AT9030,
LR AT9736. Fly proir to 1300H. Appr: 196
Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White;
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, TACP A1C Elliott.

98

1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H May 71. MSN#42: UL ZB1579,
LR ZB2272. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

99

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time:
210600H-211800H. May 71. MSN#225. UL BS5560
LR BS5954. Appr: 11 Bde Lt McGruder.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

100

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ, Time:
210600H-211800H May 71. MSN#12: UL ZC1373,
LR AT8370. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

101

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN REQ, Time:
210600H-211800H May 71. MSN#98/38:
BT1510-1913-2513-2510-st. MSN#98/34:
UL BS2389, LR BS3083. MSN#98/35: UL BS3077,
LR BS3871. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

21 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

102

1130

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the
CHU LAI perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt
Haslett. G-3 Maj Helton. Ntly: AAE Cpt
White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

103

1130

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201-
BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Appr: Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

104

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H May 71. Box#64: UL BS5274,
LR BS5869. Box#61: UL BS8927, LR BS9520,
Bird must check w/ bde 30 min prior to
entering box. Box#62: BS620740 along
river to 440740. Box#63: BS826407 along
river to 650415. Box#69: UL BS7245,
LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder,
Ntly: AAE Cpt White, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

105

1130

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H May 71. Box#10: AT8566-
9168-9368-9366-9166-8564-st. Box#11:
UL AT9570, LR AT9866. Box#14: UL AT8838,
LR AT9234. All clear E of 89 grid line.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE Cpt
White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

106

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
211900H-220600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-
3510-4005-3803-st. Box#38: BS5480-5880-
590755. south to river west along river
to 540764-st.

107

1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500H-222000H May 71. Box#64: UL BS2262,
LR BS2958. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt McGruder.
Ntly: AAE Cpt White, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith,
TACP, A1C Elliott.

108

1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

220500H-222000H May 71. Box #21: UL ZC0968,
IR ZC1462. Box #22: UL ZC0145, IR ZC0738.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE
Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, A1C
Elliot.

109 1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500-222000H May 71, Box #41, Perm Box.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt
White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliot.

110 1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt. Tate, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500-222000H May 71, Box #53: UL BS4047,
LR BS4743. Appr: Lt McGruder; Ntly: AAE,
Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliot.

111 1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
220500-222000H May 71, Box #16: AT 912490,
A/AO bdry, to 929533, A/AO bdry, to 997547,
A/AO bdry, to 963500, A/AO bdry, to st; all
clear S of River, all clear W of 99 grid line.
Appr: Lt Smith, 196 Bde; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.

112 1600

(C) 198 Bde, AIR CAV REQ, Sgt Lark; Time:
220500-222000H May 71, Box #35, BT3207 to
3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Appr: 198
Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntly: AAE, Cpt White;
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliot.

113 2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

114 2400

(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOI
with the 2D ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE as TAC
air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses
were 6 VC KIA, with one IWC. There were
four combined operations. Ranger team Maine/
Ohio 12 was inserted; teams Moscow and Ohio 11
were extracted. US Engineers land cleared
15 acres. F.17th Cav moved to TAM KY and
became OPCON to 198th Bde effective 211500H.
US forces conducted 3 CA's, one extraction

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-700

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

72

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 May 71

240

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

114

2400

cont

(C) and one Eagle Flight, while supporting one ARVN Co/CA, 2 RF Co CA's, one RF Platoon Extraction, one ARVN platoon Eagle Flight, and one ARVN LRRP Insertion. US casualties reported during the period were 3 WIA(E).

115

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3 Op

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE *R. E. Hest*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H May 71

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	Dottie			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	466995			
D Co	477961			
E Co	Chippewa/270			
Recon	429962			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Linda			
A Co	851691			
B Co	DNG			
C Co	874707			
D Co	DNG			
E Co	Linda			
Recon	862682			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>534790</u>			
B Co	<u>563858</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>354808</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>537824</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>790525</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>517688</u>			
C Co	<u>604593</u>			
D Co	<u>526608</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>184009</u>			
B Co	<u>264075</u>			
C Co	<u>146094</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

Professional

E Co

Professional

Recon

223043

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

717427

C Co

643557

D Co

721500

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

748324

B Co

SJH

C Co

807297

D Co

698373

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

748598

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

All

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG		
A Trp	956525		
B Trp	DNG		
C Trp	DNG		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers		
B Btry	Crunch		
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	Cindy		
B Btry	Tien Phuoc		
C Btry	Crunch		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	Hurricane		
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie		
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson		
C Btry	Liz, Bronco		
D Btry	Rawhide		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe		
A Co	989505		
B Co	978478		
C Co	898450		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 001549

E Co Chloe

Recon 992507

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 982433

B Co 997376

C Co 943737

D Co 888418

E Co Yonkers

Recon 929343

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co DNG

B Co 870731

C Co 875823

D Co 853771

E Co Maud

Recon 833797

F-17th Cav (Armor) BT279222

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 May 71	2400	22 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				154
2	212210	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, E/1-6, BT421047, (EN) BT425040, 211923H. Obs 40x VC prox 800m SE moving fm W to E. Last obs at BS 433050 Arty fired 36x rds 105HE & 72x 155mm HE w/unlk res. People obs through starlight scope: Ni Hawk will check area in conjunction w/working Ni Hawk box#35. On sta fm 2205H to 2245H w/neg obs. Ly Tin (D) ntly of enemy activity. Submitted a req for R/1-6 to CA in this area.				W84
3	0015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, 1/1 Cav, 212320H. At 212320H 1/1 Cav declared an SOI compromise involving KAC's 8159 AB & 811m for days 22 thru 31 May. Situation 1/1 Cav rear gave KAC's to resupply pilot to be delivered to field loc at 201115H. At 212110H field loc called to say they didn't have KAC's, IICAG's informed. Resupply pilot said he rtnd KAC's to rear area & delivered them to an NCO on R/S pad. 1/1 Cav NCO's have neg knowledge of KAC sheets.				W84
4	0045		(U) 230 MP's, Sgt Carneal, 572d TRANS CO, BT393163, 211700H. Reports a 5 ton trk fm 572 Trans Co traveling S on QL 1 at 25 mph hit a Remult bus which was pulling off the berm into the trks lane of traffic. The trk driver swerved to the left but could not miss the bus. It hit, shoving off the road & on to the side of the bus. 1x VN civ had lacerations to the back of his hand & was taken to 91 evac by MP's & released. No confrontation on the incident. The bus had m/damage to the left rear & side. Trkdriver not cited.				W84
5	0047		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morzoff, D/1-1, BS 554786, 212200H. Eng 1x VC evad SW into bnkr complex, neg wpn dark clothing. Res: 1x VC KIA. Also at BS589787 sighted fresh trails & military strcu being rebuilt.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	This area was damaged several wks ago by elements fm Son Tin.		WBA
6	0110		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, RF 424 Plt, BS562732, (EN) BS568735, 220055H. Rec: 1x 60 mm rd impacting 15m outside perimeter 1x RF slightly wounded not (E). Mi Hawk in area & checked it out w/ neg findings.		WBA
7	0210		Info only (C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/2-1, AT880580, 220055H. Hill 65 rec approx 20x60mm mort rds fm SEL AT868578. Did not get clearance to fire counter battery as loc was in a friendly ville. Res: 2x US WIA(E) A/2-1, 2x US WIA(E) D/2-1 mort crew left on hill, 2x US WIA(E) A/2-1. D/O to DNG completed at 0240H. Damage: one rd impacted on a bldg roof resulting in a (6'x3') hole in roof.		WBA
8	0405		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, BT528085, 220105H. Tower 23- An NCO fired a hand held flare as one of the bnks thought they saw movement to the front. It was not held in the right angle & hit the roof & bounced back into the tower. Security NCO saw it happen & took the NCO to the 91 evac where he was treated for 3d degree burns to the left arm & released.		WBA
9	0455		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond White as of 0600H.		WBA
10	0545		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-52, BS515806, 220330H. While on night raid dtn 1x VC suspect male age 28-30, 5' 9"-5' 10" dressed white shirt blk shorts. Had an ID torn in half picture burned off. Did not try to evade. Will take to Stinson first available A/C. Evac to Son Tinh (D) HQ.		WBA
11	0650		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS806296, 220605H. MA det checked w/neg res.		WBA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS623593, 211900H. MA det Res: 1x wild boar killed.		WGA
13	0740		(U) 2d ROK MAR BDE, Cpt Lazard, PF#84, AT862573, 220130H. While on ambush made contact w/UNSEFF Res: 5x PF WIA. Info only.		WGA
14	0740		(U) 2d ROK MAR BDE, Cpt Lazard, IANH AH(1) BT003350, 211120H. Hamlet rec 1x B40 rkt Res: 1x VN civ WIA. Info only.		WGA
15	0740		(U) 2d ROK MAR BDE, Cpt Lazard, PF P11 12, BT35553, 211400H. Patrol eng 1x bnkrw/UNSEFF Res: 4x VC KIA; CIA, 2x M-16, docu. Info only.		WGA
16	0740		(U) 2d ROK MAR BDE, Cpt Lazard, RF#405, AT988663, 212030H. While on ambush made contact w/ UNSEFF. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		WGA
17	0755		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, D/2-1, Mine dog req. Time: 230600H May 71. Pick-up Admin Pad C/C for 196 Bde. Passed to 63 CTF Sp Owen. Appr: by G-3 Cpt Spinetto, Ntly AAE, Cpt Stern.		PS
18	0803		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989472, 211937H. MA det swept at 1st light fd: 1x NVA KIA; CIA, 1x AK-50, 1x mag w/ 30rds, 3x CCHG, docu. Extrn to DNG, Dest CCHG.		PS
19	0803		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, BT037683, 211915H. Det unk type B/T Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H to DNG. Info only.		PS
20	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS610569, 220730H. Fd 4x sts of footprints coming fm woodline going along river. 1x 8" rd with shipping plug neg lot no neg B/T. DIP BS612566 fd 4x more sets of footprints		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

moving along river 2-3 days old. Followed
to BS611580 fd 22x bnks (5'x5'x3') signs
of recent use w/in 48 hrs. Dest.

21

0845

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 220740-0840H
While in air Cav 21 at ZC106665 area has
recent activity. at ZC140620 eng & dest
3x bnks (5'x5') w/ recent activity.

22

0850

(U) 23d Inf Div, G-3, 220845H. Call 196 Bde
& tell them G-3 has talked to Corps
concerning security for Engr. DCG. Corps
will discuss the matter w/ CG Corps &
G-3 will inform 196 Bde of the results.
Rtfy: 196 Bde, 0850H. Lt Devoir.

23

0840

(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Puc, B/1-46, Unit
conducted a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at
220737H to an LZ at AT873672, compl 220827H
(Cold).

24

0900

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#54 BT240237,
220130H. Eng: UNSEF, Res: 11x VC KIA,
1x B40 rd CIA & 1x AK-47, 1x M-60 MG.
Info only.

25

0900

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, BT270175, 212320H.
Eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x shot
gun 8x CCHG. Info only.

26

0915

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT939556
211700H. Fd 1x 82mm rd B/T w/TWFD, 60x CC
B/caps, 3x 82mm rds. DIP. Info only.

27

0900

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#188, BT200212,
211930H. Det 1x unk B/T, Res: 1 PF WIA,
D/O compl 2050H to 91 evac. Info only.

28

1000

(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, HQ/1-20, BS758436,
220905H. Security plt member while walking
E on Liz access road was wounded by SAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) fm RF 169. US was D/O 0915H to Bronco. RF 169 was loc approx 150m SW when they fired into general direction ricochette struck US. Matter is under investigation. MACV Mo Duc has been informed 1535H. 11 Bde, reports MACV Mo Duc is investigating.		PS
29	1025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 AC22, 220905H-1020H. BT050403 obsr 1x cleared area; BT050407 obsr 1x foxhole; BT034419, obsr 1x trail E-W, 1x bridge signs of recent use; BT047422 x obsr 1x cleared area; BT047419, BT045416 obsr cleared area.		PS
30	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 3/B/1-52, BS 563858, 220855H. Fd an enemy base camp 125m x 50m. It was well concealed & showed use in last week. Fd 50 sleeping positions under large rocks, also fd in area docu, VN newspapers & a diagram of said base camp area. Also fd small amt of medical supplies, pistol belt w/ VC bayonet & scabbard on it. All intel items will be extr to Stinson, all else dest.		PS
31	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT976508, 220940H. Eng w/SAF 5x VC/NVA w/wpns, neg packs prox 700m W EN evad W no Arty fired because of neg clearance from ARVN swept w/ neg res.		PS
32	1115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Navore, A/4-31, Unit w/E Co mort conducted an ARMV fm A PZ at pad 402 at 220902H to LZ's at (A-) AT855731 & A+E Co mort at LZ Maud, compl 221110H.		PS
33	1115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Navore, B/4-31, Unit conducted an ARMV fm PZ's at LZ Maud & AT855731 at 220910H to an LZ at Pad 402, compl 221107N.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1140		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF 181, BS783387, 220500H. Eng by UNSEF, res: 1x PF WIA(E). Info only.		JO
35	1140		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF 169 & 147, BS920150, 221225OH, Rec unk amt 60mm mort, AWF & SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn'd w/105mm & SAF, NCD. Info only.		JO
36	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/6 ARVN, BS443788 212200H. Obsr a Bn size VC force mov N to S Arty fired 67x 105 rds; 2/6 ARVN swept at 1st light, w/ neg res.		JO
37	1155		(U) 196 Bde, LtPuc, A/1-1, AT983534, 221150H Obs unk # VC (VNAF obsr) 1525H. FAC obsr unk # of EN in bnks. A/1-1 is pulling back into area & sweep. Swept area w/ neg findings.		JO
38	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, 2/D/1-6, BS500942, at 221130H. 1x female came to unit loc; she was about 30-40 yrs old, grn T-shirt, blk pj's bottoms; says she escaped from VC 2 days ago; had a sand bag full of C-rations. Will extr to IPW; classified IC.		JO
39	1225		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Pike, PMO, BT500065, at 221000H. US 4-ton jeep from 14th Sig Bn, DNG, was involved in a minor traffic accident w/ VN on a bicycle in Anten Ville w/ neg damage or injuries. An ARVN bystander has threatened veh occupants w/HG. Chu Lai MP's & G-5 rep on the scene, Dist Chief not present. MP jeep is being held hostage, at 221455H area is cleared. Parties of dispute enroute to G-5 office. MP jeep was released at 1455H. Sig veh released at 1500.		JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT978509, 221155H. Eng w/SAF 4x VC/ NVA approx 500m W mov along ridge EN rtn fire NCD Arty fired, swept area neg res.		
41	1250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 AVN, BS440431 221005H. Aero rifle plt inserted to check struc & bnks Eng 1x NVA grn uniform. Res: 1x NVA KIA CIA: docu. body searched neg unit ID. Docu will be extr to Bronco. Aero rifle plt continues to sweep area. Extr cold at 1330H A/S 1505-1525 BS428427 Res: 3x stru 18x bnks dest.		
42	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at CHU LAI at 221042 to an LZ at BS333932, compl 221239H (Cold).		
43	1305		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT201013 221200H. Fd 10x struc (10'x10'x0') All w/bnks (6'x6'x6') underneath. 1x struc appeared to be a mess hall. Assorted clothing fd in one struc also fd 1x COHG B/T w/PTFP DIP. Signs rec use. Will put MA's in area tonight & dest all when they leave this area.		
44	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RT#199, BS675905, 221030H. Det 1x M-14 mine Res: 1x RF WIA (E) D/O compl 1115H to QUANG NGAI. Info only.		
45	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BS431956 at 221250H to an LZ at BT422023, compl 221300H. (Cold)		
46	1350		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Helton, The following questions asked of the 11 Bde. When does County Fair start? Who is going to participate Answers: 24 thru 25 May 71. TF 23 will provide security & act as a reaction force.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Ntly: G-3 Maj Helton.		(J)
47	1410		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Yellow for bnkr line all else Grey effective 1900H.		(J)
48	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/2-1, BT001543, 221210H. Pd 1x 105rd B/T w/TWPD 1x homemade B/T w/TWPD DIP.		(J)
49	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/2-1, AT994516, 221200H. Eng w/Arty 3x VC w/packs + 1x wpn mov approx 700m N Swept neg res.		(J)
50	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/A/4-3, BT225004 221300H. While on search & clear msn fd a struc 10'x15'x12' inside fd 125 towels (assorted colors) 30x VN ponchos 2x civ transistor radios 50lb bag of sodium glutamate, 10x 25lb cans of fish 250 combs, 12 gal cooking oil (w/"donated fm the people of the United States" on it) 12 gal gas, 35lb potatoes, large amt of writing paper & assorted clothing 100lbs of pol rice, 6x cast iron stoves, 40x mirrors, 1x sandbag of docu, 100 US sandbags Area showed signs of recent use. Will evac to Prof. Will set up MA in area tonight & dest struc in morning.		(J)
51	1450		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-3, BT185009 221230H. MA Det Res: 1x VC KIA male 20 yrs old, neg ID blk pj's.		(J)
52	1455		(O) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT357079, 221145H. Obsr 1x struc & 1x bnkr, Blues inserted at 1150H, rec unk amt of SAF in unk direction 1x US while maneuvering stepped in a Punji Pit. Res: 1x US WIA (E) D/O compl 221430H to 91 evac. G/S expended w/unk res. Blues extr at 1405H.		(J)
53	1500		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 103, BS768466, 212315H. Rec: 4x B-40 rkts, Res: 4x RF WIA(M), rtn SAF. Info only.		(J)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

0001

22 May 71

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1505		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, BS733538, 212240H. VC raided NUI KHOANG (H) MDC VC threw HG & evad area. Info only.		JS
55	1505		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, BS768533, 212245H. VC raided Nui Ong Do (refugee camp) throwing HG Res: 1x RF 103 WIA 5x PSDF WIA, 1x National Police WIA, 5x RD cadre 10x VN civ WIA VC threw HG & left area. Info only.		JS
56	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 221400-1515H. AT976525 eng & dest 1x struc AT974578 Obs 2x bnks w/signs of recent activity. AT982532 eng & dest 1x struc. AT978525 tobacco drying, dest. AT978523 eng 1x VC evad to bnkr w/ unk res.		JS
57	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT958558, 221330H. Det unk type mine, 1x ARVN WIA(M). Info only.		JS
58	1545		(U) 198 Bde, MSG Simon, C/1-52, BS580841, 221430H. While moving fm LZ of their CA obsr & eng 1c VC w/ pack & wpn eng w/SAF. Prox 150m SE. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA 25 yrs old w/neg ID. CIA sand bag of docu. The VN NP's are w/C/1-52 & will read docu & react to them today tonight & tomorrow. Will extra to IPW IN NEXT 2 DAYS.		JS
59	1550		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 116 AHC, BS015872, 221120H. 1x UH1H Rec: light SAF, 30 Cal fire from UNSET at 500', 70 knts, neg hits.		JS
60	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, Unit conducted a CA fm an LZ at BS Stinson at 221417H. to LZ's at BS580855, 579845 & BS555835, compl 221459H. (Cold).		JS
61	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, Unit		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS538790 at 221503H. to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 221507H. (Cold).		(P)
62	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-52, Unit conducted a CA fm PZ's at BS572827 & BS563858 at 221426H to an LZ at BS536788 compl 221503H. (Cold).		(P)
63	1615		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/4-3, BT182100, 221335H. Eng 1x VC mov approx: 100m SE VC rtn fire NCD, mort fired, swept area fd 1x M1 car 518-582 evac to Prof, VC wore Blk pj's evad SE.		(P)
64	1630		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Maj Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS998773, 221400H. While searching fd 10 pigs, 10 chickens, 4 goats, 1xunk type rifle & dest 1 1/2 ton pol rice. Info only.		(P)
65	1630		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Maj Boyd, 2/5 ARVN, BS020857, 221220H. While conducting a BDA fd 10x VC KIA/S. Info only.		(P)
66	1600		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Maj Boyd, R/4 ARVN, AS979745, 221445H. Dest 8x struc 1x ton unpol rice 1x ton potatoes. Info only.		(P)
67	1630		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Maj Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS998723 221445H. Made contact w/UNSEF Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x M-60 MG. Info only.		(P)
68	1640		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, Unit conducted an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Bronco at 221500H. to an LZ at Minh Bong, compl 221628H.		(P)
69	1702		(U) 23d INF DIV, LTC Saint, G-3, Sub sector 6 will conduct a practice alert at 2300H 22 May 71.		(P)
70	1703		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/C/1-1, AT961563.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 May 71 2400 22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	221840H. Obsr & eng w/ASF & AWF 20x VC w/ wpns 600m E. Arty not employed due to prox of friends. EN evad SE. C/1-20 alerted & mov to area of engagement.		
86	1950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52, BS577847, 221700H. While searching ville area fd several baskets 4'x5'x6' 6 metal drums, 2'x2'4', 1 metal container 4'x3', 4 sand bags all filled w/ unpol rice locally grown hidden in a 12'x8'x6' bnkr. 10250 lbs total. Will extr to Son Tinh.		WST
87	1950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52, BS555831, 221730H. While searching a ville fd 2x large containers of unpol rice 2x4 + 3x4 2500lbs hidden in walls of a struc. Will extr to Son Tinh also fd 5lbs of heroine (possibly) Doctor will check it out, it will be dest.		WST
88	2035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS706439, 221850H. 2d plt MA det 3d plt mov to check, obsr 3x VC w/pax & wpns 600m W. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Rec sniper fire fr BS694435 NDC Eng w/Arty w/ unk res. Did not check MA because of darkness. Will check MA & Arty loc's tomorrow. Update MA area swept at 230855H Res: 2x NVA KIA, neg ID, wearing green, Ages 22-25. 1x M-1 carb, 1x AK-47, 4 CCHG, 1x NVA pistol belt w/canteen, 2NVA ruck sacks conatining misc med supplies, asst clothing, 1x pith helmet, 3 mags AK-47 ammo (90 rds). Asst food stuffs, est IPD docu. HG dest, all else to be evac to Liz then to Bronce.		WST
89	2110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-21, AT971437, 221845. On OP obsr 1x VC, prox 1100m W, Sniper eng w/neg hits. Fired Arty w/unk res.		WST
90	2110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2-5/ ARVN, AT964566, 221715H. Eng 3x VC EN rtn fire Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 12x CCHG, 3x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	rucksacks, CIA. D/O comp 1740H through ARVN channels. Info only.		WST
91	2223		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS724476, 222030H. In NDP, KCS obsr 5x VC/NVA w/packs prox 150m E, mov E. Eng w/Arty will sweep first light.		WST
92	2305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, AT981499, 222025H. While setting up MA obs 2x VC mov N Eng w/SAF prox 15M to the N. Res: 1x VC KIA. 1x wallet extr to DNG papers were in rucksack. Other VC evad N, wearing blk pj's.		WST
93	2305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, AT973455, 222040H. While in NDP 1x MA det 400M S. Will sweep first light, did not fire Arty.		WST
94	2340		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, 1-5 ARVN, AS822870 221700H. Eng 1x VC Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 4x CCHG CIA. info only.		WST
95	2340		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, 77 RNGRS, AT875140 222200H. Eng 2x VC Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x K-44 pistol, 30x lbs corn CIA. Info only.		WST
96	0845		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220600-221800H May 71. Msn#226: UL BS4574, LR BS5170. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Smith. Mtfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WST
97	0825		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ, Time: 220600H-221800H. May 71. Msn#11: ZC1866, A/SONG LO DONG river to AT8669 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Mtfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WST
98	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-370-769

Authority **NND873541**

By **---** NARA Date **01/10/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
22 May 71

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	230500H-232000H May 71. Man#98-38: UL BS2389 LR BS3083. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
99	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#61: UL BS4044, LR BS4740. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
100	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#21: UL YC9953, LR ZCO749. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
101	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#22: UL AT9039, LR AT9736. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
102	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: Lt Haslett, 198 Bde. G-3 Maj Helton. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
103	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#42. UL BS1380, LR BS1876. Box#43. UL AS7985, LR AS8577. Box#49. AT7918-8222-8423-8520-8318-8117-st. Appr: Lt Haslett, 198 Bde. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		
104	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#53: UL BS3249, LR BS3842. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
105	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 May 71

2400 22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	1600	cont	(C) 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC 1373, LR AT8370. Appr: LT Smith, 196 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		
106	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#16: AT912490, A/AC bdry, to 929533, A/AC bdry to 997547, A/AC bdry, to 963500, A/AC bdry. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		PS
107	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H May 71. Box#35: BT3207- to 3510-4005-3803-start. Box#36: BT1510-1913-2513-2510-start. Appr: Lt Haslett, 196 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.		PS
108	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H May 71. Box#64: BS5274-5474-5872-5869-5269-start. Box#69: UL BS7245, IR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV Pfc Lengyel.		PS
109	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
110	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS
111	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H May 71. Box#50: UL BS5570, IR BS5967. Do not fly BS568688, op loc. Box#51: UL BS5966, IR BS6461. Box#63: PS 826407, along river to 650415. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-729

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

17

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE
22 May 71

CHU LAI, RVN

USA

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *RE/M/S*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>331924</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>463994</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>477972</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa/270</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>418030</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>847693</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>857653</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>874704</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>DNG</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Linda</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>861681</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>534790</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>580849</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>354808</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>537824</u>	_____	_____	_____

H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>913140</u>	_____	_____	_____
------------------	---------------	-------	-------	-------

1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL i</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Banyonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	_____	_____	_____

11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>513694</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>604593</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>526608</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>184009</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>264075</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>146094</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

Professional

E Co

Professional

Recon

224047

1-20 Inf Ln CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

715425

C Co

638561

D Co

718505

E Co

Liz

Recon.

Liz

4-21 Inf Ln CP

SJH

A Co

748336

B Co

SJH

C Co

802296

D Co

696371

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

753553

6-11 Arty Ln CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

411

26th Engr Ln CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP DNG

A Trp 956546

B Trp DNG

C Trp 969579

F 8th Cav (Air) CHL

Div Arty CHL

3-16 Arty CP DNG

A Btry Chloe, Yonkers

B Btry Crunch

C Btry Maud, Rawhide

3-16 Arty CP CHL

A Btry Cindy

B Btry Tien Phuoc

C Btry Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty CHL

1-82 Arty CP Hurricane

A Btry Fat City, Dottie

B Btry Snoopy, Stinson

C Btry Liz, Bronco

D Btry Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP Chloe

A Co Rawhide

B Co 976472

C Co 910457

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 002539

E Co Chloe

Recon 981499

3-21 Inf Bn CP Yonkers

A Co 982434

B Co 996375

C Co 973348

D Co 972736

E Co Yonkers

Recon 972736

4-31 Inf Bn CP Maud

A Co 857736

B Co DNG

C Co 875823

D Co 854772

E Co Maud

Recon 838789

F-17th Cav (Armor) OPCON 198th Bde

3-82 Arty CP Da Nang

A Btry Chloe

B Btry Yonkers

C Btry Maud

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened. WAF

2 0005 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/1-1 CAV, BS535742, 222335H. Obsr 1x VC evad Eng w/ATF Res: 1x VC KIA. WAF

3 0012 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF 174, BT448080, 222330H. Eng 10x VC w/ SAF. VC rtn SAF. Contact broken at 222330H. VC evad W Arty processed but not used. Res: 2x VC KIA & 1x AK-47 CIA. WAF

4 0045 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, AT926467, 222355H. Rec 3x rd unk size mort fire rds impacted 50m outside NDP, 1 to the N, 2 to the SE, with NCD. Neg Arty fired due to no suspect enemy loc. WAF

5 0205 (U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, E/1 CAV, BS753553, 230130N. Rec 5x rds M-79 fire prox 300m to SW. Rds impact outside perimeter. Rtn fire w/M-79 NCD. Five min later, rec SAF, fm N prox 150-200m NCD. Rtn fire w/M-79. Will sweep first light. WAF

6 0320 (U) 11 Bde, Sgc Moore, Ops 3/1-20, 0300H picked up 8-10 pax at BS814458 prox 6000m to NE fired Arty w/unk res, at 0308H. Radar picked up 20 pax mov NE, MI HAWK Req There is one at Bronco & permission given night duty off G-3 Ops to send him out. MI HAWK on sta at 0345H & broke at 0420H w/ neg sightings. Will refuel at Bronco & go to work Box#50. WAF

7 0415 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/8, Flying MI HAWK 14, obs & eng 1x bnkr at AT905352. Bunker dest. Also obs & eng 1x struc & dest. WAF

8 0500 (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond White 0600H. WAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709
DOD DIR 5209-10DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

71

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0730		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS777509, 230655H. M-113 A1 det 1x unk type mine. Res: 4x US WIA(E), D/O compl 0715H to Bronco. M-113 A1 had 2x road wheels blown off, fuel tank ruptured, belly armor blown off in places. Troops were preparing to dismount track when mine det. Track was breaking a new trail, 2x US WIA(E) wore flack vests; crater 4'x4' est, 35lb petna mine wrapped in canvas w/PTFD. M113-A1 is combat loss, 1x US was the driver to a second M113. He was following the track that det the mine.				
10	0800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad enroute combat center, 0700H. To VIP Pad 0800H.				
11	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, C/1-46, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT874706 at 230722H, to an LZ at Pad 467, compl 230753H. (Cold).				
12	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, 77 Border Rangers, AT870014, 221030H. Eng 2x VC Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x K44 rifle CIA. Dest: 5x struc, 300 kilos of corn & potatoes. Info only.				
13	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, 4/4 ARVN, AS901755, 221630H. Dest 1x ton of corn & 5x stru. Info only.				
14	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, 4/6 ARVN, BS265674, 222115H. MA dest. Res: 3x VC KIA, 8x CCHG CIA. Info only.				
15	0830		(U) 2d ARVN, AS922870, 221817H. Eng 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, 4x CCHG, 1x pack. 2x struc dest. Info only.				
16	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, PF 174, BT455084, 222115H. Eng 15x NVA w/ SAF Arty fired NVA evad SW. Res: 2x NVA KIA, 1x NVA WIA(M) DTN.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	CIA 1x AK-47, dtn was CO of company 10 402 Sapper, dtn now in Anton Hospital. 198 Bde, IPW will go to interrogate. Info only.		JO		
17	0907		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 230800-0900H. While working Air Cav Box #12 at ZC133706, Eng & dest 2x struc 5 'x8', at ZC138707 eng & dest 2x leantos.		JO		
18	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simmon, A/1-52, BS550823, 230840H. Det 1x 81 rd B/T w/TWFD in headgerow. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 2x US WIA(M). D/O compl 0850H to 91 evac. 15m between personnel; WIA(E) was CO, A/1-52.		JO		
19	0950		(C) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Stern, AAE, BT349084, 230900H. An OH-6A fm D/1-1, Rec unk amt of SAF. Rec: unk amt of hits. The LOH went down at BT413093. The Blues were inserted at 0920H to secure LOH. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl at 0930H to 91 evac. LOH was extracted at 0930H to CHU LAI, Blues extracted at 0940H. G/S & Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.		JO		
20	1010		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BT414037, 230945H. Obsr 2x VC blk pj's w/wpns mov approx 900m NW. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.		JO		
21	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, B/26 ENGR, BS604812, 231010H. Fd 1x M-14 A1 A/pers mine covered w/ ammo can on Stinson Rd. DIP, 12"x8" crater. IDC.		JO		
22	1105		(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizardi, RF 162, BT081472, 2211800H. On Eagle Flight made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA 1x 3.5 rkt launcher, 1x AK-47. Info only.		JO		
23	1105		(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lizardi, RF 162, AT862573,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/68

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

(cont)

220130H. Unk# of VC entered TAM HOA, (ville) & set fire to homes. The ville also rec 30x 60mm mort rds. Res: 25x homes compl dest. 4x VC KIA, CIA 15x CCHG. Info only.

24

1105

(U) 2d ROK, Cpt Lazard, PF 146, BT102452, 221800H. While on Eagle Flight, made contact w/ UNSEF Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47. Info only.

25

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-21, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at San Juan Hill at 230923H to an LZ at BS798284. Compl 231107H. (Cold).

26

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS794298 at 230942H to an LZ at San Juan Hill. Compl 231120H. (Cold).

27

1130

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, E/1 CAV, BS753532. 221840H. 4x M-113 A1 (ACAV) are stuck in a rice paddy area. Recovery is taking place now, recovery veh's can't enter paddy area because of soft ground. They are using 400' cables to extr vehs. Est extr time not available (it will take a long time) M 88 enroute, to recovery area. RF Co 172 is securing area. 1x M113 is stuck, very badly & can't use CH-54 to help get him out. It all happened when 1x veh was stuck & others came to help. 1400H VTR at Dragon awaiting mine sweep, compl along wire on road. 1650H 1x ACAV out, 1x out at 1719H & 1705H, last veh out at 2000H.

28

1140

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS894882. 230945H. Made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA, 1x VC KIA, 5x CCHG CIA dest. Info only.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1145		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 173 ARVN, AT989381, 231123H. While on resupply msn UH-1H of B/3-21 rec unk amt of SAF w/NDC or hits. Alt 1500' & 80 knts. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.		JO
30	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT989472, 231030H. While in DDP had MA det swept & fd: 1x VC KIA in blk pj's (25 yrs old), he had 2x blasting caps DIP.		JO
31	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 172, BS756548, 231130H. Dtn'd 5x VN fem (blk pj's, 20-40 yrs old, neg ID, neg pck, neg won) who were evad SE. 1x fem has small male child, evad to Mo Duc. Info only.		JO
32	1205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at San Juan Hill at 231142H to an LZ at BS656396, compl 231155H. (Cold).		JO
33	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/3-21, AT993372, 231030H. Fd 3x rucksacks containing personal clothing & docu. Set up ambush & eng 2x VC w/ SAF prox 35m W. 1x VC KIA & 1x VC WIA evad. Followed blood trail to Spider Hole & eng w/ 1x M-26 HG, killing 1x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA (25-30, green top, blk pants, neg ID). Docu evad to DNG.		JO
34	1240		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 178 ASHC, AS968731, 230950H. CH-47 rec moderate SAF & 30 cal fire fm UNSET at 150', 60 knts. Rec 2x hits, neg cas, continued to fly, MSN not compl.		JO
35	1345		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, 3/4 ARVN, AS994734, 231010H. While on search & clear, fd & dest 12x bnks.		JO
36	1345		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, 1/4 ARVN, AS920720,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

By NARA Date 01/16/68

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	221940H. Made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(M), CIA, 1x AK-47, 1x M16, 14x CCHG, 3x pks. Info only.		JO
37	1345		(U) 2d ARVN, Maj Boyd, R/4 ARVN, AS974743, 231240H. While on search & clear, eng UNSEF (small) Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 2x CCHG, Dest: 1500 Kilos unpol rice, 2500 kilos corn, 100 kilos potatoes. Info only.		JO
38	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT976374, 230815H. Fd 1x bnkr w/ overhead cover containing 2200lb potatoes. Will evac to QUE SON to distribute to civ's as per instructions of the CG. Neg signs of rec use.		JO
39	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, AT944555, 231230H. Eng w/SAF 1x VC approx 100m S in blk pj's. Res: 1x VC KIA body searched neg unit ID.		JO
40	1355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/5 ARVN, AS894888, 231220H. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E). Info only. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, Rtn SAF.		JO
41	1400		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Sub sector "1" will have a practice alert at 232230H May 71.		JO
42	1410		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/4-3, BT272083, 231215H. Obsr 3x VC blk pj's approx 300m coming fr woodline. Arty fired Swept area neg res.		JO
43	1410		(U) CLDC, Sp Thompson, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H.		JO
44	1415		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS758425, 231300H. On patrol fd 1x can of petna, B/T w/TWED on a trail. DIP.		JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, Unit conducted an ARMV fm aPZ at Hill 411 at 231315H to LZ's at BS527614, 544584 & BS526606, compl 231409H.		QOI
46	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1, Unit conducted an ARMV fm PZ's at BS527614, 544584 & BS526606 at 231325H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 231417H.		QOI
47	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 48 AVN, BT020596, 231400H. While on UH-1H resupply MSN A/1-1 CAV. Rec: unk amt of SAF, Res: 2x hits w/ NC continued to fly & compl MSN. Speed 90 knts, alt 1500'. At 1410 on VR of area UH-1C rec: unk amt SAF at 1500', 90knts, rtn SAF & rkts killing 2x VC.		QOI
48	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, Reference DJF entry 87, 22 May 71. Update: The 5dls of heroin fd was examined by the Bn Surg, who states it is baking soda or soap powder. Extra to Stinson 231500H. Is in the hands of the Bn Surg. Called MP's to have it checked out. Called 198 Bde, to send the powder to MP's (CID).		QOI
49	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 102, BT155234, 222055H. Eng 1x VC sqd, w/SAF & US Arty. Res: 1x VC KBA, credited to B/3-16 Arty.		QOI
50	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 403, BT187180, 230040H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2x WIA, (RF) 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA & CIA docu. Info only.		QOI
51	1515		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed to VIP Pad, 1015H; to DNG; to CHLOE, 1330H, to VIP Pad 1445H, landed 1515H.		QOI
52	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT963562.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, G-3,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	231240H. Fd 1x VC KB SAF, in blk pj's, credit to 2/51 ARVN. Info only.		
53	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT987460, 231320H. While on search & clear fd 2x struc 5' x 8'. In it 1x M-16 w/2 mag w/ 36 rds, SN#1277623. Also fd docu in area. Fd & dtn MAM aged 13yrs WIA fm frags. He states he was captured 2 to 3 days ago by VC in (PHU SON), he escaped w/ docu & wpn to DNG. Extr VN WIA to DUY XUYEN. (Refugee).		
54	1600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS630575, 231520H. Fd 1x grave w/1x NVA KBA, grn uniform, body searched, neg unit ID. Body 3x wks old. A/C-11 Battery.		
55	1602		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, AT941560, 231500H. While on patrol, eng w/ M-26 HG, 1x VC in spider hole. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA & dest 2x CCHG.		
56	1630		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/B/2-1, AT974474, 230907H. Rec 1x rd believed to be friendly 105mm rd. Res: 5x US WIA(E), 1x US WIA(M). D/O compl 230924H to DNG. Incident is under investigation.		
57	1644		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, IOS Nui Vong, BS681582, 231624H. Obsr 7x VC w/ a fair skinned individual tied to a pole, evad into woodline. B/123d Blues inserted BS684581 at 1800H to check a camo struc. Blues extr at 1905H fd med supplies & 2x uniforms. Extr to CHU LAI. Fd & dest 10x bnks.		
58	1710		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, IOS at Hill 65, AT850582, 231200H. Obs 1x rkt in launcher, set up. Arty fired, res in 1x sec		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority

NND873541

IAL

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	explc. Will check area again tomorrow. Arty AO checked area w/ neg res. Blues insert tomorrow.		
59	1725		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, 366 TAC Fighter Wing 20 TASS, AT987460, 231630-1645H. 2x F-4's dropped 9x 500lb bombs & 8x 750lb Napalm Bombs res in 1x large struc dest, 4 x bnks dest, 4x bnks damaged, 3x large sec explo. Believed to be a small arms cache. B/2-1 will sweep area in morning. F/8 conducted BDA, fd 2x bnks dest. Broke sta 1915H.		
60	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, D/1-1, 231650-1730H. While in Air Cav Box# 43 obsr well cultivated fields at AS158769, AS159749, 160736, 161738 & AS173740. At AS169769 obsr large trail running SE to AS180740. AT AS162743 obsr large trail running S; at AS158749 & along river obsr what seemed to be bnks.		
61	1750		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, AT996542, 231655H. Det 1x B/T constructed of an M-79 rd & trip wire. 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl 1724H to 95 evac, DNG.		
62	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS579844, 231600H. Fd 6x metal containers 3'x2' filled w/ unpol rice, hidden in walls of huts. Rice weighed 2500lb, will be evac to Son Tinh. Rice locally grown, good condition. Neg markings on container.		
63	1930		(U) HQ 23 Div, 221905H. 196 Bde S-3 Duty Off ntly at 1905H that the 196 Bde, was to conduct a practice alert. Alert condition Red (Option I) in accordance w/ 23d Div HQ Msg DTG 200500H 2 May 71. At 1920H NDO ntly to scramble 2x G/S, Flareship & Mi Hawk to check specified grids		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	(insupport of practice alert).		194
64	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-6, BT492013, 231945H. Obs 10x VC, 800m to E. Eng w/ Arty. Will sweep first light.		194
65	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, Chippewa IOS, BS5382993716, 231855H. Obs 15x VC w/packs & wps. Eng w/ 50 rds & 105mm Arty. 1850H-2010H D/1-1 checked area w/ neg res.		194
66	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, Hill 270 IOS, BT430029, 231945H. Obs 3x pax mov W to E prox 2000m Eng w/ Arty w/unk res.		194
67	2150		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/2-1, AT906462, 231940H. Eng 1x VC, 100m W, VC evad to W, Eng area w/ Arty. Will sweep first light.		194
68	2155		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT973563, 231920H. While mov to NDP, eng 2x VC w/ SAF & M-79. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		194
69	2205		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Cunha, B/1-20, Req 1x Mine Dog Tm. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0630H. Passed to 63 CPT- Sgt Rebo, Appr 63 CPT- Lt Elwin, Appr G-3 Cpt Ferguson, Passed to AAE Cpt Lutz, Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha.		194
70	2240		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, R&E/1-6 & D/1-1, BT412026 (EN) BT416026, 232130H. R/1-6 w/ sniper Tm obsr 3x VC, prox 400m NE. Snipers eng, Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC evad SE. 2200H, D/1-1 Cav (Ni Hawk) rec SAF fr BT416025. Alt, 300' SPD, 40 knts. Neg hits, rtn fire. Res: 1x VC KIA w/ wpn by body. Also confirmed 2x VC KIA by snipers, 2x packs w/ bodies. R & snipers 1-6 will sweep first light.		194
71	2325		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/C/1-20, BS638561,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DOD DIP S200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	222105H. Reacting to info fr 3-1 Bn that 20x VC were mov toward them. Set up I-shaped ambush. Heard mov 100-200m E. Eng w/ Arty w/unk res: 2213H, obsr 5-7 VC w/ packs 1000m NNW. Eng w/Arty w/ unk res. Will check at first light.		WST
72	2330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP 3 Radar, BS513748, 232307H. Radar detected 10-12 pax, stationary. Neg eng due to built up area.		WST
73	2235		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-46, AT836679, 231809H. Obsr 2x struc w/ 1x poncho drying outside. Prox 700m NW. Eng w/Arty w/ unk res. Will check area tomorrow.		WST
74	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morzoff, CLDC, BS506057, 232305H. Bnkr#330, rec 10x rds SAF, few rds hit bnkr w/neg cas. Called Ly Tin, had neg knowledge of friendlies firing or enemy activity. Perimeter bird checked area w/ neg sightings, bird broke sta at 232345H. Update 240025H CLDC states NE Hawk obs a PF ambush at this loc. Ly Tin was called & they stated that they know nothing of the ambush shooting at the bnkr. Ntfy. 198 Bde, to call LY Tin & inquire.		WST
75	2335		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, Bnkr#330. (EN) HT506057, 232305H. Rec 10 rdsx SAF NCD. Some rds hit the bnkr, neg return fire due to prox of ville.		WST
76	222000		(C) 198 Bde, Sfc Kline, AO REQ, Time: 230600H-271200H May 71. Purpose: Combat opns (PF 59). UL BS4563, LR BS4860, #15 Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Rodland 222010H. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, ARVN's Lt Tu. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Small 230810H.		WST
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, g...
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	240500H-242000H May 71. Msn # 26: UL AT8840, LR AT9435. Appr: Lt Smith, 196 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		PS
77	1420		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN REQ, Time: 240600H-241800H May 71, Msn#98-33: HT1510-1913-2513-2510-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz,; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, TACP, A1C Elliott.		PS
78	1130		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231800H-240600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the CHU LAI perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		PS
79	1130		(C) 23 Ind, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		PS
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5966, LR BS6461. Box#63: BS826407 along river to 650415. Box#69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder: Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		PS
81	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H May 71, Box#35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-st. Box#38: BS5480-5880-590755 south to river, west along river to 540764-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.		PS
82	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H May 71, Box#10: AT8566-9168-9368-9366-9166-8564-st. Box#11: UL ZC1267, LR ZC2065. Box#15: AT790844 along road to ZC120842 1000m ea side. Box#16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	UL AT8671, LR AT8968. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box#18: UL BT0470, LR BT0866. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
83	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H May 71. Box#21: UL YC9953, LR ZC 0749. Box#29: AT9129-9534-9734-9832-9527-9127-st. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
84	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, G-3 Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
85	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H May 71. Box#43: UL AS7985, LR AS8577. Box#49: AT7918-8222-8423-8520-8318-8117-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
86	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H May 71. Box#62: UL BS1246, LR BS1842. Box#63: UL BS4058, LR BS4653. Box#64: UL BS6031, LR BS6826. Box#65: UL BS4574, LR BS5168. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
87	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H May 71. Box#16: AT912490, A/AO bndry to 929533. A/AO bndry, to 997547, A/AO bndry, to 963500, A/AO bndry, to start. All clear W of 99 Grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DOD DIR 5209-10

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

14

DATE _____

23 May 71

INI-
TIALS

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL AND OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-161

DOD DIR 5209-10

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H May 71Americal Division CP CHL198th Inf Bde CP CHL1-6 Inf Bn CP DottieA Co CHLB Co BS332928C Co BS463994D Co BS478977E Co DottieRecon BS4180301-46 Inf Bn CP LindaA Co AT847693B Co AT857653C Co AT874704D Co DNGE Co LindaRecon AT8616815-46 Inf Bn CP A Co B Co C Co D Co E Co Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 230001H to 232400H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
B Co	<u>BS534790</u>			
C Co	<u>BS580849</u>			
D Co	<u>BS354808</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>BS537824</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS912165</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>BS513694</u>			
C Co	<u>BS604593</u>			
D Co	<u>BS526608</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>BS530531</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>BT184009</u>			
B Co	<u>ET264075</u>			
C Co	<u>ET146094</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

Professional

E Co

Professional

Recon

BT214046

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

BS715425

C Co

BS638560

D Co

BS715510

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS758338

E Co

BS798286

C Co

SJH

D Co

BS697367

E Co

SJH

Recon

BS656396

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS753553

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	AT979575
B Trp	DNG
C Trp	AT941560
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	Chloe, Yonkers
B Btry	Crunch
C Btry	Maud, Rawhide
3-18 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Chloe
A Co	Rawhide
B Co	AT974474
C Co	AT908450

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709
DOD DIR 5209-10

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT003540</u>		
E Co	<u>Chloe</u>		
Recon	<u>AT982499</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Yonkers</u>		
A Co	<u>AT982434</u>		
B Co	<u>AT996375</u>		
C Co	<u>AT973348</u>		
D Co	<u>AT972736</u>		
E Co	<u>Yonkers</u>		
Recon	<u>AT972736</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maud</u>		
A Co	<u>AT857746</u>		
B Co	<u>DNG</u>		
C Co	<u>AT875823</u>		
D Co	<u>AT853771</u>		
E Co	<u>Maud</u>		
Recon	<u>AT828791</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>Tam Ky</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>DNG</u>		
A Btry	<u>Chloe</u>		
B Btry	<u>Yonkers</u>		
C Btry	<u>Maud</u>		
D Btry	<u> </u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 May 71 2400 24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		WJA
2	0140		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, B/3-1, BS525697, 240120H. Had MA det 175m S of NDP, eng w/SAF. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		WJA
3	0235		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, OP3 IOS, (EN) BS735434, 240230H. Obs of 15-20 VC prox 2000m direct W mov N through friendly ville. Update Sgt Hammonds 240310H IOS lost sighting. Unable to tell whether VC stayed in ville or not.		WJA
4	0345		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/4-3, LZ Prof, 240300H. (EN) BT177079. Bnkr#1 obs 1x VC 700m N w/ search light, evad into woodline. Fired 81mm on sus en loc, will sweep first light.		WJA
5	0415		(U) CLDC, Sp Weise, Alert cond White eff 0600H.		WJA
6	0520		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, D/1-1, BS572759, 240445H. Working MI Hawk Box#38, Obsr & eng 3x bnks. Res: 3x bnks dest.		WJA
7	0630		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, At 240615, at BT177214, PF 162 on an OP rec hvy amt SAF. OP rtn SAF & Artvat 240755H. RF 102 is mov W to E, RF19 is mov S to N & 3/4 Cav is mov W in reaction to the attack of the OP. F/17 Cav & RF Co 115 are on stand-by in Tam Ky. At 241310H 102 obsr UNSET vic BT180212. G/S eng w/AWF & rkts. Res: 4x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA, D/1-1 credited w/2 & 71 AVN credited w/2, RF 102 took wpns.		WJA
8	0720		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, DA HOA AN (2), AT958582, 240510H. VC attacked ville. Res: 5x VN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 0535H to DNG. Info only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0755		(U) Ranger Opns, Sgc Sutton, TM ARKANSAS, BT338013/BT320037, 240710H. Tm Arsansas inserted Box#46 UL BT3104, LR BT3401, LZ BT338013 (Cold). MSN to walk into Box#49 UL BT3402, LR BT3500 & est unsecured Rad/ Relay site vic. BT343008 to support Tm Mont & Tenn in Box#46. 240745 TM Montana & Tenn inserted Box#46 LZ BT320037. (Cold). Ntfy: G2, Sp McBride; FSE, SGT Madison 198 Bde, Lt Miller.		JS
10	0815		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, 116 AVN, BS357813, 240745H. On D/1-51 extr G/ S fr Hornet (UH-1C) rec: 30x rds SAF 1500' at 80knts, 2x hits neg cas. Eng area Arty fired, unk res neg sweep unit was being extr. A/C cont to fly, compl its MSN.		JS
11	0820		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT980473, 24065H. While on search & clear MSN. Det: 1x 105mm rd/BTW/PTFD. Res: 2x US KIA, 5x US WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H to DNG. Sweeping area of A/S on 23 May; B/T was not on a trail. Ntfy: G3, Maj Brown (C/S); XXIV Corps, Sgt Temelin, 0835H.		JS
12	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, C/1-46, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 240744H to an LZ at AT869705. Compl 240822H. (Cold).		JS
13	0855		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS580854, 240730H. Fd 4x metal containers 3'x4' with 4800lbs of unpol rice locally grown, good condition stored near struc w/plastic. Neg markings not cam. Will evac to SonTinh. Ntfy: CofS; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyon, 0905H		JS
14	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS556829, 240700H. Fd 5x metal containers 2 1/2' x 4' with unpol rice, locally grown, good condition. Fd in huts, will evac to Son Tinh. Total rice 5600lbs neg markings-neg cam. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyon, 0905H		JS
15	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS579844,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	240745H. Fd 6x metal containers 3'x4' with 7300lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good condition, covered w/plastic, neg markings, fd in struc, neg cam. Will evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV, Sp Runyen, 0905H.		PS
16	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ at BS355807 at 240726 to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 240812H. (Hot).		PS
17	0935		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF#711 PF#134-129, BS570631 (EN) BS574621, 240530H. PF's eng est 1x reinforced VC Co w/ SAF. VC evad S. Arty fired at BS572617 rec SAF, AWF fr evad VC Co Res: 2x RF WIA (E). Arty fired G/S expended 1230H. RF 711 sweeping area rec AWF, SAF, Arty fired G/S 174 AVN on station 1305H at 1350H rec SAF at 800' & 80 knts NCP. Eng area, 1628H contact broken. 2d ARVN Cav is sweeping w/ RF 711. Swept w/ neg res.		PS
18	0955		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, TAM KY CITY, 240615H. Rec: 4x 122mm rkts, suspected firing point is BT190234. Impact points were BT307231, BT284219, BT293212 & BT289215. Arty fired Tien Phuoc fired on sus on loc. Res: 2x VN civ WIA, 1x struc 70% dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyen. 1210H		PS
19	1020		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 AC21, 240930-1015H. ZCO39508 dest 1x bnkr: ZCO34507 dest 1x struc 15'x20'; ZCO23510-ZCO34508. Obsr 1x trail. All showed signs of recent use.		PS
20	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaPuc, D/4-31, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT852752 at 240912H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 241015 (Cold).		PS
21	1040		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Whitney, 3/5 ARVN. AS895883, 240700H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 6x VC KIA, CIA 2x AK-47, 1x COHG. Info only.		PS
22	1040		(U) QUANG NGHI, Sgt Whitney, 4/4 ARVN. AS850770		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NN0873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

(cont) 240715H. Ambush enemy, Res: CIA, 8x K54, 1x AK-47, 1x K44, 27x CHG, docu, 1x ton rice, 500x kilos corn, 17x pigs. 15x VC KIA. 5x Huts dest. XXIV Corps, Sp Runyon, 1210H.

23 1045

(U) 96 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/2-1, AT978460, 241012H. On search & clear, fd 2x VC KPA, 1x Hand Dragn. Map, 1x struc(suspected of being a B/T factory, since it contained numerous c-ration cans, tar to seal them, a can of Petna. Struc & contents dest. Will evac docu to DNG. Wearing blk. Res: 2x VC KPA, (credit A/3-82 Arty for mission). Fired on 23 May, CIA docu.

24 1100

(U) 11 Bde, Unit conducted an ARMY fm PZ at LZ Liz access at 241020 to LZ's at BS698515, 715510 & BS725487, compl 241044H.

25 1100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, Unit conducted an ARMY fm PZ's at BS698515, 715510 & BS725487 at 241025H to an LZ at LZ Liz, compl 241048H.

26 1115

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6, BT412026, 250900-1030H. Swept area of contact on 23 May 71 fd 1x piece of blanket blood soaked, ft prints indicate 12 to 20 people in area. Also ground indicates bodies were dragged N. Neg furthur findings.

27 1120

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, C/1-1, AT988558, 241030H. Fd 1x tunnel containing 15x B-40 fuses, 1x 82mm mort sight, & 800lb pol rice in bags. Fuses dest. Rice & mort sight given to ARVN's neg. Signs of rec use. Ntfy: XXIV Corps: Sp Runyon, 1135H

28 1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/B1-52, BS575759, 241045H. While securing land clearing opns Det 1x 4.2 HE rd w/TWED in a bush covered

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

24 MAY 71

2400

24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	area near woodline. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H. to 91 evac.		DS
29	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 241000-1110H. At BS583928, Phu Le Hamlet is burning. D/1-1 obs 2x MAM on bicycles mov N away fm ville. 1x was in blk pj'a w/M-1 Car. Blues inserted at 1045H. & dtn'd the 2x MAM (both had ID's). Blues extr at 1110H. Dtn' extr to Binh Son & turned out to be RD Cadre. RF's 197 & 489, had been eng by UNSEF burning Hamlet. PF#17 entered area & made contact w/UNSEF. VC evar W PF swept w/neg res. Res: 2x VN Civ KIA, 2x RF KIA (1x fm RF 197, 1x fm RF 489) 1x PF WIA(E) (evac to Binh Son).		DS
30	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT965556, 240845H. Fd 1x 50 cal MG, serial #833-880, 300x rds pf ammo extr through ARVN's channels to Hill 55. Info only.		DS
31	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT988558, 241010H. Det 1x M-14 A/pers mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to DNG. Info info.		DS
32	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8 AC 29, 241040-1145H. AT932315, obsr 1x trail AT932283 obsr 1x trail; AT925282 dest, 1x struc 20'x20' 3x bnks; AT924278 dest 2x bnks. All showed signs of recent use.		DS
33	1135		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-1, AT988557, 241025H. Eng w/SAF 2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA, extr CIA to DNG. Ntfy: XXIV Sp Runyun. 1900H.		DS
34	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, C/3-21, AT968344, 240935H. Rec: 10x rds SAF fr 250m E NCD rtn SAF. Swept area neg res:		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1240		(U) 23d Inf Div, Maj Pike, PMO, BT513053, Chu Lai at 240730H had a demonstration at the processing point (gate#1) The demonstrators were juveniles w/wpns & HG. 2x VN males were dtn, 1x for assault on a VN female inside the processing point & 1x for a security violation (inside Chu Lai). All gates were closed at 0820H & reopened at 1045H. G-5 reports it was caused when Chu Lai stopped hiring "Daily Hires" for today. The reason Chu Lai stopped was the last few days there has been periods of rock throwing. The dist chief suggested we keep the processing point closed until after the friendship council meeting today. Ntfy: G3, C/S		
36	1245		XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan, 1900H. (U) B6 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, AT988558, 241205H. Rec: 2x B-40 rkts NCD rtn cannon fire. F/8 on sta VC are loc in bnks. Swept 1x bnkr fd 4x VC KIA blk pj's body searched neg ID (unit). CIA 2x AK-47, 1x B-40 launcher, 2x B-40 rkts. VNAF, A/S compl 1615H. 2/51 ARVN's swept area & fd 5x NVA KRA's (UNAF). Ntfy: CofS; XXIV Sp Runyan, 1900H		
37	1255		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS707500, 241130H. Eng w/mort, 1x VC evad into hvy brush. Swept area neg res.		
38	1300		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BT213047 at 241251H to an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 24125H. (Cold).		
39	1300		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small D/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 242052H to LZ'a at BT190011, 231003, 215013, compl 241250H. (Cold).		
40	1300		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small A/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BT213013 221004, BS192 989 & BT178009 at 241145H to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 May 71

2400 24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	an LZ at LZ Prof, compl 241247H. (Cold).		PS
41	1305		2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, RF 830, BT115526, 230815H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 2x RF KIA, 4x RF WIA(E). Info only.		PS
42	1310		(U) 2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, RF 101, BT045556, 231730H. Det 1x unk type B/T, Res: 1x RF WIA(E).		PS
43	1310		(U) 2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, PF 148, BT100450, 231120H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA, 1x 30 cal MG, 5x CCHG, docu. Info only.		PS
44	1310		(U) 2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, RF 104, BT039576, 231710H. Det 1x unk type B/T, Res: 1x RF WIA(E). Info only.		PS
45	1315		(U) 2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, RF 104, AT962594, 240200H. Rec ground attack fr UNSEF, Res: 3x RF WIA(E), 6x VN civ WIA(E). Info only.		PS
46	1315		(U) 2d ROK MAR, Cpt Lizardi, RF 405, AT994675, 232225H. Amb UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, Dtn 1x VN MAF. Info only.		PS
47	1325		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT987559, 241300H. Eng w/SAF & M-79, 5x VC inbnkr. 5x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1x B-40 rkt rd, docu, CIA. Extr to Hill 55, Info only. Ntfy: C/S; XXIV Corps: Sp Runyen, 1900H		PS
48	1345		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Sub sector II(2) will have a practice alert at 244430H May. Ntfy: C/S Sgt Chapman, G-3 Maj Jew.		PS
49	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, PF 743 BT073397, 240700H. Eng w/SAF, 1x VC sqd, Res: 2x VC KIA.		PS
50	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 241250-1350H.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May

71

2400

24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Bs404568 obsr 1x VC evad into thick brush; BS406576 obsr struc net recent use; BS406532 obsr new struc 1x bnkr, fighting position, signs of recent use. While in AC #63		JS
51	1425		(U) 101 ABN DIV, MSG#1497, DTG230045Z. The following AO extension is terminated effective 221800H. May 71. #25-5 for 101 ABN DIV (196 Bde) Ntly: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, FSE, Sgt Madison, G-3 Maj Helton.		JS
52	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS487795, 241345H. While on Eagle Flight fd in the walls of a struc 3x 55 drums & 1x crock 3'x2' total rice 3000lbs unpol, & locally grown & in good condition. Extr to Son Tinh, 1530 fd 5x metal containers 2 1/2'x4', approx 5900 unpol hidden in hedgerow. to be evac to Son Tinh. Ntly: Sgt Floyd. XXIV.		JS
53	1435		(U) 198 Bde, Sn Small, PF 09, BS625886, 241335H. Det 1x M-14 A/pers mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E), D/O by vehicle to Quang Ngai 1400H. Info only.		JS
54	1435		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 172, BS768517, 241415H. Ville reported a tunnel vic above grid. RF's swept area & fd a tunnel in it, fd various cooking utensils, 1x blue shirt, 1x pair blue pj's. 1x bag of docu & a Mad magazine. Docu extra to Mo Duc. Info only.		JS
55	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, 1/C/4-31, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at AT875824 at 241120H to LZ's at AT843860 & AT878834, compl 241437H. (Cold).		JS
56	1500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DI

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 May 71

2400 24 May 71.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Yellow bnks & tower all else Grey, 1900H.		PS
57	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS944832, 241025H. Eng 1x VC, CIA 1x AK-47, 1x VC KIA.		
58	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS498775, 241500H. Fd 1x 81 rd B/T w/TWFD DIP.		PS
59	1545		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, BS465723, 241440H. Aero Rifle Plt inserted to check struc. Dest 1x struc, 1x bnkr, 1x punji pit. Extr 1515H.		PS
60	1550		(U) QUANG NAM PROV, Cpt Lizardi, AT857440, 231730H. Unk type rd impacted in a ville. Res: 3x VN civ WIA(E) NFI.		PS
61	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, BT273093, 241600H. While on patrol fd 1x struc 5'x5'x5' in it fd the remains of 2x VN bodies badly decomposed. (est 1x yr old) Killed possibly by G/S fire. Also fd remains of medical supplies. Bodies had neg ID. dest struc.		PS
62	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS765513, 241555H. Air Cav det 1x HG B/T w/ TWFD. NCD.		PS
63	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF172, BS765513, 241520H. Det 1x homeade B/T w/TWFD Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to Pronco. Info only		PS
64	1700		(U) DIV AVN, Cpt Stern, 1/6 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AS 887803 at 240845H to an LZ at AS829781, compl 240905H. (Cold).		PS
65	1700		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 59 LC Co, BS547778, 241605H. D7 dozer det 1x B/T (believed to be 250-lb bomb) w/PTFD. Dozer was blown.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

18

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 MAY 71

2400 24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) into 3x sections. Crater 10'x10'x6' deep. B/T was located on access road to land clearing area. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 1x D7 dozer combat loss. D/O compl to 91 evac at 1640H. Ntfy ADE, Cpt Straight. Info only.		PS
66	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS293667, 241300H. Fd 20x 82mm mort rds & 1x Bar. Mort rds DIP, Bar evac to Arty Hill. Info only.		PS
67	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, TAM KY PF's, BT210220, 201400H. Rec: 1x CHIEU HOI rptd fm 72 Bn. Still in field, will evac to Tam Ky on 25 May. Info only.		PS
68	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1 & RF 172, 240700-1530H. While on cordon & search in vic BS760530 dtn 31 VN, 18 are MAF (19 to 40), 10 are MAM, 3 are PSFD (confirmed VCI) Extr dtns to Mo Duc for interrogation. The 11 Bde, IPW, team to go to Mo Duc & assist in interrogation. Cordon & search opn compl as of 241530H.		PS
69	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/A/1-52, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm an LZ at LZ Stinson at 241305H to BS404842, 494775, 508824, 404711, BS498796 & BS503761 to Stinson, compl 241717H. (Cold).		PS
70	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Rolls, C/3-1, BS599569, 241715H. Fd 2x struc 4'x6' neg signs of recent use. Inside fd 1x B-40 rkt #552-17-k, 1x poncho. B-40 rkt evac 411 all else dest.		PS
71	1800		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky 1015H, to VIP Pad 1105H, to Nghia Hanh 1115H, to Minh Long 1440H, to Bronco		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 May 71	2400	24 May 71.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	1525H, to Quang Ngai 1600H, to VIP Pad 1800H.		DS
72	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed DNG TO VIP Pad 1055H. to DNG 1800H.		
73	1800		(U) 23 Inf, ADC-S. Departed VIP to enroute Combat Center 0700H. to Tra Bong 0905H, to VIP Pad 1800H.		DS
74	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/8, AT926281, 241547-241715H. - while flying Air Cav mission 29, inserted Blues at 1547H, at AT926281. Fd 3x camo struc containing misc med supplies, 1x camo bnk & 3x to 5x spider holes. Dtn 1x VNF age 25, she was evac to DNG. Blues extra 1715H. Classified civ def.		DS
75	1810		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS498776, 241615H. While waiting on PZ for Eagle Flight extr, 1st plt. Rec: Saf, rtn SAF 3rd plt CA'd support compl 1627H. Swept area neg res. 116 th G/S expended on sus en loc. Fire came fr approx 200m S.		DS
76	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, B/1-52, BS569759, 241600H. Fd 5x bnks 6'x4'x5' w/5' overhead cover. Inside fd 11 x 82 mm mort rds w/ fuses, neg markings. Neg signs of rec use. DIP.		WGA
77	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, RF 489, (EN) BS561907, Obsr 1x VC sqd, eng w/Arty (20x 105 HE rds) w/ unk res. Will sweep first light.		WGA
78	2125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#143, BS731541, 241925H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1948H to Bronco. Info only.		WGA
79	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT885700,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	242100H. In NDP had 1x MA det, Arty was fired on DT's & Will sweep first light.		WST
80	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT883730, 241700H. Fd 2x spider holes w/ overhead cover. In the holes fd misc med supplies. Will extr to LZ Linda.		WST
81	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT976345, 241535H. On ptl fd 1x VN male, 3 yrs & 1x VN fem 30 yrs. Under nourished & will evac to Quang Nhon. VN channels.		WST
82	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT996373, 241730H. While on patrol, heard voices approx 10 M S. Eng w/1x M-26 HG & SAF. Res: 1x US rec shrapnel fm own HG UMB. Minor wounds treated in the field. Swept neg findings. There was no rtn fire.		WST
83	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, BS570631 241830H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort, 60mm mort, & B-40 rkt fire. 174 AVN G/S on sta 1905H. Exp on sus en loc w/unk res. Res: 7x RF KIA Res: 19x RF WIA(E) (15x D/O to Quang Nghi 1935H, 4x D/O to Bronco 1940H). 1x M-113A1 dest by mort fire. Info only. Ntfy: G3; Cpt Verga.		WST
84	2231		(U) SUB SEC 2, Sp Rivera All of Sub Sector 2 is on a practice alert red phase at 232230H. DTOC at 90% strength called CLDC At 2305H. CLDC says as of 2300H, practice alert is terminated. Ntfy: G/S 2234H, G-2 2230H, G-3 2230H.		WST
85	2205		(U) 230 MP, Lt Phoenix, BT506058, 241720H. 2x VN boys, are 8&9 (Pa& Long) were obs by MP's attempting to remove lumber fm area around gate #2. They were apprehended & transported to gate #1 for search. At that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) loc 1x unk VN fired approx 7x rds of SAF
at the MP vehicle. MP's attempted to exit
the area ASAP & veh hit a hole in the road
causing the one boy BA to be thrown forward
into veh radio. They took him to 91 evac
treated by rec 6x stitches on right side of
head & released to MP's who took them to
the MP sta to await Nat Pol to pick them up.

WJA

86 2300 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, BT001381,
242200H. MA det. Will sweep first light.

WJA

87 2315 (C) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Spinetto, B/2-1,
230907H. At 974474 2K ESE of Chlœ, Quang
Nam (P), 230907H May 71 rec 1x rd believed to
be friendly 105mm, Res: 5xUS WMB (E), 1x US
WMB(M), 105mm HE, Investigation to follow.
Ntly: G-1, XXIV.

WJA

88 2330 (U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF#102, BT
189209, 241530H. Obsr 4x VC, Eng w/SAF.
VC evad N & W. Swept & fd 4x rucksacks,
15x M-26 HG, 5x GCHG, Info only.

WJA

89 2340 (U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, OP3, 242310H, BS786507.
Radar sighted 9-10 pax mov E at 9000m to NE.
Fired Arty C/6-11 fired 24x HE 105mm rds.

WJA

90 1600 (C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. MSN#26, UL AT8840,
LR AT9435. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntly: AAE, Cpt Iutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

WJA

91 1225 (C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time:
250600H-251800H May 71. Msn#230: UL BS8429,
LR BS8824. Conno at the Bde req before 1600H.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt Iutz
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

WJA

92 1600 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, APD MSN REQ, Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 May 71

2400 24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	250500H-252000H May 71. MSN#98-33; BT1510-1913-2513-2510-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; PSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		QOI
93	1130		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, HI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H. May 71. Box#5 Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz, Salv Pfc Lengyel.		QOI
94	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H. May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box#63: BS826407 along river to 650415. All clear E of 67 grid line. Box#64: BS5474-5872-5869-5269-5274-st. Box#69: UL BS 7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel. #64: do not fly 5872-5572-5474-Opns in area.		QOI
95	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#37: BS4878to512772-5275-4875-st. Box#38: BS5480-5880-590755-south to river, west along river-540764-st. Box#42: BT5201-5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz, Salv Pfc Lengyel.		QOI
96	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H May 71. Box#10: AT8566-9168-9368-9366-9166-8564-st. Box#11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box#15: AT790844 along road to ZC120842. 1000m ea side. Box#16: UL AT8572, LR AT8968. Box#17: UL AT9257, LR AT9951. Box#18: UL BTO470, LR BTO866. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz, Salv Pfc Lengyel. #17: all clear W of 98 grid line, troops in area.		QOI
97	1600		(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H May 71. Box#28: ZC1925-1922-2122 AT8226-8028-st. All clear S of 27 grid line.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

IAL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont) Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

97 1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIE CAV REQ. Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly:
AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C
Elliott.

98 1600

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. Box#43: UL AS8391,
LR AS8883. Box#49: AT7918-8222-8423-8520-
8318-8117-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz, FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP
A1C Elliott.

99 1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. Box#54: UL BS7528,
LR BS8224. Box#61: UL BS5023, LR BS5618.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith. TACP, A1C Elliott.

101 1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. Box#16: AT912490,
A/AO bdry, to 929533, A/AO bdry, to
997547, A/AO bdry, to 963500, A/AO Bdry-st.
Box#27: ZC1438-1636-2142-1944-st. Box#29
AT9129-9534-9734-9832-9527-9127-st. Appr:
196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz,
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
#16: all clear W of 98 GL.

102 1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ. Time:
250500H-252000H May 71. Box#31: UL BT3900,
LR BS4495. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

103 2400

(U) Inclosure#1: Unit locations.

104 2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported
light contact in their combined TAOI with the
2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & art-
illery provided support. Enemy losses were
12 VC KIA, with 3 IWC, & one CSWC. One was dtm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 71

2400

24 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

US engineers land cleared an undetermined number of acres. In the 196 Bde, C/1-1, Cav killed 6x VC & captured 3 individual & one crew wpn. There were 4 combined operations. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 2 Eagle Flights, 4 extr, and 2 Airmoves, while supporting one ARVN Co CA. Ranger team Montana/Tennessee was inserted at 0745H in an area 20km W of Chu Lai; radio relay team Arkansas was inserted in the same general area at 0710H. Elements of 196 Bde, while sweeping the area of an earlier airstrike, detonated a booby trapped 105mm projectile which resulted in 2x US KIA and 7x US WIA(E).

WFA

105

2400

(U) Journal closed.

WFA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEIMON, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3 Op

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H May 71

Americal Division CP CHL198th Inf Bde CP CHL1-6 Inf Bn CP CHLA Co CHLB Co BS322928C Co BT465024D Co BS474984E Co CHIPPAWA/ 270Recon BT4130311-46 Inf Bn CP LINDAA Co AT844677B Co AT866652C Co AT881706D Co DIV RIDGEE Co LINDARecon AT857676

5-46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 2424000H May 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

BS534790

C Co

BS580849

D Co

CHL

E Co

STINSON

Recon

BS558876/544881

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS913140

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

RAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA/RAWHIDE

C Btry

PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

BS526608

B Co

BS523699

C Co

BS6045593

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

BS540522

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

PROFESSIONAL

B Co

BT266079

C Co

BT151090CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT226014

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS720513

B Co

BS727429

C Co

BS640565

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS681518

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS764334

B Co

BS806294

C Co

SJH

D Co

BS696360

E Co

SJH

Recon

BS651408

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS784547

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/ BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG
A Trp	AT977560
B Trp	DNG
C Trp	AT994561
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG
Div Arty	CHU IA I
3-16 Arty CP	DNG
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS
B Btry	CRUNCH
C Btry	MAUD/RAWHIDE
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TIEN PHOU C
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE
B Btry	STINSON
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	RAWHIDE
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE
A Co	65-475
B Co	AT985475
C Co	AT918464

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT005534		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	AT986499		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	AT982434		
B Co	AT989384		
C Co	AT965347		
D Co	AT972736		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	AT972736		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD		
A Co	AT858742		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	AT875823		
D Co	65		
E Co	MAUD		
Recon	AT838786		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT303225		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS		
C Btry	MAUD		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

WST

2

0001

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (EN)
BS492753, 242240H. Flying Ni Hawk MSI#37
Eng 2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA, dark clothing
MAM. 1x struc & 1x bnkr dest.

WST

3

0015

(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, Liz Rd Bunker
Line, 252353H. Bnkr#4 rec 10x rds AK-47
fire fm the N prox 300-350m NCD. Illum
fired fm Liz w/ neg findings.

WST

4

0020

(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Galloway, OP-3 Radar,
250001H. (EN) BS787477. Picked up 12-15
pax mov & prox 6000m to the NE. Fired Arty.

WST

5

0107

(U) COMUS MACV, Rec Red Rocket exercise#5
at 250118H. Called XXIV Corp 250113H.

WST

6

0145

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 171, BS809377,
(EN) BS826365 & 821367, 242245H. At
2245H rec 2-3rds 82mm mort & at 2310H
rec 5 more rds 82mm rds. ARVN fired mort
& Arty on above sus en loc w/unlk res. NCD
Will not sweep area first light.

WST

7

0230

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF#937, BS724816,
250205H. An OP had rec 38x mort rds & a
ground attack & was being over run.
Permission to divert Ni Hawk granted after
mission at An Tam Bridge is finished. A
total of 38x 82mm rds rec by OP plus
ground attack. Ni Hawk on sta 0310H-0400H.
Up date: 198 Bde, 0540H-VC over run OP
& kept on going to evad. Ni Hawk rel at
0440H. Res: 7x RF WIA (E) D/O compl 0750H
to Quang Ngai. 3x RF MIA. VC evad to
NW. RF sweep fd blood trails & 7x CCHG
CIA. Arty fired at 3x sus en loc BS720820,
BS714812, BS723818H. Info only.

WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* GPO: 1970-379-700

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0355		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Larry, Ly Tin PSDF, BT497067, (EN) BT503065, 250135H. Unit on bridge (An Tan Bridge) rec ground attack. fm E prox 600m w/ SAF, AWF & 2x B-40 rkts. Illum was fired. Contact broken 0155H. & VC evad N. H. Hawk broke at 0247H w/ neg sightings. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA (1x trk dest by B-40 rkt missed bridge & went into Hamlet & hit small trk) Neg damage to bridge. Will sweep first light.		WJ
9	0440		(U) CLDC Sp Wiese, Alert cond White as of 0600H.		WJ
10	0500		(U) G Co Rangers, Sfc Tindal, 75 Rangers, BT343008, 250500H. Tm Arkansas heard firing of rkts to due E approx 2100mills 900 m or more. 6x rkts.		WJ
11	0540		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Owen, RF 900, BT390160, 250400H. 20x VC eng RF's w/SAF, rtn w/SAF VC evad W. Contact broke 0420H. Will sweep first light. Res: 1x RF WIA(M) neg D/O.		WJ
12	0730		(U) PMO, Maj Dike, 23 MP, BT514050, 250700H. 3x trk carrying VN demonstrators arrived at gate #1. each trk displayed a banner. 1. "VN life and property is the barbarous game of military Americans". 2. "Demand compensation immediately for injuries caused by military Americans". 3. "Strongly condemn the murderer Warren, Robert C. AT 0815H 4 X more trks carrying demonstrators arrived. Trks belonged to Medico Corp, a civ contractor. 30-50 demonstrators. Demonstrators were not armed & did not attempt to interfere w/ traffic in & out of gate#1. At gate#4 processing was temporarily interrupted & was closed to north bound traffic for approx 1x hr. Ly Tin dist chief & dist forces cleared gated of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority **UNCLASSIFIED** **NND 873541**

By **NARA** Date **01/10/68**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2500

25 May 71.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	all demonstrators & at 0900H all roads were open. There were no casualties or damage. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Dalton, C/S Col Righardson, G-3 Ltc Saint.		
13	0750		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, 250745H. On VR of QL#1 obsr roadblocks made of straw, limbs, stone. AT these grids: BS905267, BS920233, BS920180, BS777443. Roads were passable, MACV Duc Pho were ntfy to clear roadblocks. All roadblocks cleared at 0830H by MACV - Mo Duc.		
14	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, PF#30, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 76 at 250800H to an LZ at BT416026, compl 250806H (Cold).		
15	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Chu Lai at 250705H to LZ's at BT429035, 405015 & BT416026, compl 250755H. (Cold).		
16	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-6, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BT413023 at 250722H to an LZ at Chu Lai, compl 250728H. (Cold).		
17	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, RF#306, BT 103509, 250100H. Eng w/SAF est 1x VC sqd. Res: 8x VC KIA CIA, 1x AK-47, 1x B-40 rkt launcher, 80x HG. Info only.		
18	0850		(U) TAM KY, Maj Whitman, F/17, 250850H Prov chief wants to keep F/17 Cav until the end of the month, recommends until the 28th. Maj Helton passed to Lt Singleton, F/17 Cav will be released		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	tomorrow unless something significant happens to alter the decisions.		
19	0855		(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Verga, 250855H. CG on a VR of An Tam bridge area obsr damage to some bnks- assistance should be provided by us to help in reconstruction of there defense. 0900H Maj Helton ntly. Maj White 198 Bde, 1/6 will get to the area to offer assistance.		
20	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS555832, 250530H. Fd 1x CHI com claymore mine, w/ no markings on it or wires leading fm it, in a hedgerow. On a trail not B/T-DIP-crater 3'x 3', mine was 8" in dia. Also fd near it a CBU-DIP-crater 10"x8".		
21	0910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/2-1, AT984473, 250805H. While on search & clear msn, fd 2x M 26 HG, B/T w/ TWED, DIP.		
22	0920		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, 2 plt conducted a CA fm BS628573 at 250845H to an LZ at BS569598, compl 250853H (Cold). 3 plt conducted a CA fm BS604578 at 250858H to an LZ at BS582597, compl at 250850H. (Cold).		
23	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, 250830H At BS659556 fd 1x tunnel & 1x fighting pos. Also obs 1x VN male in blk w/neg pack or wpn evade into brush. Swept area & at BS657558 dtn'd 18x VN w/neg ID, who were hiding in brush. Will evac to Mo Duc 17x Dtn's are fem, ages 15-65, 3x wearing blk pj's, 10 wearing white top, blk pnts, 4x wearing purple pj's, 1x male, age 53, blk pj's. All had neg ID.		
24	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF#158,260, Unit		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25

May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 250855H to an LZ at BS792490, compl 250916H. (Cold).		PS
25	0955		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, The 661 Ord will dest 17 tons of explosives at 1400 at rock quarry. Note: Briefed at CG's 0800H briefing. Ntfy: C/S Sgt Stuart, G2 Sp Warden, G3 Sp McAlliff, FSE Cpt Goldsmith, G3 Cpt Spinetto, Salv, Sgt Madison, 198 Bde, Lt Miller.		PS
26	1015		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS502196, Blues inserted at BS502196 at 250910H to check struc, fd & dest 300lbs of corn, 50lbs of bananas & 3x struc that had been previously dest but rebuilt. Blues extr at 250925H. (Cold).		PS
27	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS658580, 25100H. Obs 4-5 VC/NVA w/wpns & packs, prox 600m N. Arty fired & C/1-20 swept area. At BS670575 fd 1x US canteen, 1x pistol belt, 1x AK-47 mag fully loaded, 2x CCHG, 3x 55 gal drums filled w/umpol rice. (750lb) & 1x 55 gal drum filled w/pol rice (250lb), 1000lb rice total. Will evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV, Lt Dalton.		PS
28	1102		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1, BS766513, 251030H. Fd & dest 6x C-ration cans filled w/petna w/ TWFD. DIP.		PS
29	1108		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 251025H. 1x US was wounded at BS679601 when ab Arty (105mm) rd impacted on 2/C/3-1. The Arty was fired fm Nghia Hanh. Nghia Hanh had no US clearance and no firing data posted. D/O compl 251045H to Bronco. Under investigation. 2/4 ARVN thought 3-1 bndry was 1000m furthur S. Liason will co-ordinate info fr Maj Crosby. (B-1/21 ARVN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87341

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Arty). Ntly C/S Col Richardson, G3 Ltc
Saint, G1 Cpt Spurry, XXIV Sp Runyan.

30 1145

(U) HDI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#321, BT023347,
240001H. Rec 4x 82mm mort rds, Res:
1x RF KIA, 1x PSDE KIA, 1x RF WIA,
3x VN civ WIA. Info only.

31 1150

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS539778,
251100H. On security for land clearing,
fd 7x B-40 rds slightly rusted, covered
w/brush, loc beside partially dest struc.
DIP.

32 1225

(U) CLDC, Ltc Fell, 250445H. Chu Lai,
combat base rec 6x 122 rcts: BT523075,
BT522091, BT536094, these rcts landed
outside perimeter; BT525102 B/723 Maint,
damage to 2x struc, BT524096, 523 Sig.
BT528102 MSR, neg cas. Sus en loc based
on crater's BS442997. Ntly: FSE Cpt Carl;
XXIV Corp, Sp Runyan.

33 1300

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS210614,
251130H. Eng 4x VC w/SAF, Res: 4x VC KIA,
CIA 1x MAS 36 rifle, 1x CCHG, medicine,
4x hammocks, 1x land line telephone
sus Chinese type. Info only.

34 1300

(U) DIV AVN, Cpt White, 3/5 ARVN, Unit
conducted a CA fm a PZ at AS894885 at
250922H to LZ's at AS845881 & AS843883,
compl 251206H (Cold).

35 1300

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#06, BS500868,
250930H. Rec SAF fr 1x VC, Res: 1x PF WIA(E).
D/O compl to Nghia Hanh by veh. Rtn fire
VC evad E swept w/neg res. Info only.

36 1305

(U) 30 ENGR, Sgt Davis, D/39 Engr, BT173138.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25

May 71

2400

25

May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

251040H. Fd 1x homemade mine, 20lb w/TWFD.
Fd w/metal detector, on Tien Phouc Rd. DIP.
Info only.

37

1310

(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 Engr,
DT173137, 250930H. Bucket loader, det
1x 2lb mine w/PTFD Res: 2x US WIA(M).
Rear wheel blown off, on Tien Phuoc rd-
mine sweep had been compl. Info only.

38

1415

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS905137,
251245H. 1x RF fm RF group 2/22 showed
loc of 1x 60mm rd B/T w/10' of wire
leading to a spider hole for command det.
Neg firing device in spider hild, B/T was
2' off of QL#1. H/17 went out of Box to
dest B/T, then rtn'd to their AO. DIP.

39

1415

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Heys, 2/5 ARVN, AS966862,
251100H. While on search & clear MSN, fd
a sus bicycle factory & repair shop. It
was in a struc 20m x 10m inside, fd 2x
bicycle frames, 18x bicycle wheels compl,
8x rims, 2x tires, 2x handle bars. Will
extr to Hong Mai. Info only.

40

1405

(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Alert cond Grey
eff 1900H except for bnks & towers, which
are on Yellow alert. CLDC personnel will
be checking bnks hourly.

41

1520

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/2-1, Unit
conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT905468 at
251410H to an LZ at Pad 467, compl 251522H.
(Cold).

42

1545

(U) DIV AVN, Cpt White, R/6 ARVN. Unit
conducted an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at
LZ Dottie at 251015H to LZ's at BS205613,
253608 & BS294587, compl 251255H. (Cold).

43

1555

(U) RNGR OPNS, SEC Sutton, Tm Montana and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Tennessee, BT319030, 317031, 251530H. While on search, fnd 6xbunkers. Bnkr from 6-8 months old. Neg signs of rec use. Also fnd 1xold trail in area.

44

1610

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF 129, 134, 711, BS570630, 251600H. At 1545H, completed sweep of area of yesterday's contact. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)

45

1615

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, Text, 251410H-1510H. While in Air Cav Box 29. Obsr, eng and dest 1xstructure 5'x8' at AT949309. Obsr, eng and dest 2xstructures 10'x20', w/recent activity, at AT949312.

46

1800

(U) Departed VIP Pad enroute DNG, 0850H; Enroute Hill 510, 1500H; Enroute Tien Phouc, 1540H; Enroute VIP Pad, 1610H; Arrived Vip Pad 1625H.

47

1800

(U) Departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center, 0755H; Enroute VIP Pad, 0800H; Enroute PROFESSIONAL, 1410H; Enroute VIP Pad, 1545H; Landed VIP Pad 1650H.

48

1820

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 23d MP, BS783425, 250730H. 1/2 ton jeep rec sniper fire, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Veh cont sweep of road.

49

1840

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha. Tunnel Dog Request. Time: 260630H May 71, Pickup: Admin Pad, Transportation: UH-1H. Ntfy: 63 CPT, Sgt Reible; G3, Cpt Spinetto; 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha.

50

1845

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF 01, BS638757, 250100H. Est 1xplt of VC attacked bridge

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

w/SAF. Contact broken at 0135H w/NCD.
A reaction force is on the way from Son
Tinh. Unit received 10xB-40 rockets and
approx 200xAK-47 rds w/NCD. Swept area,
CIA: 1xVC hat(bloody) and 2xCCHG. (Info
Only)

51 1855

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, At
251210H at AT995548 eng UNSEF w/SAF Res:
6x VC KIA. At 251330H at AT989544. Eng
UNSEF w/SAF Res: 2x NVA KIA in green unif
4x CCHG CIA. Info only. Ntfy: C/S Col
Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corp Sgt
Floyd.

52 1855

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1, AT996552,
251205H. While on patrol rec SAF fm
UNSEF, prox 100m E. Rtn w/SAF & AWF
Rec: 4x VC KIA, 1x pistol belt, 2x
CCHG, 1x pairs of binoculars & docu, CIA.
All CIA extr thru ARVN channels. C/S
Col Richardson, G3 Ltc Saint, XXIV Corp
Sgt Floyd.

53 1915

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/123 AVN,
BT485015, 251630H. Caves were obsr. B/123
on sta. Aero rifle plt inserted.
Checked caves & 1x pagoda w/neg res.
Rifle plt extr 1800H.

54 1925

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS424968,
251730H. Obsr 1x stru 60'x20' Eng
partially dest; BS423960 obsr 1x VC grn
clothes neg wpn, Eng w/unlk res.

55 1925

(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, PF 185, BS807356,
251630. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1x VC KIA.
Info only

56 1955

(U) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, C/1-52, BS557829,
241300H. While on patrol w/Son Tin Hat Pol
dtn 1x VN fem 30-35 yrs, blk pants grn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 May 71	2400	25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	shirt, neg ID or docu. Went to Stinson, then IPW at 1800H. Class Civ Defendant.		WGA
57	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, C/1-6, BT490028, (EN) BT490025. 252000H. Unit has 7x VC pinned down & req NI Hawk in box 35. While setting up MA unit had obs 7x VC w/ pack & wps, obs grn & wearing bush hats. Prox 250m to N. Were mov S to N. C/1-6 eng w/ SAF & Arty fired illum. NI Hawk on sta at 2010H checked w/neg sightings & broke at 2035H. Res: 1x VC KIA, 3x CCHG CIA, 1x AK-47 w/ CIA. Will amb area tonight. VC was approx 20-25 yrs old w/neg ID or docu.		WGA
58	2010		(U) 23d Inf Div, Sfc Williams, Called Tam Ky TOC as directed by Maj Cunningham; talked to Sgt Noonan who will relay to Lt Boyd. 23d Inf Div (G3) wants a list of all contacts, since the 10th of May 71 to present E of QL-1 fm Tam Ky to Thang Binh. ARVN, RF, PF, US etc. This info needed 25100H May 71. Cpt Groy checked all spots since 10 May- No contacts E of the HW in the area.		WGA
59	2025		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar North OP Liz, BS753435 (EN) BS747435, 252000H. Personnel obs 20-30 pax w/ packs & wps through a Starlight Scope. Neg clear on Arty. Pax in a hamlet. Will keep under obs. HHC/1-20 Inf on perimeter guard. Ntfy: G3 Ltc Saint.		WGA
60	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, D/4-21, BS694365, 252005H. In NIP had MA det. Checked w/neg findings, prox 100m to the S. Swept at first light & again w/neg findings.		WGA
61	2025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/2-1, BT009535,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	251710H. Fd 4x bnks 5 'x5'. All bnks dest by Arty. Neg signs of recent activity.		W4
62	2045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, SABER 40 D/1-1, 252000H. While flying, M Hawk #17. Rec: 1x rd SAF fm AT970554 also a burst of AK-47 fire AT971558. Rtn fire w/unk res: NCD, flying 200' at 30 knts.		W4
63	2050		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/4-3, HT152090 251935H. Unit had 2x MA's set up on a trail approx 40m apart. One det as 2x US were sweeping to check it out & det the other one. Res: 2x US WNB (one had his legs blown off & the other one had his eyes filled w/debris. D/O compl to 91 evac at 2030H.		W4
64	2055		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, PT#182, BS834349 (EN) BS834355, 251940H. While on OP loc unit rec 2x 60mm rds & unk number rds M-79 fire fm N prox 600m. Rtn w/SAF & 20 HEx 105mm fm Bronco (ARVN). Res: NCD.		W4
65	2115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT996373, 252000H. In NIP had an MA det. Arty fired illum checked area w/neg findings. Reset area w/a command det M-18AI. Will sweep first light again. Swept w/neg findings.		W4
66	2120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, A/1-20, BS655513, 252105H. Fd tunnel 6'x40m long then turn right for another 20m then left for 20m loc in a hedgerow of 200m in length will have engr dest it neg recent use & no findings.		W4
67	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-1, (EN)BS512753, 252145H. While in M Hawk Box#37 took 25-30 rds SAF rtn w/AFW w/unk res. Alt 60' speed 65knts. NCD.		W4
68	2200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, (EN)570601,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

252120H. Sniper 3/C/3-1, obsr, 2x VC/WVA,
 prox 300m NW carrying flashlights dressed
 in grn unif w/packs. Eng w/unlk res. Will
 sweep first light.

WAT

69 2200

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS531687,
 252120H. MA det prox 200m S. Will check
 area first light.

WAT

70 2230

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, Combined units
 of PF's will be patrolling along QL#1 fm
 Gate#1 to Tam Ky commencing at 2400H
 until day light. CLDC, MP's and Arty Hill
 have been ntly.

WAT

71 2245

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#169,109, BS841304.
 252130H. Rec: 15x B-40, rkts & SAF NCD.
 Rtn fire & fired Arty w/unlk res.
 Info only.

WAT

72 2255

(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, C/3-1, BS604593,
 (EN) BS603572, 252130H. While in MDP obs
 lights 2000m S. Fired 81mm lights
 went out. Will not sweep, too far away.

WAT

73 1130

(C) 23 Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 251900H-260600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the
 CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
 Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

PS

74 1800

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
 251900H-260600H May 71. Box#43: BT4606,
 to 4905, to 5202, to 4800, to 4400, to 4405,
 to start. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to
 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Appr:
 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz;
 SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, MI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900H-260600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566,
LR BS6461. Bde commo required, friendlies
in box. Box#64: BS5474, to 5872, to 5869,
to 5269, to 5274, to start. Do not fly
triangle BS5872, 5572, 5474. Box#69: UL
BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

76

1130

(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, MI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900H-260600H May 71. Box#11: UL AT8840.
LR AT9335. Box#15: AT790844, along road to
ZC120842. 1000m ea side. Box#17: UL AT9257,
LR AT9851. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

77

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MI HAWK REQ, Time:
251900H-260600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207,
to 3510, to 4005, to 3803, to start. Box#36:
B11101, to 1304, to 1900, to BS1797, to start.
Box#37: BS4878, to 512772, to 5275, to
4875, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.

78

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent
box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE,
Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

79

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H May 71. Box#46: UL AT8115,
LR AT8609. Box#49: AT7918, to 8222, to
8423, to 8520, to 8318, to 8117, to start.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

80

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H May 71. Box#56: BS5071, to
457710, along river, to 520755, to 5271, to
start. Box#65: UL BS2661, LR BS3154. Box#
66: UL BS4445, LR BS5040. Box#67: BS8428,
8528, 8529, 8729, 8726, 8826, 8823, 8423, start.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H May 71. Box#13: UL ZC2151,
IR AT8047. Box#25: UL YC9962, IR ZC0657.
Box#27: ZC1438, to 1636, to 2142, to 1944,
to start. Box#28: ZC1925, to 1922, to 2122.
to AT8226, to 8028, to start. Box#29:
AT9129, to 9534, to 9734, to 9832, to 9527,
to 9127, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, AFC Elliott.

82

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
260500H-262000H May 71. Box#30: UL BS2190,
IR BS2684. Box#33: BS480883, to 4893, to 5793,
to 5791, along river to start. Appr: Lt
Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, ALC Elliot.

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.

84

2400

(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary: Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOI
with the 2d ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as
Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy
losses were 7 VC KIA and one IVC. There were
no US casualties. US Engineers land cleared
60 acres. There were 3 combined operations.
US forces conducted 3 CA's and 2 Extractions
while supporting one ARVN Co CA, and one PT
Co CA, and one ARVN platoon Eagle Flight.

85

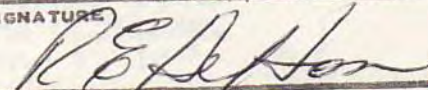
2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEILTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001Americal Division CP CHL198th Inf Bde CP CHL1-6 Inf Bn CP CHLA Co BS425026B Co BS322928C Co BS469023D Co BS487978E Co CHIPPWA/270Recon CHL1-46 Inf Bn CP LINDAA Co AT844676B Co AT873691C Co AT881708D Co DIV RIDGE/WE Co LINDARecon DNG5-46 Inf Bn CP CHLA Co B Co C Co D Co E Co Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 25001H to 252400H.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>SPINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>SPINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS534790</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS580849</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SPINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS553875</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS913140</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>HAY ONET WEST/HA THANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS526608</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS524703</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS604593</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>MINH LONG/540522</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT266079</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT151090</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT228014

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

HT183083

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS719511

B Co

BS716424

C Co

BS643564

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS675525

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

BS763330

B Co

BS801299

C Co

SJH

D Co

BS694366

E Co

SJH

Recon

BS649408

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	AT976543	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	DNG	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	AT994561	_____	_____	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHL	_____	_____	_____
3-16 Arty CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	CHOLE/YONKERS	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CRUNCH	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	MAUD/RAWHIDE	_____	_____	_____
3-18 Arty CP	CHL	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	CIDNY	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	CRUNCH	_____	_____	_____
6-56 Arty CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	CHL	_____	_____	_____
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOITIE	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BRONCO	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	RAWHIDE	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG	_____	_____	_____
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE	_____	_____	_____
A Co	65	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT987474	_____	_____	_____
C Co	DNG	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT004532

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

AT998516

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

AT983433

B Co

AT996374

C Co

AT947343

D Co

AT972736

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

AT972736

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT868729

B Co

DNG

C Co

AT875815

D Co

65

E Co

MAUD

Recon

AT834776

F-17th Cav (Armor)

BT303225

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND83541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

WXXO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened. WJA

2 0100 (U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, Bronco, Practice alert: 0100H Bronco on practice alert phase 3; 0130H Bronco on practice alert 2; 0200H Bronco on practice alert phase 1; 0220H Bronco on back to normal alert status. WJA

3 0145 (U) MP's, Sgt Carneal, HQ MATF/1-14, BT462079, 251610H. A 2 1/2 ton trk was being driven W on Fat City access rd, when it halted to assist a driver of a 1/4 ton jeep who was parked on the side of the rd. The jeep was started & driven away. The driver of the 2 1/2 ton trk w/out checking to see if area was clear for him to proceed. Some one had parked a '67 Honda in front of the 2 1/2 & on pulling forward, ran over it. He continued on down the rd w/out stopping; however when he got to Fat City, the MP's & MACV officials were waiting for him. They were informed by a PF, they could not leave until remuneration be made, he was backed up by a PF plt. At 2130H the Dist Chief persuaded the PF's to return to Ly Tin Dist Hq for security reasons & there, the owner of the Honda, agreed to file a claim legally through channels on 26 May. No damage to trk, but extensive damage to Honda. No injuries; driver charged w/inattentiveness w/a veh. WJA

4 0235 (U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, LRRP area reg: Box#1: UL BT3008, LR BT3305, DTG 030600H Jun-131800H Jun, MSN area recon. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 251120H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White, G3 Cpt Ferguson, Ntgy: FSE, Ssg Raulderson, G/75, Sfc Tindal. WJA

5 0235 (U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, LRRP area reg: Box#2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, g-2, is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Area: ULET3606, LRHT3903; DTG: 080600H-181800H June 71; MSN: Area Recon. Ntly: 198, Pane. Appr: 198, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntly: FSE, SSG Raulerson; G/75 Rngr, SFC Tindal.

WST

6

0415

(U) CLDC, Sp Weise. Alert cond white eff 0600H.

WST

7

0420

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, AT983505, 260130H. While in MTP, had 1xmech amb det, 150m to N. Fired Illum, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xM-26 HG, unk amt docu. Docu will be extr to DNG. VC wore green clothing. Body searched, neg unit ID.

WST

8

0710

(U) Rngr Opns, SFC Sutton, Tm Maine and Ohio 12, BS367994, 260707H. Tm Maine and Ohio 12 extr from Box #42. PZ loc BS367994 (Cold)

WST

9

0750

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Bowe. Cancel LRRP Box# 42. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison; 198, Sp Small.

WST

10

0800

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/1-6, TEXT. Unit cond a CA from a PZ at BS522982 at 260720H to an LZ at BS465917. Compl Cold at 260730H.

WST

11

0840

(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 77 Rngers, AT840000, 251730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xen KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA. Dest 5xstruc, & 500 kilos of corn. (Info Only)

Jel

12

0840

(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 4/6 ARVN, BS296708, 260130H. Raided a base camp. VC rtn SAF. Res: 17xen KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2-ARVN WIA(E). CIA: 1xCCMG, 1xK54 Pistol, 2xAK-47, 1xMAS 36, 49xCCMG. 40x struc dest.

Jel

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

TIAL

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INV DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0910		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, Tracker Dog Request. Time: 260930H May 71, Pick-up Div Arty Pad, Transportation, UH-1H Tail#210 Reason: Fresh blood trails. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Hughes, Appri: G3 Cpt Spinetto; Ntly: 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.				
14	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, R/1-52, BS565881, 260800H. Fd 1x stru 15'x8' & heard mov inside, eng w/SAF, 3x VC blk pj's evad into woods. Swept area neg res. Searched struc CIA 3x M-16's (1297985, 1538882, 865578) 1x M-79 (52444) 2x AK-47 (64K 3020, 11K 7268), 5x US M-33 HG, 3x AK-47 mag's w 90x rds, 8x M-16 mags w/ 160 rds, 6x M-79 rds, 4x CCHG, 15x C batteries, med supplies, docu. Struc showed signs of recent use-dest. All else will be evac to Stinson. Swept area & fd 2x VC KIA (SAF).				
15	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BT433010, 260745H. Det 1x homemade, B/T w/TWFD on a trail Res: 1x KCS WIA(E) D/O compl 0845H to 91 evac.				
16	0940		(U) LRRP's/ 6 ARVN, BS683815, 260215H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF, VC rtn SAF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(M), 3x VC KIA, CIA: 1x 45 pistol. Info only.				
17	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1/RF#172, BS775574, 260830H. RF#172 eng w/SAF, 2x VC blk pj's neg pack or wnn evad into a bamboo thicket. Swept area dtn 1x MAF WIA(E). D/O compl 1023 to Quang Nagi. Info only.				
18	1010		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 260900H. At AT953312 at 260900H. Obsr 1x struc inserted Blues fd & dtn 1x fem & 3x				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	children w/neg ID- extr Blues at 0945H evac dtn to DNG. Dest struc at AT954322 obsr a trail E to W w/ signs of recent activity. Dtn classified as a refugee.		PS
19	1030		(U) QUANG NAM, Cpt Lazard, RF#706, AT995655, 252030H. While on ambush eng UNSEF. Res: 1x RF WIA (E), 2x VC KIA, CIA 5x CCHG. Info only.		PS
20	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS667555, 260915H. Dest 1x bnkr (6'x8') w/ 1 1/2' overhead cover loc off trail, neg signs rec use.		PS
21	1036		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, BT001556, 261000H. Eng 1x VC w/SAT, 1x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		PS
22	1105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#174, BT457013, 251800H. Fd 1x 122mm rkt on launcher (direction towards Chu Lai) Rkt launcher is at Ly Tin Dist (G2 has requested the launcher be sent to Chu Lai).		PS
23	1105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#174, 260300H. VC dest 2x bridges BT462053, & BT455054, they were foot type bridges-however foot traffic can still cross stream. Ntly: Ape. Info only.		PS
24	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AC65, 261100H- 1155H. BS258580 dest 3x struc, 5x pigs, BS258578 obsr 10x large struc & bnks 2x struc dest.		PS
25	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 260900H. BS08836 Fd 1x struc w/ 6500lbs of unpol rice in a wooden bin concealed in a wall. Rice was in good condition & evac to Son Tinh. Ntly: XXIV Corps (Runyon); G2.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

IAI

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, inc. 1, 1-1.1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/5 ARVN, AS827886, 261100H. Eng w/SAF 2x VC Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x K54 pistol. Info only.		PS
27	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS517836, 260930H. Fd 4x baskets 3'x3' w/2500lbs of unpol rice in a struc in good condition. Will evac to Son Tinh. In area dtn 2x MAF, blk pj's neg ID, dtn, evac to 198 IPW. Rtfy: C/S Maj Brown, XXIV Corp, Sp Runyan.		PS
28	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/5 ARVN, AS824896, 260945H. Fd 4x VC KB A/S res of B-52 strike on 24 May.		PS
29	1230		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1/RF#172, BS767574, 261115H. Dtn 25x MAF 18-45 yrs assorted pj's (blue, blk purple white) & 3x MAF blk pj's. Will evac to No Duc for questioning. (Sus rice carriers for VC.) Info only.		PS
30	1240		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad enroute Combat Center 0700H. to VIP Pad 0800H, to XXIV Corp 0825, to VIP Pad, 1240H.		PS
31	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, PF#102, BT155237, 260930H. Eng 3x VC w/SA mort & Arty. Fire res 1x 38 cal pistol CIA, dragmarks of bodies fd & 1x PF WIA(M). Info only.		PS
32	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, C/1-52, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm BS578846 & BS558838 at 260820H to LZ's at BS500860, BS487830, 488817, 512802, 481772 & BS514760, compl at 261216H (Cold).		PS
33	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, PF#238, 11, Reg reaction CA fm above units to react to intell rec (appr by G3 at 261344H &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	passed to AAF at 1345H). The CA force left Chu Lai at 261359 for Binh Son. AMO on sta 261420H. 1st PZ at 261425H & last LZ at 261430H compl & cold. CA force released at 261535H. The PF's state they walk back to Binh Son. The LZ was BS553979,		PS
34	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, 261315H. Obsr, eng & dest 1x bnkr at each of these loc. BS517918, BS519922, BS516920.		PS
35	1355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 AC 13, 261305H-1350. AT 793488 dest 1x struc 10'x20', signs of recent use; AT 793487, obsr 1x trail signs of use.		PS
36	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#172, BS763572, 261313H. Det 1x B/T can of petna, w/TWFD off trail. D/O compl 1333H to Quang Ngai for 2x RF WIA(E). Info only.		PS
37	1405		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, WO Glenson, 3/5 ARVN, AS832876, 261345H. Made contact w/ an est reinforced NVA Co. Artv fired & G/S expended. 1700H update: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA, 6x NVA KIA, 4x ruck sacks CIA. Info only.		PS
38	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS694516, 261245H, Fd 1x tunnel 2'x2'x30'; led into room 15'x20'x8' w/ an exit leading to tunnel 4'x6' that opened in a hedgerow connected to a trench w/overhead cover, Signs of recent use, dest.		PS
39	1410		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS644565, 261245H. Eng w/SAF 3x VC approx 10m mov down a trail, blk pj's 1x wpn, 2x packs. VC evad N. Swept area fd 1x natural cave w/misc mil equip docu.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

11A1

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(cont) Docu will be evac to Liz. All else dest.				
			Update: Fd 5x M-16 ammo cans, 1x M-60 ammo can, 1x AK-47 mag, 2x M-16 mags, 10x lbs pol rice, assorted cooking utensils, small amt petna, 3x shirts, 1x bottle of vitamins, 2x US canteens, 1x pistol belt, 1x red flag w/hammer & sickle.		PO		
40	1420		(U) 23d Inf Div, Cpt Shope, G4, At 271400H in the rock quarry the 661 Ord will dest 6 tons of explosives. Ntfv: C/S Sgt Uribe, G2 Cpt Schneider, G3 Maj Jew, AAE Cpt White, 198 Bde, Sp Small.		PO		
41	1445		(U) 11Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS764581, 261305H. Fd 1x pack w/ clothes & docu. Will evac to Bronco.		PO		
42	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, At 261020H at BS511868, G/S obsr & eng 6 to 9 VC w/packs & wps evad into woodline. G/S eng sus en loc, 2/C/1-52, inserted at 261028H at BS511869 to sweep sus en loc & fd 1x VCKBGS (in blk pj's, 20 to 25 yrs old w/neg ID) Also obsr 1x VC in spider hole. Eng w/SAF prox 75m VC rtn fire (SA). Res: 1x VC KIA (blk pj's, 18 to 20 yrs old w/neg ID. CIA 1x AK-47 (given to 116 AVN) 3/1/C/1-52 was inserted at 261050H at BS511869 to assist in sweep. In leaving LZ obsr 2x VC evad into bnkr (8'x5'), 3/C/1-52 mov to bnkr & told them to surrender. w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/HG Res: 2x VC KIA (GRN uniforms, 20-25, yrs old w/neg ID) 1x bnkr dest at 261115H at BS511867 while searching area eng by G/S fd 1x more VC KBGS. (20-30 yrs old) in blk pj's w/neg ID. Also obsr 1x VC running down trail prox 75m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA (18 to 23 yrs old) Blk pj's & neg ID. Ntfv: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyun.		PO		
43	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, Unit				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	conducted a CA fm a PZ at BT61072 at 261405 to an LZ at BT 218112, compl at 261425H cold.				PS
44	1510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 116 AVN, BT280093, 261350H. Obsr 5x VC, in the open. Rec unk amt SAF at 800' at 80 knts w/ NCD or Hits G/S eng area. At 1425H obsr 3x ruck sacks, 2x RPG launchers & 1x AK-47, mov dest, Pilot said they eng wps w/rkts & M-60 MG, but did not dest them.				PS
45	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#238, 11, Unit conducted a CA fm an LZ at Binh Son at 261426H to an LZ at BS553979, compl 261430H (Cold).				PS
46	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert cond Yellow, fr bnkr line, all elsr grey.				PS
47	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT949527, 261405H. Eng 2x VC w/ SAF, Res: 2x VC KIA, 12x CCHG CIA. Info only.				PS
48	1620		(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP Pad to Ldz 0925H. to Bronco 1120H to QL#1 1200, to VIP Pad 1250, to Chu Lai W to VIP Pad 1620H.				PS
49	1700		(U) 23 Inf, ADC(M), Departed TDNG 1350H to VIP Pad 1700H.				PS
50	1710		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 261540-1650H. While in AC Box#25 at BT057584, eng & dest 1x struc 5'x10', BT021577, obsr cleared area, BT004583 eng & dest 1x struc 5'x8', AT998582 eng & dest 1x struc 5'x8'.				PS
51	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, 1/D/1-6, Unit				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

IAL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV T06

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

conducted an extr fm a Pz at BS465917 at
261615H. to an LZ at BS522982, compl 261655H
(Cold).

52

1745

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-1, BT003529,
261715H. While on search & clear MSN, det
1x 40 lb mine w/PTFD, Res neg cas,
w/ minor damage to 1x M113A1 2x rd wheels
on right side blown off & 6x track blocks
blown off. (is repairable) Crater 4'x2'.
(mine in a trestle.)

53

1820

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, C/1-6, BT490023,
261555H. Eng by UNSEF firing M-79 & SAF,
rtn's SAF & swept area. Prox 300m E fd
2x PSDF's WIA. PSDF's had no radio &
did not have permission to come into
C/1-6 AO.D/O compl to Ly Tin at 1700H.
Ntly: C/S Col Richardson, G3 Maj Helton,
G1 Cpt Scanny.

54

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, C/1-52, BS584839,
261730H. Fd 1x 82mm B/T w/TWFD across trail.
DIP.

55

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, D/1-1, 261645-
1710H. Flying Air Cav#46, at AT884094, Obs
numerous fighting positions & N-S trail
w/signs of rec use. At AT847100 obs
possible basecamp. At AT849102 obs several
freshly cultivated fields fm AT842104 to
AT836174. Obs well used trail w/signs rec
use.

56

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, 59 LC CO, BS558815,
261630H. D7 Dozer det 1x 40lb tnt B/T
w/ PTFD on side of road, neg cas. Left
track of dozer blown off.

57

1845

(U) 23 Inf Div, Cpt Spineto, HQ 23 Inf Div
BT490023, 3k SW of Arty Hill Quang Ten (P)
261555H May 71, C/1-6 eng by UNSEF w/SAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CMU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	& M-79 rds rtn fire swept & fd 2x PSDF's wounded, 2x PSDF's WNB (E), 5.56 M-16, Investigation to follow. Ntfy: G1, Cpt Sprouse. XXIV Corps, 1920H.		
58	1900		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 4/4 ARVN, AS902769, 261630H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x CCHG CIA, Dest 900 kilos unpolrice, 200 kilos pol rice, 200 kilos beans, 3x shelters, Info only. K44 CIA		WST
59	1900		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, R/4, AS976773, 261630H. Fd food cache, 1x ton pol rice. 2x tons of corn, Info only.		WST
60	1905		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, (EN) AT992388, 261720H. While being resupplied rec 3x rds possible 60mm Mort rds impacted 100m NE of units loc. 1x rd impacted as resupply ship landed w/NCD or hits Arty fired on sus en loc w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		WST
61	1937		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 2/C3-1, BS581593, 261935H. While mov to amb loc rec SAF fm est 2x VC 200m NE in woodline. Eng w/Arty & 81mm. Res: 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl to Bronco at 2005H G/S covered D/O Will sweep first light.		WST
62	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#278, BS831332, 261900H. While on OP rec SAF fm 75-100m Rtn fire Res: 1x PF WIA (E), D/O compl at 2020H to Bronco. Info only.		WST
63	2035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT963326, 261620H. While in OP obsr 8x NVA mov 1200m to NE, wearing grn unif saw they had one pack & 1 wph, mov out of woodline; Arty fired w/unlk Res: Will sweep first light.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	2035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT967334, 261859H. Obsr 8x NVA approx 1000m to NE couldn't obsr if had wpn or packs, fired only Arty w/unlk Res: Will sweep first light.		W44		
65	2035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT982336, 261835H. 2d plt rec 10x rds sniper fire, approx 600m SE of loc. Neg cas Arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep first light.		W44		
66	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-46, AT888697, 262155H. In NMF heard mov 40m W, Eng w/ SAF & M-79. Will sweep first light.		W44		
67	1230		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270600H-271800 May 71. MSN#233: UL BS6450, LR BS6842, Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		DS		
68	1005		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270600H-271800H May 71. MSN#14: UL AT8063, LR AT8860. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS		
69	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H May 71. MSN# ARVN 3, UL BS0083, LR BS0677. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		DS		
70	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lark (Sn), APD MSN REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H May 71. MSN#98-37: UL WFO902, LR BS1797. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		DS		
71	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, MI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566, IR BS6461. Box#63: BS826407, along river to 650415. Box#64: BS5474-5872-5869-5269-5274-st. Troops in area do not fly BS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	5872-5572-5474-st. Box#66, UL BS9027, LR BS9314. Box#69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: Lt McGruder 11 Bde. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
73	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H May 71. Box#11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box#15: AT790844 along road to ZC120842 1000m ea side. Box#17: UL AT9257, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
74	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Lt Miller 198 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
75	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Miller. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#36: BT1101-1304-1900-BS1797-st. Box#37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Miller. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
77	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H May 71. Box#50: UL BS4227, LR BS4722. Box#52: UL BS5345, LR BS5940. Box#61: UL BS3159, LR BS3652. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott. Box # 67: UL BS 8429, LR BS 8823.				
78	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time:				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	1600	cont	(C) 270500-272000H May 71, Box 24: UL ZC1447 LR ZC2143. Box #25: UL YC9962, LR ZC 0657. Box #26: UL BT 9656, LR BT 9946; Box # 28: UL ZC 1925 to 1922 to 2122 to AT 8226 to 8028 to start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, ALC Elliot.				
79	1600		(C) 198 Bde, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-272000H, Box #41, Permanent box. Req'd by Sp Payne, Appr, 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, ALC Elliot.				
80	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500-272000H; Box # 30: UL BS 2190, LR BS 2684. Box # 35: BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Box # 46: UL AT8115 LR AT 8609. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith TACP, ALC Elliot.				
81	2400		(U) Inclosure # 1: Unit locations				
82	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Ops Summary: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air and Artillery provided support. Ene my losses were 9 VC KIA and 7 IWC. Two VC were detained. The 198th Bde reported that R/1-52 Inf engaged 3 VC in a structure resulting in 2 VC KIA and 6 IWC. An element of C/1-52 Inf while conducting an Eagle Flight supported by 116th AHC, engaged 6-8 VC resulting in 6 VC KIA and 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. Ranger teams Maine and Ohio 12 were extracted to Chu Lai. US forces conducted 2 CA'S, one Eagle Flight, and one Extraction, while supporting one PF plt CA. Casualties during the period were one US WIA (E).				
83	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H May 71

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	BS433063			
B Co	BS317903			
C Co	BT470015			
D Co	BT480974			
E Co	CHIPPEWA/270			
Recon	CHL			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA			
A Co	AT845680			
B Co	AT871652			
C Co	AT881708			
D Co	DIV RIDGE			
E Co	LINDA			
Recon	DNG			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure#1 to Daily Journal for 26001H to 262400H
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS577824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS579843</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS563878</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS913140</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/HA THANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>TRA BONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS526608</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS520702</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS604593</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>MINH LONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BT266079</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT151090</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

BT223020

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

BT181078

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS718508

B Co

BS707432

C Co

BS645564

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

BS681513

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS762343

B Co

BS802301

C Co

SJH

D Co

BS696371

E Co

SJH

Recon

BS654404

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS769593

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MI NH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL			
A Trp	DNG			
B Trp	HT026517			
C Trp	AT005559			
F 8th Cav (Air)	DNG			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	DNG			
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS			
B Btry	CRUNCH			
C Btry	MAUD/RAWHIDE			
3-18 Arty CP	CHL			
A Btry	CINDY			
B Btry	TICH PHUOC			
C Btry	CRUNCH			
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOITIE			
B Btry	SPINSON			
C Btry	BROWCO			
D Btry	RAWHIDE			
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE			
A Co	65			
B Co	AT985474			
C Co	DNG			

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Dde (cont)

D Co BT006527

E Co CHLOE

Recon AT990504

3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERS

A Co AT982433

B Co AT995374

C Co AT966342

D Co AT973736

E Co YONKERS

Recon AT972736

4-31 Inf Bn CP MAUD

A Co AT869731

B Co DNG

C Co AT875823

D Co 65

E Co MAUD

Recon AT836774

F-17th Cav (Armor) AT985580

3-82 Arty CP DNG

A Btry CHLOE

B Btry YONKERS

C Btry MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

CWXD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

27 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

27 May 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

MGA

2

0054

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/4-1, BS519759,
262330H. While flying N/H Box#37: Obs
2x NAM evad into bnkr. Eng, 200rds
fm Mini Guns w/ neg res, broke sta at
2330H because mini gun jammed. Ntly, AAE
Cpt Lutz.

MGA

3

0030

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, 3-1, BS568690,
262300H. RF#270 rec 15x rds 60mm fm S.
411 fired 4x 42 mort illum w/neg sightings.
NCD.

MGA

4

0310

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/1-1 Cav, AT970621,
270300H. Hill 55 rec est 5-60mm rd fm
unk EN.size. NCD fired counter mort fire.
Will sweep first light. Ntly: XXIV Corp
Sp Franklin.

MGA

5

0410

(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert cond White,
effective 0600H.

MGA

6

0700

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, B/1-20, (EN)
BS726465, 270602, In MDP, obsr, 1x VC w/
pack & wph, prox 300m NW. Eng w/SAF &
Arty. Will sweep after Arty is lifted.
Swept w/ neg res.

C

7

0710

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, LRRP Tm Chicago,
Tm conducted an insertion fm a PZ at Pad
401 DNG at 270615H to an LZ at AT864824,
compl 270650H. (Cold).

C

8

0710

(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, LRRP Tm Paris,
Tm conducted an insertion fm a PZ at
Pad 401 DNG at 270615H to an LZ at AT864824,
compl 270700H. (Cold).

C

9

0800

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, D/4-21, BS723384

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO CDR 5240-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND83541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(Cont)	270715H. Det 1x HG B/T w/ PTFD, on a trail Res: 2x US WIA (E). D/O compl 0730H to Bronco.		C
10	0800		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PT#238, 11 Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Binh Son at 270700H to LZ's at BS511874, compl 270745H. (Cold).		C
11	0830		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, D/1-1, AS832876, 261345H. Ob while flying in support of 3/5 ARVN contact, eng UNSWT. Res: 4x NVA KBGS, Refer DJT entry#37-26 May 71.		C
12	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, Unit conducted an ARVN fm a PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 270809H to an LZ at LZ Maud, compl 270815H. 2/B/4-31		C
13	0900		(U) 96 Bde, Lt LaPuc, B/4-31, Unit conducted an ARVN fm a PZ at Pad 402 DNG at 270734H to an LZ at AT875815, compl at 270837H.		C
14	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, 1/A/4-3, Unit conducted an ARVN fm a PZ at LZ Maud at 270819H to an LZ at AT860735, compl 270823H.		C
15	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, C/4-3, Unit conducted an Extr fm PZ's at AT875823 & AT875815 at 270744H to an LZ at Pad 402, compl 270827H (Cold).		C
16	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, R/4-31, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT837785 at 270839H to an LZ at Pad 402 DNG, compl 270841H. (Cold).		C
17	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, Unit conducted an CA fm a PZ at SJH at 270808H to LZ's at BS732372 & BS747358, compl		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

IAL

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	270857H. (Cold).		C		
18	0920		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazardi, PF#003, BT170588, 261040H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device, Res: 1x PF WIA. Info only.		C		
19	0920		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lizardi, RF#139, BT145553, 261310H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1x RF WIA. Info only.		C		
20	0920		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazardi, PF#177, BT028357, 262010H. VC entered Tam Hoa(V) & threw HG into houses, Res: 1x house 80% dest, 1x house 20% dest. Info only.		C		
21	0920		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazardi, RF#323, BT139499, 262000H. Amb UNSUP, Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		C		
22	0920		(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazardi, Sector Recon Plt, BT034715, 262025H. Eng by UNSUP, Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. Info only.		C		
23	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1, BS525609, 270925H. MA det eng area w/ M-79 fire, Swept w/neg res.		C		
24	1015		(U) 39th ENGR, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT165132, 270830H. 5x ton dump trk, backing up on Tien Phuoc rd during minesweep ran over & killed 1x VN fem (20-25) who was riding a bicycle alongside the rd & slipped under the rear wheels. MP's are at the scene. Ntfy: MAJ Brown (CofS)		C		
25	1025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Cav, 270825-0930H. Flying Air Cav 25, at ZC 026579 obs fresh footprints at ZC023577 eng & dest 1x camo struc (40'x80') at ZC015583, eng & dest 2x bnks (2'x3') at ZC035572, eng & dest 3x bnks (2'x3').		C		
26	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/1-20, BS700426,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

AL

By

NARA Date

01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	271015H Pd 1x empty claymore mine B/T w/ can of petna attached to it w/TWFD DIP.		C
27	1035		(U) 11 Bde, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS774325 & BS764340 at 271002H to an LZ at SJH. compl 271031H. (Cold).		C
28	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 271011H to LZ's at BS567829, 580825 & BS591825, compl 271027H. (Cold).		C
29	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS580820 at 271015H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 271018H. (Cold).		C
30	1035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS719385 & BS695370 at 270905H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 270952H. (Cold).		C
31	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, R/1-46, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at Pad 467 DNG at 270915 to an LZ at AT844684, compl 270924H.		C
32	1035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, A/1-46, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at AT844684 at 270925H to an LZ at Hill 65, compl 271011H.		C
33	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS654406 at 271031H to an LZ at SJH, compl 271039H. (Cold).		C
34	1055		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 270955-1050H. While in AC Box#24 at ZC189433 obsr eng & dest 2x bnkr w/signs of recent activity at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	ZC198432 obsr a clesred area w/recent activity. at ZC210440 obsr 1x bnr 2'x3' w/ no recent activity.		C		
35	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, C/3-21, AT976333, 271040H. Fd 1x struc (10'x12') containing 2000lb potatoes. Will bag & evac to Yonkers, struc dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corp Sp Runyon.		C		
36	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/4-21, BS723384, 270830H. Fd 7x B/T all homemade HG, w/TWFD, all DIP. Not deployed.		C		
37	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 69 Rangers, BS583396, 270925H. Eng 2x VC w/ wpn, prox 200m W Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x K4 CIA. Info only.		C		
38	1120	✓	(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/17 CAV, AT981585, 270845H. Fd 1x M-79 B/T w/PTFD. DIP.		C		
39	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/2-1, BT002526, 270730H. Fd 1x 60mm rd B/T w/PTFD DIP.		C		
40	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/2-1, Unit req mine dog. Time: 280630H May 71, Pick up 132 AVN Opns (CHU LAI E) Transportation: OH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, LT Elvins, Appr by G3 Cpt Parish, Ntfv 196 Bde, Sp Lee, AAE Sfc Gaskin.		C		
41	1155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/39 ENGR, BS558735, 271120H. Rec 15 rds of SAF fm 350m N NCD rtn SAF OH-6A, fr 11 Bde VR'd area w/ neg res. Engr were working on 411 access rd. Info only.		C		
42	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt La Puc, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 271115H to an LZ at AT966457, compl 271143H. (Cold). A/2-1		C		
43	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, C/1-52, BS526843,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

IAL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

271030H. While searching a struc fd 3x baskets containing 400lbs unpol rice in fair condition. Dest.

C

44

1330

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, D/4-3, BT231003, 271230H. Det 1x B/T COHQ, w/TWFD. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to 91evac.

C

45

1440

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8-0H-6, ZC066440, 271445H. While pointing out a target for an Air Strike rec unk amt of SAF w/ NCD or Hits at 1500' & 80 knts. AS was compl Res: 5x struc dest & 1x secondary expol.

C

46

1505

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, D/3-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Hill 411 at 271350H to LZ's at BS563583 & BS576598 compl 271435H. (Cold).

C

47

1510

(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/3-1, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS581596 at 271358H to an LZ at Hill 411, compl 271510H. (Cold).

C

48

1515

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-21, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AT993435 at 271303H to an LZ at AT967352, compl 271504H. (Cold).

C

49

1525

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, PF#34, BS482877, 271230H. Rec sniper fire fm UNSEF, rtn'd fire, EN evad NW. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H to Quang Ngai, Info only.

C

50

1530

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1-6 Inf, CHU IAI E, 271500H. Pd 1x law w/ no saftey pins at the end of the reassunly pad across fm the USO club EOD Tm has been sent to disarm or dest it. At 271900H EOD reports they disarmed the Law & took it to the ammo disposal area for destruction. It was

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	not B/T origin unk. Ntly: EOD Spongley.		(1)		
51	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-21, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT982433 & AT993435 at 271330H to an LZ at AT967446, compl 271530H. (Cold).		(C)		
52	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-21, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at AT967746, at 271350H to an LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 271530H.		(C)		
53	1545		(U) 23 INF DIV, Sgt Meeks, 39 Engr, The 39 Engr will dest 1000lbs of expol in the Rock Quarry at approx 1700H. 27 May 71, Ntly: C/S Sp Mitnik.		(C)		
54	1555		(U) 39 ENGR, Sgt Hey, 59 LCC, BS577828, 271435, Pd 1x 175 rd B/T w/TWFD 5' off ground. DIP. Info only.		(C)		
55	1600		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/1-1 & 3/51 ARVN, AT965517, 271500H. Obsr 50 x VC approx 500m S, eng w/SAF C/S, AWF, Arty. Res: 14x VC KIA, CIA 5x VC, 3x AK-47, 1x M1 Carb, 1x SKS. Credit 3/51 ARVN.		(C)		
56	1600		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Payne, PF#34, BS515877, 271430H. Pd 1x tunnel complex w/ 200 lbs of unvol rice. All dest. Info only.		(C)		
57	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond Yellow for bnkr line-all else Grey.		(C)		
58	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Cuinha, A/228 ASHC, BS634380, 271610H. Rec 1x rd of SAF fr unk loc while at 50' & hover. Rec: neg hits neg cas. Continued to fly was leaving SJH (R/S for A(4-21))		(C)		
59	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, Helix 16, AT917339				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

AL

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	271509H. Obsr 4x VC with 3x wpns, packs & 14x water buffalo, eng w/ Arty Res: 4x VC KIA, 5x water buffalo killed, 4x secondary expol, A/3-16 credited, 4x bnks dest.		C
60	1630		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Montana & Tennessee, BT314024, (EN) BT332008/ BT323018, 271616, 1150H BT332008 SMK sighted sus campfire, Arty was adjusted on loc, neg surveillance of fire, because of distance & vegetation, 1315H BT323018, Smoke sighted, sus camp sight; FAC req by Tm. FAC arrived on sta 1556H neg EN sighting. Tm remains in vic keeping sus area under surveillance.		C
61	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, B/1-46, AT873651, 260700H. Rec: 1x VMM refugee wearing blk (age 57) who stated he had escaped fr the VC at an unk loc 4-5 days previous. Extr to Hieu Duc.		C
62	1745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, C/1-20, BS661563, 271628H. Rd 3x fighting positions 5'x5'x10' w/ pottery & tools. Signs of recent use. Dest.		C
63	1800		(U) 23 Inf Div, CG, Departed VIP Pad to Tien Phouc 0940H, to DNG 1135H, to Linda 1435H, to VIP Pad 1640H.		C
64	1800		(U) 23 Inf Div, ADC(S), Departed VIP Pad to 198 Bde area 0910H to 26 Engr 0940H.		C
65	1830		(U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, D/1-1, BT436028, 271705-1805H. Inserted Blues to check out huts & bnks. Neg res.		C
66	1910		(U) FSE, Maj Lynch, Red Baron#27, (EN) BT461021, 271910H. Obsr 5x 122mm rkts on launchers. Arty fired & N/H alerted & on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	sta 1910H. Unable to work due to Arty being fired. At that time he saw what could have been rfts, eng & left area due to incoming rds (neg res). At 1940H N/H back on sta & Arty check fired. Working w/1-6 Bn. Every time he turned on his light he rec SAF (at 200' 60knts NCD) was on sta w/neg res, at 2006H N/H broke sta. C/1-6 mov into area at this time. At approx 2300H C/1-6 in NTP BT473623 (mov approx 150 to 200m). Arty will be fired periodically & unit will sweep area tomorrow. N/H rec fire fm grids BT463023, BT465017. A/C were airborne at 1935, but rtn to Chu Lai approx 2020H when no suitable LZ could be fd. 2225H 198 Bde, rpt'd C/1-6 mov to the area, they halted short at 2300H. Ntly: C/S Col Richardson, G2 Col Purcell, G3 Ltc Saint, 198 Bde, Sp Hall, CLDC Cpt Williams.		WGA
67	1915		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 1/C/1-52, BS 580846, at 271950H, while on ptl obs VN civ's on trail; NFFF interrogated them and believed they are VC; Dtn 2x MAF, aged 20-23, w/neg ID. Will extr to Stinson.		WGA
68	1925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AT 966497, at 1545H R/2-1 obsr 9x VC w/ packs & wpns moving SE prox 900m; sniper eng w/neg res, En evad NE.		WGA
69	1925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, DIVARTY ION, AT985377 at 271635H, obs lx VC digging in a trench line, also obs lx bunker; Arty fired, dest bunker, VC evad W.		WGA
70	1925		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/2-1, AT 961497, at 271610H, obsr 7x VC w/ packs & wpns mov W, prox 500m; snipers eng, res 2x VC KIA, grn uniforms. Will sweep at first light; Tm 166 eng w/ 9rds SAT, 5xUS, sniper confirm KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

1925

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF 306, BT 127507
271600H, while on ptl, det 1x unk type mine
RES: 1x RF WIA, D/O compl 1630^H to DNG.
Info only.

USA

72

1925

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF 73, BT 072534, at
271300H, eng UNSET in a bnkr, res: 8x VC KIA
2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

USA

73

1925

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF 124, BT 046378
at 270900H, eng UNSET w/ SAF, res: 8x VC
KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

USA

74

1950

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/B/1-20, BS705427
at 271905H mov to NDP, heard M/A det at
DDP; swept & fd 2x NVA KIA, CIA 2x AK-50,
2x pistol belts, 4x CCHG, 2x AK-47 mags,
full, 1x M-26 HG. Grenades dest, other CIA
evac to Bronco. KIA dressed in grn uniforms.

USA

75

2023

(U) 196 Bde, D/2-1, BT 002528, 1700H;
Arty fired on sus B/T area, 4x secondary
explosions were obsr. Area was swept w/
neg res.

USA

76

2050

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, C/4-3, BT 219109
at 271930H, had a M/A det, in the sweep obsr
2x VC being dragged off by another VC. Eng
w/ SAF 20m to S, 3d VC evad. Will sweep
first light; C/4-3 claiming 2x VC KIA.

USA

77

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/C/1-20, BS645564
at 271943H, fd 2x US dog food cans filled
w/ petna, B/T, w/ TWTD. Smoke gren fuse,
trip wires tied to 12" stakes; fd 2x B/T
consisting of 4x 60mm mortar rds each, TWTD
B/T were visually detected because area has
been burned & cam burned away. Will dest
tomorrow.

USA

78

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/A/3-1, BS 549543

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

cont. M/A det. heard movement, eng w/
SAF, swept area w/ neg res.

WAF

79 2215

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT976326
at 271900H, while mov SE to NDP eng 5xVC
w/SAF prox 50m to SE; all VC evad to SE
There were 4xMAM, 1x MAF; two wearing blk,
three wearing blue. one wpn present. CTA
were 2x rucksacks w/ less than a pound of
rice, and 2 grn uniforms. Followed a blood
trail to SE w/ neg findings.

WAF

80 2215

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT958340
272030H. while in NDP obs flashlights,
prox 200M S. Arty fired w/ unk res, will
sweep first light.

WAF

81 2220

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, HT 004392
271745, on ptl to S, fd 1x bnkr inside were
2x US steel pots and a helmet liner. Bnkr
dest, neg rec use.

WAF

82 2220

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT 969331
271745H, on ptl to SW fd 1x cam struc and
inside was 2000x lbs of unpol rice in 2x
wooden bins; will extr to Tonkers, struc
to be dest after rice is bagged & extr.
Rice locally grown, good cond.

WAF

83 2220

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT986367
271900, while on OP near NDP obs 1x VC/NVA
prox 800M to the south mov NE; Arty fired
w/ unk res. En wearing blk pj's w/ neg
pack or wpn. Will sweep at first light.

WAF

84 2258

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS 810293
272225H, while in NDP heard mov at 100m NW
fired Arty, Illum & check w/ neg res. Will
sweep at first light.

WAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/10/08

IAI

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1355		(C) 11 Bde, Sfc Williams, AO REQ. Time: 270600H-091800H May-Jun 71. MSN# 909: UL BS4558, LR BS5355. Appr: 4th ARVN Regt, refer 1(b). Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison.		(C)
86	0900		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, AO REQ. Time: 250900H May-Indefinite (71). MSN#J: Fm AT7969 S-AT7957 NE-AT8258 NE-AT8559 NE-AT8861- NE-AT9062-N-AT900657 NW-AT891667 NW-st. Ntly: FSE Sgt Madison. Info only. G2, G3		(C)
87	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, AO REQ. Time: 270900H May-302400H Jun 71. MSN#E: Fm AT8744 S-AT870435 E-AT883433 NE- along boundry to AT908471 E-AT960464 W-AT8946 SW-AT8845 SW-AT8744. Ntly: FSE Sgt Madison. Info only. G2, G3		(C)
88	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, AO REQ. Time: 280800H May 71-102400 Jun 71. MSN#G: Fm AT990540 E along river to BT030556 S-BT033532 W along river to BT000519 W along road to AT990516. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Madison. Info only. G2, G3		(C)
89	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, AO REQ. Time: 28088H May-302400 Jun 71. MSN#20 (Modified) Fm BT000519 S-BT000470 SW-AT990460 S-AT9944 E-AT0044 N-AT000415 along AO-st. Ntly: Sgt Madison. Info only. G2, G3		(C)
90	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ. Time: 280600H-281800H May 71. MSN#235: BS5370-5669-5463-5064. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		(C)
91	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ. Time: 280600H-281800H May 71. MSN#10: UL AT8667, LR AT9160. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		(C)
92	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. MSN#ARVN#1: UL BS2269, LR BS3061. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Wall, 11 Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority

By NARA Date 01/10/08

TIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
93	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. MSN#ARVN#2: UL ZB1777 IR AS8072. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
94	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-281900H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566, IR BS6461. Box#64: BS5474-5872-5869-5269-5274-st. Box#66: UL BS9027, IR BS9314. Box#69: UL BS7245, IR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
95	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H May 71. Box#11: UL AT8840, IR AT9335. Box#15: AT790844, along road to ZG120842. 1000m ea side. Box#17: UL AT9257, IR AT9851. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: Cpt Lutz AAE, Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
96	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H May 71; Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: Lt Hall 198 Bde, G3 Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.				
97	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, NI HAWK REQ, Time, 271900-280600H, Box 42: BT5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. Box 43: BT 4606 to 4905 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. Appr 198, Lt Hall; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
98	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900-280600H May 71, Box 35: BS 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Box 36: BT1101 to 1304 to 1900 to BS 1797 to start. Box 37: BS 4878- 512772- 5275- 4875 to st.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		c ont	Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall; Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Hc Longyel.				
99	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71, Box 54: UL BS 3659, IR BS 4352. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
100	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#61: UL BS1846, LR BS2542. Box#62: UL BS4123, LR BS4720. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
101	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#11: UL ZC1268 LR ZC1865. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
102	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#21: UL YC9343, LR YC9939. Box#23: UL ZC1350, LR ZC1941. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
103	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.				
104	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71, Box#42: UL AS7900, LR AS8396. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
105	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#43: UL BS0896, LR BS1691. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
106	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#10: UL AT8533, IR AT9029. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
107	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H May 71. Box#30: UL BS2190, IR BS2684. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
108	1220	dlyd	US MAT I 59 (U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basen, RF#937, BS743807, 262245H. RF leaders left area & remaining RF's began drinking & discharging wpn's. The 6x US advisors requested permission to be extra fm the area & were extr to Son Tinh. Advisors returned to their position this morning. Extr compl by A/123 AVN UH-1H & 176 AHC G/S at 2315H. Tm reinserted 270939H.				
109	2400		(U) Inclosure #1. Unit locations.				WIA
110	2400		(C) 23d INF DIV Cps summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 6 NVA & 8 VC KIA, with 2 IWC. Two VN were detained. There were 4 combined operations. US engineers land cleared 60 acres. Ranger Tm Chicago was inserted vic AT8685 at 0650H; Ranger Tm Paris was inserted vic AT8484 at 0700H. US forces conducted 5 CA's, 6 Airmoves, & 8 extr, while supporting a two plt PF Eagle Flight. Casualties during the period were 4 US WIA (E).				WIA
111	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				WIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT426036</u>			
B Co	<u>BS324933</u>			
C Co	<u>BT464014</u>			
D Co	<u>BS517924</u>			
E Co	<u>CHITPEWA/270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>			
A Co	<u>65</u>			
B Co	<u>AT884658</u>			
C Co	<u>AT881706</u>			
D Co	<u>AT851607</u>			
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>			
Recon	<u>AT843681</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to daily Journal for 280001H-28240001H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS577824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BS542863</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS577880</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS862372</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHI DE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>TRABONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BS526608</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BS523704</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BS563585</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>MINH LONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BT143996</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT151091</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

TIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HT223023

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS722500

B Co

BS726428

C Co

LIZ

D Co

BS672544

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

BS803312

C Co

BS745357

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS774562

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MNH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	AT966526		
C Trp	AT968613		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DA NANG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	CRUNCH		
C Btry	MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE		
B Btry	STINSON		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT952455		
B Co	AT983484		
C Co	DIV RIDGE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT013527E Co CHLOERecon DNG3-21 Inf Bn CP YONKERSA Co DNGB Co AT997376C Co AT965341D Co AT973324E Co YONKERSRecon AT9323814-31 Inf Bn CP MAUDA Co AT863764B Co AT881864C Co DNGD Co 65E Co MAUDRecon DNGF-17th Cav (Armor) AT9995913-82 Arty CP DNGA Btry CHLOEB Btry YONKERSC Btry MAUDD Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			WGA	
2	0305		(U) CIDG, Ctp Miller, PT525135, 280200H. Reports 3 sampans approx 100m out off Rosemary Point. Boats had no lights. Coastal group #15 called w/neg contact. Flare birds were out & chased the fishing boats away. No shooting was done, 198 Bde, called to check Ly Tin & Ly Tin advised they were the S Viet Navy out in the boats. Neg further.			WGA	
3	0410		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, AT913246, MACV PF. 272350H. Unk size VC force entered & shot up SONG-AN w/SAF & HC- illum was processed & eng w/SAF, unk res. Swept at first light, neg res. Friendly Hamlet grids: AT914225, 913253 & 921255, RT#496, RT#136, 4/5 ARVN are sweeping area at this time. Swept w/neg res.			WGA	
4	0410		(U) CIDG, Sp Wiese, Alert cond White eff 0600H.			WGA	
5	0455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV DUC PHO PF E199, BS790425, 272300H. While in amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x PF WIA, 3x Civ WIA, 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47, CIA. Info only.			WGA	
6	0455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV DUC PHO PF C417, BS920166, 271700H. While on PIT, rec sniper fire, Res: 1x PF (CO) WIA. Info only.			WGA	
7	0455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV DUC PHO (CIV) BS866315, 271130H. Made contact (Pho Hiep) w/a VC amb, rec, SAF fm UNSEF- Res: 1x Ville Chief KIA. Info only.			WGA	
8	0455		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, MACV DUC PHO PF				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769
DOD DIR 5200-10DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

28 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	E 592, BS807356, 271435H. Araid plt eng UNSEF, res 1x VC KIA. Info only.		WRA
9	0750		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT460014, 280505H. While on VR of Rocket Pocket, obsr a cave w/recent activity, eng w/Arty & 50 cal w/unk res D/1-1, broke sta at 0640H.		PS
10	0850		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/3-21, AT986378, 280600H. While in MIP, Rec 4x RPG & AWT, 1x US WIA(M), prox 200m NW, rtn SA, AW & Arty fire. Swept area w/neg res.		PS
11	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT962518, 280645H. Det 1x M-14 mine, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0746H to DNG. Info only.		PS
12	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp White, A/1-6, BT436029, 280830H, Pd that sometime during night blasting can had been removed fm 1x Claymore & had detonated, but Claymore had not detonated. Also fd 1x pair sandals & small amt of blood. Will check area. Checked w/neg res.		PS
13	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/C/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BT476023 at 280820H to an LZ at BT460023, compl 280835H. (Cold).		PS
14	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm PZ's at BS478975, 513967, 501951 & BS505907 at 280628H to LZ's at BS519922, 525911, 516938 & BS528935, compl 280650H. (Cold).		PS
15	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Chu Lai at 280555H to an LZ at BS525928, compl 280625H. (Cold).		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MPTF, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Binh Son at 280745H to an LZ at BS526922, compl 280805H (Cold).		PS
17	0940		(U) 39 ENGR, Sgt Rucker, 59 LC Co, BS572826, 280850H. D7 det 1x 105mm rd w/PTFD in hedgerow. NCD. Info only.		PS
18	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT964323, 280900H. CP obsr 6x VC/NVA prox 2000m S Arty fired. Swept & dtn 4x VN females w/8x children. They were carrying 200lbs of pol rice. All extr to DNG.		PS
19	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/5 ARVN, AT877220, 280745H. Made contact w/UNSEF rec SAF, rtn SAF, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 8x VC KIA, CIA, 5x VC, 1x M-16, 1x M-14, Will extr to Hawk Hill. Info only.		PS
20	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/5 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AT987252 at 281000H to an LZ at AT866220, compl 281045H (Cold).		PS
21	1110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS751367, 280920H. Obs 2x VC/NVA w/pks approx 1200m NE. Eng w/ Arty. Swept w/neg res.		PS
22	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS574830, 281020H. Fd 3x B/T while on security for Engr (59 LC Co), 1x was M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD, (Crater 12"x6"), 1x was 105mm rd B/T w/TEFD, (crater 4'x 2 1/2') 1x was 82mm rd B/T w/TWFD, (crater 2'x2'). All dest.		PS
23	1125		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, TOC, EOD Tm Reg, Rpt to 11 Bde, TOC to Cpt Cummings at Bronco. Time: ASAP 28 May 71. Reason: To check out M-113 A1 that had det a mine & burned in the field. It still has M-79, HG & SA/AV ammo in it. Passed to 133 EOD, Sgt Christy who sta they will drive to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-763

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA

Date 01/16/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the property of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23a INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Bronco this afternoon. Appr: G3 Cpt Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings.		
24	1030		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS845365, 281050H. M-113A1 det 1x 105mm rd B/T w/ HG fuse & TWFD loc. 30m off trail. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 2x PF WIA (E) (PF#4th Co, 103rd Bn) D/O compl to Bronco at 1116H. They were riding on top of veh. 1x M-113A1 lightly damaged- rt rear idle seal. US was wearing flack jacket, PF's were not.		
25	1140		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8, ZC922615, While in Air Cav Box#11 obsr a cleared out area w/signs of recent use. Inserted the Blues at 281050H w/neg findings, extr Blues at 1105H. (Cold).		
26	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 59 LC Co, BS574830, 281110H. D7 dozer det 1x 81mm mort rd, B/T w/PTFD, w/NCD crater 2'x2'.		
27	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/5 ARVN, AS989857, 281110H. Eng UNSET w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, CIA. Info only.		
28	1140		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS146998, 281105H. While in area of LZ obsr 1x VC in blue shirt & grn pants, leaving a woodline prox 25m. The VC saw A/4-3 eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, w/neg ID.		
29	1155		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT059483, 280945H. Det 1x M-16A1 mine. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to DNG. Info only.		
30	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 173 AVN, AT984380, 281155H. While on a resupply MSN for B/3-21 a UH-1H rec unk amt of SAF w/unk# of hits, it also rec 3x RPG rds w/1x RPG hit. The UH-1H crashed & burned.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see A

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

By NARA Date 01/16/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	B/3-21 secured area & assisted in evac of crew & pass. Res: 6x US WIA (E) & 1x UH-1H a total loss, Tail#695- D/O compl 1235H to DNG. Source of fire was unk. 50' hover. Update 5x US WIA B/3-21, 4x US WIA 173d AVN. Ntfy: Cpt Arcand, XXIV Corp.		
31	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS638564, 281148H. Pd 4x 60mm rds, B/T in Daisey Chain w/TWFD. DIP.		PS
32	1223		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17, BS849365, 281150H. Pd 4x Coke cans filled w/petna, B/T w/PTFD. DIP.		PS
33	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Prof at 281010H to LZ's at BS146998, 127998 & BS176995, compl 281055H. (Cold).		PS
34	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BT226073, 258087, 277072 & BT264083 at 281143H to an LZ at Prof, compl 281215H. (Cold).		PS
35	1231		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, BS541862, 281025H. Eng w/SAF 1x VC blk pj's evad approx 200m N. Res: 1x VC KIA, body searched neg unit ID. CIA, 1x grn uniform, misc med supplies.		PS
36	1235		(C) 39 ENGR, Sgt Lohman, 59 LC Co, BS572826, 281130H. D-7E det 1x 105mm rd, B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA (E). D/O compl 1136H to 91 evac. US wore flack jacket & helmet. Neg damage to D-7E. Info only.		PS
37	1330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, BS763574, 281312H. Pd 1x C ration can filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP.		PS
38	1405		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond Yellow		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DDO DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

for bnks; all else Grey, eff 1900H.

39

1420

(C) 39 ENGR, Sgt Lohman, 137 LEC, BT189151, 281320H. Roadgrader rec 1x HG fm 1x VC on a hilltop. Res: 1x US WIA (E) D/O compl 1316H to 91 evac. Mod damage to roadgrader. Engr's were using their own security. US was not in area where work was assigned. Neg rtn fire, Engr heard explo & by the time they arrived, VC had evaded. (Hydraulic lines broken, brake shoes broken, neg reverse shift), info only.

40

1430

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm PZ's at BS580845 & BS577824 at 280845H to LZ's at BS502819, BS498833 & BS544862, compl 281736H. (Cold).

41

1430

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-52, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at BS573824 at 280820H to an LZ at BS503795, compl 281300H. (Cold).

42

1440

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/4-3, 281330H. Fd 2x bnks at BT189016, 50m apart, 6'x6'x5' used w/in last 48hrs. At BT189087 fd 1x struc w/1x sleeping pos & 1x tunnel underneath struc 12'x6'x8', (tunnel 5'x6'x3'). Inside struc fd empty boxes of cold cream & various women's clothing. Will extr to Prof, dest all other.

43

1440

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT975328, 281300H. Fd 3x struc w/450lbs of pol rice under a sliding floor in baskets. Rice was in fair cond & evac to DNG. Signs of recent use in last week.

44

1440

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/2-1, AT973473, 280910H. Obsr 2x VC/NVA mov NW approx 1200m Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1450		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, Unit on ground being guided to rkt site by Red Baron at 1415H. At 1620H Red Baron redirects C/1-6 to right loc at Bt461014, 1710H Have firm loc of rkt sightings & unit request CA of C/1-6. Okyed & inserted 1805H. 1820H, fd caves that were obs yesterday at BT461014, used past 12 hrs, inside were oily rags, 4x fighting positions around caves. They were 40'x 12'x8'. 1930H, unit req Div Chemical Tm to put CS in the caves, but at 1950H sta they could handle it themselves. Neg further.		PS
46	1500		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS640564, C/1-20, 281410H. Fd 1x leather satchel w/books, grease pencils, tooth paste, tooth brush. All evac to Liz.		PS
47	1505		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AS916875, 281135H. Fd 10x VC KBA/S & 20x struc dest by A/S. VNAF A/S. Info only.		PS
48	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at LZ Dragon at 281419H to LZ's at BS655568, 646565 & BS695600, compl 281505H.		PS
49	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/1-46, Unit conducted a CA fm an LZ at Pad 467 in DMZ at 281420H to an LZ at AT868615, compl 281522H. (Cold).		PS
50	1540		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, 281400H. At BS388535 1x OH-6A rec SAF at 100' & 60 knts, obs 5x VC/NVA in grn uniform & eng. LOH rtn'd fire, res: 1x VC KIA, (grn clothes, mil age). Aero Rifle Pltn inserted & at BS392552, dtn'd 5x VN fem 20-40, blk pj's, neg ID & 3x VN children		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Also eng 2x VC w/H/frag. ARP 1355-1435H
Res: 1x VC KIA & 1x VN WIA/CIA (blk pj's ,
neg ID, mil age) 2x rucksacks w/ WIA,
Dest 6x struc w/bnks underneath. Fen &
children evac to Bronco. Blues extr at
1450H. Docu CIA evac to Bronco. Dest
300lb unpol rice fd in cave in baskets.
CIA & dest 50x M-60 rds, 30x M-16 rds,
29x SK-54 rds.

51 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS498833,
280930H. Fd 7500lb of unpol rice in
false walls of hut. Fd 15x rds M-16 ammo.
Extr rice to Stinson, then to Son Tinh.
Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Sp Runyon.

52 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS573825,
281300H. Fd 2x 55 gal drums filled w/
unpol rice in the false walls of a hut.
Est 1260lbs. Will extr to Stinson, then
to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Sp Runyon.

53 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819,
281030-1230H. Fd 1x VN Male (28, neg ID,
blk pj's) hiding in false roof w/hammock &
docu. In walls of hut fd 1500 lb unpol
rice. Also dtn'd woman who owned hut.
Res: 1x VNF & 1x VNM dtn. Rice & dtn's
evac to Stinson. 2x dtn's will go to
198 Bde IPW, rice to Son Tinh, docu to
Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corp Sp Runyon.

54 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS503795,
280845H. Fd 1x smoke gren B/T filled
w/petna w/strikers on both ends on
ceiling at cave entrance. DIP.

55 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819,
280900H. Dtn'd 1x VN Male (30, neg ID,
blk pj's) who was evad. Classified
Civ Def, evac to 198 IPW.

56 1545

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709
DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	28 1030H. Fd 1x VN Male (25, neg ID, blk pj's) hiding in false walls of hut. Had 1x pistol belt, misc med supplies, 1x M-26 HG. Evac dtn to 198 Bde, IPW. Class Civ Def.		
57	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/1-52, BS502819, 280930H. On sweep fd 1x VN Male (14, neg ID, blk pj's in spiderhole. Had 1x pistol belt, 1x CCHG, misc med supplies, & 1x full M-16 mag. Res: 1x VNM Idtn, evac to 198 Bde, IPW. Class VC PW, (Village guerilla).		
58	1545		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 1/4 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at AS915718 at 281020H to LZ's at AS863671 & AS877677, compl 281435H. (Cold).		
59	1610		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, Unit conducted an ARVN fm PZ's at BS655568, 646565 & BS695600 at 281440H to an LZ at LZ Dragon, compl 281505H.		
60	1621		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Montana, & Tennessee, BT317023, (EN) BT317988, 281339H. 1339H BT318022 Tm fd 0x type wagon w/ Blue Bell 2' high 10" dia broken bottles & cooking pots. Appears last used one year ago. 1340H BS317988, Smoker's sighted sus (EN) camp fire. Initial data sent to 155's at Pat City. (out of range) MSN then sent to Tra Bong 1620: Smoke has vanished Tm remains in area to cont MSN.		
61	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS528935, BS525941 at 281500H to LZ's at BS508982 & BS520988, compl 281610H. (Cold).		
62	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Unit		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority **NND873541**
 By **NARA** Date **01/10/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **10** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS525928 at 281613H to a PZ at Chu Lai. Compl 281620H (Cold).		PS		
63	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NFFF, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS525938 at 281530H to an LZ at Binh Son, compl 281545H. (Cold).		PS		
64	1702		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 281500H-1628H. Fm ZC155476-159471 obs trail EW w/signs of rec use. At ZC177467 obs 1x struc & 1x bnkr w/trails leading in all directions, signs of rec use. At ZC174456 obs 6-8 freshly cut trees & obs 1x bnkr. Eng w/unlk res. At ZC174456 obs 4-5x VC/NVA evad between rocks & eng w/unlk res.		PS		
65	1710		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123 AVN, 281700H. Flying Air Cav#62 at BS445226, obs 4x huts, but could not eng, due to heavy canopy. At BS451218 eng & dest 6x huts, At BS455218, eng & dest 12x huts & eng 2x NVA. Res: 2x NVA KIA (grn unif, 20-30, w/ rucksacks).		PS		
66	1725		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, BS693642, 281440H. A UH-1H flew over Son Ze and fired on ville. neg cas. It damaged some huts. Neg identification of UH-1H.		PS		
67	1750		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 3/4 ARVN, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AS917776 at 281500H to an LZ at AS867803, compl 281620H. (Cold).		PS		
68	1755		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 4/6 ARVN, BS250655, 280510H. On night raid, eng 4x VC w/SAF. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		PS		
69	1755		(U) 23 Inf Div, Lt Olsen, ADC(S), BG Gorwitz will be at the 523 Sig Bn fm 281900H-2100H. May 71.		PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent, eg,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BT404008, 281320H. Obsr 2x VC stationary prox 1000m Arty fired, unit swept w/neg findings.		JS
71	1810		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BT491019 at 281755H to an LZ at BT468014, compl 1805H. (Cold).		JS
72	1823		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, C/1-52, BS541869, 281715H. While on patrol fd 1x M-60 ammo can containing 1x VC poncho, 1x 4' Claymore wire w/delay fuse, 3x M-16 mags empty, one propaganda booklet. Will extr to Stinson.		JS
73	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/8 Cav, AT864294, 281650H-1740H. While in Air Cav Box#20: obsr at AT864294, 1x struc 5'x5', at AT863300 1x bnkr 10'x10', at AT861299, 881303 obsr a trail w/neg recent use, at AT869300. 1x bnkr 10'x10' at AT870308, 874304 to 859317 obsr a trail w/neg recent use. Obsr at AT887310 15x bnks 10'x10', Arty processed w/unlk res. (had to leave before Arty came.		JS
74	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 281520H-1640H. Flying Air Cav#43: At BS1994, obs 1x cultivated cornfield & many fishtraps & baskets in river. At BS1293 obs 1x old, Mil struc & 2x bnks w/signs of recent use. At BS1499 obs several cultivated fields, At BS158935 obs & eng 12-15 struc. Res: 10x struc dest.		JS
75	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/1-46, AT883656, 281750H. While on patrol fd 1x M-79 HE rd B/T w/PTED. DIP.		JS
76	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 1/51 ARVN, 281135H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	At DT007590 obs & eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA. At AT997602 fd 1x struc containing 3x CC Mines. DIP. Info only.		
77	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/51 ARVN, BT005609, 281210H. Fd 1x struc containing 10 kilos or rice, 10 kilos of raw fish. All dest. Info only.		
78	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, E/1 Cav, BS775556, 281845H. Fd 10-15 VC propaganda / Anti-war leaflets written in English. Will evac to Bronco. Update: Leaflets appeared to have been written by former US Marines. 2-3 days old.		
79	2005		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, A/3-1, BS545595, 281930H. Fd 5x graves & on top were 3x rucksacks, & 3x helmet liners. There was some kind of markings or stakes on the graves, but too dark to make out. Will MA the area tonight & extr rucksacks tomorrow. Did not check contents or disturb the area.		
80	2005		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, Sniper Tm 3-1, BS539764, 281900H. Obs 1x Sampan mov E/W approx 300m N. Had 1x VC in it. Req clearance to fire fm 1-52 & approved. Eng & res 1x VC KIA & 1x Sampan dest. Could not recover body.		
81	2005		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, E/1, BS752565, 281915H. Rec 2x rds SAF prox 200m W while mov to MIP. NCD, did not return or fire Arty. Will MA tonight.		
82	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, R/4-21, Req a tracker dog for R/4-21. To be picked up at Admin Pad at 290615H by 11 Bde, R/S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DD FORM 3200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
16

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent, e.g.,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

(cont)

Air Craft. Appr: 63 OTT Sgt Horn, Appr
G3 Cpt Ferguson, Passed, AAE, Cpt Lutz.

WJA

83

2100

(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/4-21, (EN)
BS789312, 281800H. In NDP obsr 40-50 pers
w/packs & wns mov NE. Eng w/ Arty & RQST
G/S. 174 AHC G/S on sta 1815H. G/S obs
7x VC in blk w/packs & wns. Eng w/rkts,
40mm, & M-60. Res: 3x VC KB G/S. 1830H,
broke sta to rearm. 1900H, rtn & obsr
10-15 VC evad E along ridgeline, eng
w/rkts & M-60. Res: 10x VC KB G/S. Broke
sta 1940H. Compl sweep of area w/be made
tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Lt Neiswander.

WJA

84

2130

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/1-1, 281950H-
2045H. M/H Box#11: At AT900379 obs 1x
recent const bnkr 6'x6' surrounded by
cultivated fields, eng & dest. At
AT904375 obs 1x camo struc eng & dest.

WJA

85

2130

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT968331,
281930H. While in NDP, rec approx 7x rds
SAF, w/NCD. Direction SW prox 300m. Rtn'd
M-79, M-60 & Arty. NCD. Will sweep first
light. Unk res w/ret fire.

WJA

86

2140

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, PF#01, BS705950,
(EN) BS695955, 282120H. Obs 1x plt of VC
mov W direction NW prox 900m. Fired
10x 105mm HE w/unk res. ARVN Arty. Info
only.

WJA

87

2145

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/3-82, AT934474,
(EN) AT916484, 281700H. Patt CO obs
20x VC w/packs & wns prox 2000m to NW.
Processed Arty fm 1704H-1820H. Expended
1x 105mm WP & 201x 105mm HE. 7x VC evad
into a woodline & Arty fired on woodline.
2x VC evad NE a bridge, Arty fired on
bridge, res are that bridge was dest.
The rest evad in a NE direction, G/S
came on sta at 1835H eng 5x VC w/unk res.
G/S req by 196 Bde, Arty obs 7x VC bodies.

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Arty A0 will check the area tomorrow.

WJA

88

2230

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Small, PF#33, BS565900,
(EN) BS570900, 282130H. One sqd of VC
initiated contact w/SAF. PF rtn SAF.
Contact broken 2150H, Res: 2x VC KIA,
Friendlies had NCD, 1x M-16 CIA, Will extr
to Binh Son. Info only.

WJA

89

2250

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/3-21, AT949340,
282140H. While in NDP obs a camp fire
prox 1200m W. Arty fired w/unk res.
Will sweep first light.

WJA

90

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ, Time:
290600H-291800H May 71. MSN#98-1: UL BS1796,
LR BS2490. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Mtfy:
AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

WJA

91

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ. Time:
290500H-292000H May 71. MSN# ARVN#1:
UL BS0077, LR BS0671. Appr: Lt Hall, 198 Bde.
Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP, A1C Elliott.

JCS

92

1130

(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
281900H-290600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566,
LR BS6461. Box#64: BS5274-5474-5572-5872-
5869-5269-st. Do not fly BS5474-5572-5872-
troops in area. Box#69: UL BS7245, LR BS7840.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Mtfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz, Salv Pfc Lengyel.

JCS

93

1800

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ. Time:
281900H-290600H May 71. Box#58: UL BS6060,
LR BS6356. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.
Mtfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

JCS

94

1130

(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time:
281900H-290600H May 71. Box#11: UL AT8040,
LR BS9335. Box#12: UL AT8063, LR AT8860.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(cont)

Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196
Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv,
Pfc Lengyel.

95

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, MI HAWK REQ, Time:
281900H-290600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the
Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall.
Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel.

96

1130

(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MI HAWK REQ, Time:
281900H-290600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-
3510-4005-3803-st. Box#37: BS4878-512772-
5275-4875-st. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576.
Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st.
Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.

97

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
290500H-292000H May 71. Box#51: BS454710-
5071-500742- along river to st. Box#61:
UL BS7235, LR BS8031. Box#62: UL BS4123,
LR BS4720. Box#63: UL BS3656, LR BS4151..
Box#64: UL BS1949, LR BS2543. Appr: 11 Bde,
Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz;
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

98

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
290500H-292000H May 71. Box#21: UL ZC0446,
LR ZC1042. Box#22: UL ZC2132, LR AT6126.
Box#23: UL ZC1347, LR ZC1942. Box#24:
AT8068-8968-8258-8058-st. Box#25: UL AT8937;
LR AT9532. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

99

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
290500H-292000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent
Box. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE,
Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001 May 71

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	BT434037			
B Co	BS325938			
C Co	BT49014			
D Co	DOTTIE			
E Co	CHIPPEWA/270			
Recon	BS426958			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	LINDA			
A Co	65			
B Co	AT885660			
C Co	AT879705			
D Co	AT851607			
E Co	LINDA			
Recon	AT843681			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H-2224000H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS577824

B Co

CHL

C Co

BS542863

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

BS586878

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS884337

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET/WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA/RAWHIDE

C Btry

PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS523607

B Co

BS525706

C Co

411

D Co

BS563585

E Co

411

Recon

MINH LONG

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

BT142992

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

BT160087CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

TIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

HT223023

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

PROFESSIONAL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

BS724498

B Co

BS726421

C Co

LIZ

D Co

BS676541

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

BS802314

C Co

BS747356

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

SJH

Recon

BS791311

E-1st Cav (Armor)

BS775577

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	AT932516		
C Trp	AT965565		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YONKERS		
B Btry	CRUNCH		
C Btry	MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY		
B Btry	STINSON/SNOOPY		
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT953449		
B Co	AT986482		
C Co	DIV RIDGE		

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

(By

NARA Date 01/16/68

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT012530

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT997378

C Co

AT963340

D Co

AT972303

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

AT931381

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT860766

B Co

AT874814

C Co

DIV RIDGE

D Co

65

E Co

MAUD

Recon

DIV RIDGE

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT 986581

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					WAT
2	0001		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, Son Tinh (D), BS638773, 282230H. Rec 2x rds 82mm mort fire, fr UNSEF, in PHU MINH(H)#2. Res: 1x VN Civ KIA (4-6 yrs of age). Info only					WAT
3	0110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, RF#103, BS736486, 290015H. Acting on intelligence, made contact w/30-35 VC. Rec: SAF & B-40 rkts-rtn w/SAF & 81mm. EN evad W, Res: 4x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, 1x AN/PRC 10 radio. Not confirmed by US. Info only.					WAT
4	0125		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, NH, (EN) BS730770, 290090H. N/H Box#38: Obs & eng 1x VC wear blk pj's prox 20-30 yrs old. 1x VC KIA. In continuing search of area, rec SAF w/ NCD. Expended w/unlk res. Alt 100' at 60knts.					WAT
5	0205		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF#107, BS730894. (EN) BS731880, 290100H. 1x VC plt fired 3x mort rds into RF CP loc. Evad NW, NCD US fm Dottie fired 6x105mm HE. Info only.					WAT
6	0330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, Tam Ky advisor, BT227227, 282320H. Binh Lop OP rec mort & SAF fm est VC Co. G/S appr 0006H & will proceed to MACV Compound to pick-up advisor & interrogator. (contact Q on freq 58.75) Rattler#17 on sta at 0020H, eng area around OP. Did not rec any SAF & broke sta 0215H. ARVN Arty fired, res: 1x VN Civ KIA, 2x VN Civ WIA, 10 x struc dest, all unconfirmed by US advisor. VC evad NW w/unlk casualties. Will sweep first light. Info only. Ntly: G3, ITC Saint.					WAT
7	0355H		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, Bien Lops Tam Ky,					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

29 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

BT260115, 290115H. One plt of VC attacked the CP using sapper techniques. Bien Lops repelled attack w/SAF. VC evad to SW. NCD, Will sweep first light.

WAT

8

0420

(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert cond White eff 0600H.

WAT

9

0435

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, B/1-20, BS720430, 290130H. Had an MA det. Will sweep first light. Swept neg res.

WAT

10

0455

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, CP/1-46, AT867680, 290345H. During 100% practice alert, had a "mad minute". 1x US threw 1x M-26 HG & rec schrapnel wnds to left arm. Res: 1x US WNB (M).

WAT

11

0545

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, C/1-14, BT438075, (EN) BT437065, 290420H. Rec: 1x unk type rd, landing outside perimeter w/ NCD. Fired 4x Beehive 155mm rds. 19x 155mm HE, 8x 105mm HE. Hill 270 fired 10x 4.2" HE & 1x 4.2" WP & some illum. Will make crater analysis first light.

WAT

12

0645

(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Small, PF#268, BS701801, 290230H. Unit eng by UNSEF at Van Thien Hamlet. Unit rtn w/SAF. VC entered ville, set fire to 20x struc & were driven back out of hamlet. N/H on sta at 0315H & eng the sus en loc w/unk res & broke sta at 0430H. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47 (by PF#268) 1x PF KIA, 1x M-16 MIA.

WAT

13

0725

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammond, R/4-21, Unit conducted CA fm a PZ at SJH at 290700H to an LZ at BS787313, compl 290715H. (Cold).

all

14

0730

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS725475, 290716H. Fd 1x M-26 HG B/T w/TWFD on a trail. B/T fd by a scout dog. DIP.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

29 May 71

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15 0745 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammon, B/123 AVN, BS768338, 29071717H. Aero rifle plt inserted to check area of recent activity. Eng w/SAF, 2x VC w/packs & wpns. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA, 1x AK-47, 1x Map, 1x Wallet. Items coming to Bronco.

all

16 0800 (U) ADC(S) Departed VIP Pad to Combat Center, to VIP Pad 0800H.

all

17 0830 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS797313, 290830H. Fd 6x rolls of cinnamon bark (worth 1000\$ VN per roll) 18"x36", 4x baskets of leaves, 1x poncho, 1x US canteen filled w/tea, 8x bundles of grn bamboo. Evac to Bronco.

all

18 0845 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS73825, 281300H. Fd & evac 840lb unpol rice. Fd in baskets in walls of struc. Evac to Son Tinh. (Correction, should read 2100lbs). Ntfy: XXIV Corp Sp Runyon.

all

19 0845 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS502819, 281030H. Fd & evac 15,000lb unpol rice in baslets hidden in false walls. Rice evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Sp Runyon.

all

20 0900 (U) 23 Inf Div, Cpt Scott, G4, BS530990, Between 291200H-1400H EOD will be destroying old ammo. (unk amt). Ntfy: C/S Sp Mitnik, Div Arty Sp Anthomay, 16 CAG Sp Davis.

all

21 0940 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 290820H-0930H. While in Air Cav Box#21 at ZC080428 obsr 4x struc 10'x10' w/signs of recent activity. At ZC075418 obsr a trail running E-W w/signs of recent activity. At ZC080420 obs 1x struc 10'x10' eng w/rkts & dest. At ZC042438 obsr trail running N-S w/signs of recent use.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, RF#216, Unit conducted a CA im a PZ at BS414874 at 290735H to an LZ at BS445868, compl 290810H. (Cold).		all		
23	1025		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 4th ARVN LRP, AS960777, 290955H. While on recon MSN, fd & dest 5x struc, 500 kilos of Manioc (similar to a potatoe) 800 kilos of corn & 2x water buffalo. Info only.		all		
24	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/1-1 & 3/51 ARVN, AT948516, 290910H. Obs & eng 30x VC w/SAF. They were in blk pj's mov NW prox 400m. Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47. 14x dtn. CIA 30x CCHG, docu. Will extr to Hill 65. All credited 3/51 ARVN. Info only.		all		
25	1035		(U) AAE, Cpt White, Div Arty, BS538823, 290900H. OH-6A at 100' & 60 knts landing at Stinson rec mod SAF, NCD, rtn fire. D/1-52 swept area & obs 1x VN Male evad S D/1-52 fired warning shot & MAM stopped & was dtn, 19 yrs old, in grn shorts & blk top. w/neg ID. Evac to 198 Bde, IPW.		all		
26	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, A/1-6, BT426033, 290930H. While on patrol fd 2x tunnel 8'x3'x3' w/neg signs of recent use also fd several camp fires in area. Used in last 24hrs. Used CS in tunnels.		all		
27	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, FAC, AT995316, 290955H. While on VR Helix#16 obs 3x VC evad into a bunker area. Arty fired. Res: 3x VC KBA, credited to B/7-82 (confined by Helix#16).		all		
28	1115		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#172/E/1, BS784535, 291040H. Fd 1x B/T 155mm rd HE w/ electrical blasting cap & wires leading to batteries.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	DIP. Info only.		all
29	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Sp White, C/1-52, BS572858, 291000H. Obs 1x VC setting up B/T on trail. VC evad into hedgerow & threw 1x CCHG, eng w/SAF prox. 150m NW. Res: 1x VC KIA (13, blk/tan neg ID). 1x basket containing misc food CIA & 12x CCHG. Body searched neg unit ID.		all
30	1125		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BS229993, 290945H. Obs 2x VC mov NW to SE prox 75m. Eng w/SAF, Arty. Blocked, swept fd 1x pack, 1x M-16 SN889196, 6x blasting caps, 1x docu. Will evac to Prof.		all
31	1155		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS123994, 291125H. Fd a wpn cache of CSW, 3x 30 Cal MG tripods w/TE mechanisms, 9x circular mags for 30 cal MG, 3x 30 cal water cooled MG. 1x 76,, REC Rifle, 31x 76mm R-R rds, 2x unk type (small) REC Rifles, 1x 50 cal (US) MG, 200rds 50 cal ammo, 4x 82mm mort rds, 1x pr binoculars, 1x unk type wpn (barrel is 3 inch in dia & 6 ft long mounted on wheels 2 to 3 ft in dia. It is fired by lanyard & breech loaded) All ammo was in good cond. The wpns were rusty but could be cleaned & used. The cache was loc on an old trail stacked in a pile w/no camo, but brush had grown around the cache. Will evac to Prof. Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Sp Nichols.		all
32	1200		(O) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/3-21, AT931381, 291035H. 1x US slipped while walking down a stream bed. Res: 1x US injured w/ broken back. D/O compl 1135H to DNG.		all
33	1207		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 87 CHEM and 132 AVN, BS535768, 290928-1135H. Conducted a flare drop w/4x sorties dropping 60x barrels covering 100% of the target area. Neg sec expld, area is burning.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13, the provisions of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1305		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BS234993, 291230H. While sweeping area of earlier contact obs & eng 1x VC w/SAF evad prox 40m E. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47, 1x rucksack, 2x CCHG (dest). Will extr CIA to Prof. VC was wearing grn uniform, age 20 w/neg ID.		all
35	1325		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF#265, BS723943, 291030H. Obsr & eng 1x VC sqd w/SAF, VC rtn SAF & AWF, contact broken at 1050H, EN evad W. Res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to Quang Ngai. Info only.		all
36	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, FAC, AT978375, 291100H. Helix#16 obsr struc'd area Arty fired. Res: 1x struc dest, 4x struc part dest, 1x sec explo.		all
37	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, AS789991, 290930H. Obsr numerous bnkr's & struc in what appears to be a base camp. Also grn uniforms hanging out to dry: LOH rec unk amt SAF, 3x hits at 45' & 40 knts fm three positions. Broke for fuel then rtn'd to Box# 42 & again rec SAF. Req A/S. At 1115H A/S in. RDA: 3x struc dest, 8x bnks dest.		all
38	1345		(U) ADC(M), Departed DNG to VIP Pad 1000H fm VIP Pad to DNG 1345H.		all
39	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/A/1-46, Unit conducted an Eagle Flight fm a PZ at Hill 65 at 291330H to an LZ at AT788317, compl 291540H. (Cold).		all
40	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, HQ, EOD REQ, Time: 290615H May 71. Pick-up: 174 AVN Opns, Rpt'd to 11 Bde TOC. Reason: fd what appears to be a M-16A1 (Bounding Bettie) on Montezuma near search light pos.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

29 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(Cont)	Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Krammer. Appr: G3 Cpt Parrish, Ntly: 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, AAE Cpt White.		All
41	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BT467014 at 291329H to an LZ at BT493018, compl 291345H. (Cold).		All
42	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/3-1, BS585524, 291325H. Fd 1x hut (4'x5'x5') approx 10x mos old. Neg signs of rec use, dest.		All
43	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Chu Lai at 291133 to an LZ at BS430956, compl 291145H. (Cold).		All
44	1405		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crab, Eff 291900H alert cond is Yellow (for all) reserve elements will draw wpns & all bnks will be manned w/2x pers.		All
45	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT952552, 291400H. Det 1x unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3x ARVN WIA (E). D/O compl 1405 to DNG. Info only.		All
46	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#172, BS759594, 291405, Fd 1x singer sewing machine w/ stand & several pieces of grn cloth. Evac to Mo Duc.		All
47	1450		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/4-3, BT189016, 291410H. Fd 25x acres of corn & other vegetables being cultivated. Will dest.		All
48	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS521920, 517938, 504784 & BS518992 at 291155H to an LZ at Chu Lai, compl 291310H. (Cold).		All
49	1500		(U) Ranger Opns, Sfc Sutton, Tm Montana/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

Tennessee/Arkansas, BT318023/BT342009,
291438H. 1436H BT318023 Tm Montana &
Tennessee extr fm Box#46 PZ BT318023 (Cold)
1454 BT342009 Tm Arkansas extr fm Box#49,
PZ BT342009 (Cold). 1459 BT421047 Rad/Relay
Tm N Carolina extr fm Hill 270. Ntfy:
C/S Sp Mitnick; G2 Sp Hester; 198 Bde, Sp
White; FSE, Sgt Madison.

all

50 1500

(U) 2d ARVN DIV, 2/6 ARVN's CP, Arty, 1x
CO of the 60 Rangers & engrs conducted a
CA fm a PZ at BS395700 at 291045H to an LZ
at BS190610, compl 291150H. (Cold).

all

51 1510

(U) 23 Inf Div, Maj Rowe, G2 Opns, Cancel
LRFP Boxes#46,49. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp White,
FSE, Sgt Madison, Rangers, Sfc Sutton.

all

52 1530

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, Tm Chicago/75 Inf,
(EN) AT866834, 291415H. Obsr 3x VC/ NVA
approx 900m NW. Eng w/SAF Arty fired.
Swept area neg res.

all

53 1545

(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 173 AVN, BT002392,
(EN) BT002442, 291435H. On RS rec 15-20 x
rds SAF fr approx 500m N at 50' & hover,
coming into LZ for B/3-21. Res: 1x hit,
MSN not compl UH-1H cont to fly, rtn to DNG.
Arty fired w/unlk res.

all

54 1555

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, BT191016,
291410H. Eng w/SAF 1x VC w/blk pj's, pack
& wdn approx 75m N. VC evad N. Swept area
w/neg res.

all

55 1600

(U) CG, Departed VIP Pad to Stinson 0940H,
to Hill 411 1115H, to Ben Long, 1150H to
Bronco 1305H, to Liz 1340H, to SJH 1415H,
to Prof 1545H, to VIP Pad 1600H.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1605		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, F/8, While in Air Cav Fox#22 AT788317 at 291045H inserted Blues to check sus en loc. Obsr several VC in a bnkr, Blues told them to come out, but they did not. Blues eng bnkr w/1x concussion grenade. Res: 4x MAF & 1x MAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to DNG also, 1x SKS CIA 1100H. At AT786316 eng 1x VC w/ SAF evad Res: 1x VC KIA at 1330H. 1/A/1-46 Pz fm Hill 65 on an Eagle Flight to assist F/8 LZ at 1345H LZ's at AT788317. The Blues fd atunnel complex inside fd 2x SKS, med supplies & misc mil equip. Blues extr at 1520H & 1/A/1-46 extr at 1525H. All CIA extr to DNG.		all
57	1610		(U) Div AVN, Cpt White, 2/6 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BS395700 at 291258H to LZ's at BS135612, 142573, 228574 & BS258648, compl 291542H. (Cold).		all
58	1615		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lark, 59 LCC, BS574831, 291515H. Fd 1x 105 W/P rd w/TWFD. DIP, Info only.		all
59	1625		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Moore, PF#172, BS759592, 291608H. Dtn 1x MAF 50 yrs old, blk pj's in old bnkr. Will evac to Mo Duc. Dtn had neg ID. Info only.		all
60	1630		(U) D/1-1 Air Cav, BT480015, 291620H. Blues inserted to check a tunnel. Obsr 2x VC inside a tunnel eng w/HG. Checked tunnel w/neg res. Blues extr cold at 1650H.		all
61	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoie, C/3-21, AT964323, 291610H. Fd 2000lb pol rice in a struc piled on floor. Rice in good cond. Will be extr to Que Son. Signs of rec use. Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Sp Runyon.		all
62	1645		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, PF#239/VN Civ,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND87541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PERIOD COVERED

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	BT580030, Det unk type B/T approx 300m outside Chu Lai perimeter. Res: 5x VN KIA (2x PF's, 3x VN Civ) & 5x VN WIA(E). D/O to 91 evac compl 1627H. (2x VN admitted to hosp other 3x released) 1715H PF#239, sweeping the area & reconing by fire. Found claymore wire leading to area of expol w/ no clacker or batteries. Sus command det.		All
63	1655		(U) 23 Inf Div, Cpt White, B/123 AVN. In Air Cav Box#64- At BS240473 at 290930H rec unk amt of 51 cal fire w/NCD or hits Alt 100' speed 100knts. Rtn fire w/rkts w/unk res. A/S compl at 0955H. B/123 went in to BDA A/S at 1340H at speed 80knts Alt 1500' rec unk amt of 51 cal fire(B/123 went to Minh Long to check ships for hits). w/NCD or hits. 2d A/S went in at 1430H. B/123 went in again to BDA A/S & rec unk amt of 51 cal fire w/NCD or hits, alt 3000' Speed 120knts. B/123 returned to Minh Long to check ships & did not return to Air Cav Box#64 because A/S were doing no good & Arty can not reach sus en loc.		All
64	1710		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT983314, 290900H. While on search & clear MSN obsr 15 to 18 VC 3x wpns mov N at 1000m- Arty fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg findings.		All
65	1935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BT480015, 291600H. Obsr 2x VC running into a cave. Eng w/SAF, HG fr OH-6A. Inserted Blues 1650H eng w/HG. Rd exit to cave-entered cave, VC had left through exit. Blues extr 1910H.		WA
66	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1/D/4-3, BS233995, 291925H. MA det, eng area w/ Arty. Will sweep first light.		WA
67	2010		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/51 ARVN, AT966566,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

29 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

291700H. On ptl det 1x unk type mine.
Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA D/O to DNG
compl 1735H. Info only.

WST

68

2035

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS729492,
292015H. While setting MA, obsr 1x VC,
prox 300m SE, dressed in blk w/1x pr
white tennis shoes hanging around neck.
VC obsr US & evad SE. Arty fired. Will
sweep first light.

WST

69

2040

(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, B/3-16, mov 2x tubes
155mm fm Tien Phouc to Crest AT816380 closing
1100H. C/3-16 mov 2x tubes of 155mm fm
Rawhide to Thung Duc ZC145537 closing at
1145H.

WST

70

2040

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, Radar Div Arty, (EN)
BS515785, BS517778, 292015H. Rec 1x rd unk
type mort impacted outside perimeter on E
side/ NCD. Eng sus en loc w/ Arty. Update,
sus en loc BS515785 MA det 2025H outside
perimeter of OP#1. Will sweep first light.
Ntfy: XXIV Corp, Pvt Ward.

WST

71

2100

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF#10, BT113593,
291600H. While on ptl, eng 2x VC w/SAF.
Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

WST

72

2100

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF#368, BT061403,
291400H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, Res: 3x VC KIA,
1x AK-47 CIA. Info only.

WST

73

2100

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT971323,
291900H. While on ptl mov toward SW det
1x M-26 HG B/T w/TWED. Res: 1x US WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1945H to 91 evac.

WST

74

2155

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, RF#186, BT375165,
292055H. Eng 5x VC direct. 100m W. Broke
contact 2105H. Evad W & res 2x VC KIA.
Info only.

WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 29 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT964323, 292000H. MA det. Will sweep first light.		W4
76	2320		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, S2 LREP 6/ ARVN, BT514040, (EN) BT994037, 292245H. Rec 10x mort rds impacting on & around W side of perimeter, NCD. Countered w/SAF & 50 cal MG. Neg Arty clearance due to friendlies in the area. Info only.		W4
77	280008 dlyd		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#27, BS577964, (EN) BS572971, 272300H. Eng 1x sqd VC w/SAF VC rtn SAF-contact broken at 2340H VC evad W. Res: neg PF cas 2x VC KIA 4x AK-47 w/mag (full). Binh Son Arty fired 9x 105mm illum rds.		W4
78	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H May 71. MSN#62: UL BS4052, LR BS4746. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP A1C Elliott.		all
79	0940		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ, Time: 300600H-301800H May 71. MSN#11: UL AT8189, LR AT8686. Clear. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
80	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN REQ. Time: 300600H-301800H May 71. MSN#98-2. UL BS2593, LR BS3186. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
81	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H May 71. MSN#ARVN#1. UL BS0077, LR BS0671. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
82	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummines, NI HAWK REQ. Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

29 May 71

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	291900H-300600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS5566, LR BS6461. Box#58: UL BS6060, LR BS6356. Box#64: BS5274-5474-5572-5872-5869-5269-st. Do not fly 5474-5572-5822-st. Box#69. UL BS7245, LR BS7840. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
83	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H May 71. Box#11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box#12: UL AT8063, LR AT8860. All clear E of 83 grid line. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
84	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall, G3 Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
85	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H May 71. Box#35: BS3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-st. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
86	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H May 71. Box#42: BF5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
87	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H May 71. Box#61: UL BS7235, LR BS7930. Box#63: UL BS 5267, LR BS5563. Box#64: UL BS1949, LR BS2543. Box#65: UL BS2462, LR BS2957. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

29 May 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont) Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TACP A1C Elliott.

88

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Davidson, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
300500H-302000H May 71. Box#10: UL AT9457,
LR AT9951. Box#13: UL YC8641, LR YC9235.
Box#14: YC9664-ZC0470-0667-YC9761-st.
Box#22: UL ZC2132, LR AT8126. Appr: 196 Bde,
Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt
Goldsmith; TACP, A1C, Elliott.

89

1600

(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
300500H-302000H May 71. Box#ARVN#1: ZB2188-
1978-2178-AS7987-st. Box#42 UL AS7900,
LR AS8696. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43:
UL BS1381, LR BS1875. Box#48: UL BS1900,
LR BS2497. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

90

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.

91

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops summary. Div units
reported light contact in their combined
TACI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1st TASK FORCE
as Tac air & artillery provided support.
Enemy losses were 9 VC KIA, 6 IWC, and 8 CSWC.
Six VN were detained. The 198 Bde reported
that A/4-3 Inf found a weapon cache consisting
of 8 CSW. There were 5 combined operations.
US Engineers land cleared 50 acres. US forces
conducted 3 CA's, one extraction, and one
Eagle Flight, while supporting one ARVN Bn
CA, and one RF Co CA. Ranger team Montana/
Tennessee was extracted to Chu Lai, at 1436H;
Radio Relay team Arkansas was extracted to
Chu Lai at 1454H. One US was WIA(E) during
the period.

92

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H May 71

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	CHL			
A Co	432029			
B Co	317934			
C Co	473023			
D Co	472963			
E Co	Chippewa/270			
Recon	CHL			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Linda			
A Co	Rawhide			
B Co	887652			
C Co	886707			
D Co	DNG			
E Co	Linda			
Recon	843681			
5-46 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				
D Co				
E Co				
Recon				

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 270001H to 272400H May 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CO

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

TIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>577824</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>578849</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>570881</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Linda, Rawhide</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>526608</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>525702</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>563585</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Minh Long</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>266079</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>151091</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>223020</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>186076</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>719510</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>715425</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>639563</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>684523</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>803303</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>742358</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

786551

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

CHI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

DNG

B Trp

960532

C Trp

003624

F 8th Cav (Air)

DNG

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

Chloe, Yonkers

B Btry

Crunch

C Btry

Maud, Rawhide

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-02 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Fat City, Dottie

B Btry

Snoopy, Stinson

C Btry

Liz, Bronco

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

DNG

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Chloe

A Co

959454

B Co

982479

C Co

DNG

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	060525			
E Co	Chloe			
Recon	996491			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Yonkers			
A Co	DNG			
B Co	993373			
C Co	965342			
D Co	970329			
E Co	Yonkers			
Recon	949402			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Maud			
A Co	878755			
B Co	881815			
C Co	DNG			
D Co	Rawhide			
E Co	Maud			
Recon	Div Ridge			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	987593			
3-82 Arty CP	DNG			
A Btry	Chloe			
B Btry	Yonkers			
C Btry	Maud			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WJA		
2	0100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Galloway, B/1-20, BS713426, 300050H. 1x MA det 1000-1500m to W of NDP. Will sweep first light.		WJA		
3	0200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Rear CP/1-1, BT063724, 300105H. Rec 2x RPG's & 20 rds SAF fm the W (unk prox). Rtn w/SAF & fired M-79 illum. Res: 4x US WIA(M) not evac. Individuals fm A/1-1 Cav.		WJA		
4	0255		(U) G3, Maj Cunningham, DTOC. Req 198 Bde. clear area for Air Cav Opns. Time: 300600-301900H. Grid: UL3910, LR4505. Sgt Tarry 300330H. Cleared by 6th ARVN Regt.		WJA		
5	0345		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, C/1-14, BT435079, (EN) BT448072, 300154H. Rec: 30x unk type mort rds inside perimeter & some SAF. Res: 1x 2 1/2 ton trk dest, 2x 5 ton trks heavy damage, 1x Radar power cable damaged & neg cas. Fired 39 x killer Jrs. 105mm HE, 3x Beehive 105mm rds & 14, illum 105 rds. N/H on sta at 0210H & expended w/ unk res: broke at 0314H. Arty fired fm Fat City. Will make crater analysis 1st light also req & had appr an Air Cav type Box date 300600H-301900H at UL 3910, LR 4505 for Air Cav to check area of sus en loc. Ntly: XXIV Corp Sp Franklin.		WJA		
6	0415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, DNG Air Force, BT011758, BT018780, (EN) AT907653, AT902675, 300340H. Rec: 11x 122mm rds vic above grids. ARVN has sus en loc at above grid & firing Arty fm Hill 55 on it. As of this time there is NCD. Update: Lt Smith 300705H-states* B/1-46 heard rkts being launched prox 1700m E of their loc at AT887653 also Hill 270. At same time reports seeing flashes at above EN frid. Update: 6x rkts hit Airbase w/NCD; 1x rkt				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDO DIR 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-32-708

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	impacted on Trieu Nu Wuong St, DNG, dest 1x house, neg cas: 4xrpts impacted at BT018780. Res: 12x VN Civ KIA, 11x VN Civ WIA(E).		all
7	0425		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert cond White eff, 0600H.		all
8	0515		(U) HQ B/6/11, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty Radar Sfc, BS603734. Radar site Quang Ngai AT0020, obsr 1x VC/NVA in wire. Went on 100% alert. Neg Arty forced; eng w/ HG & SAF w/neg res. VC/NVA evad.		all
9	0630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, Rngr Tm Seattle, Tm cond an insertion fm a PZ at Pad 401 in DNG at 300600H to an LZ at AT830620, compl 300615H. (Cold). 10x man Tm Recon: 4x days UL AT8764, LR AT8561.		all
10	0655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, 3/B/4-21, BS812302, 300615H. In NDP obsr 3x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns prox 300m SW mov W. Eng w/ Arty. Will sweep first light. Swept w/neg res.		all
11	0720		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, D/3-21, AT960320, 300715H. Amb by 6x VC/NVA NCD rtn SAF. G/S have been scrambled. Had checked out MA earlier w/neg res. Were mov at the time of amb. Seems to be trail watchers or stay behind force. Arty employed fm Yonkers. Swept area w/neg res.		all
12	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, R/1-46, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT843681 at 300739H to an LZ at Pad 467 in DNG, compl 300745H, (Cold).		all
13	0810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, TOC, Air Cav Box#15. Time: ASAP to 302000H May 71. Area: UL AT9536, LR AT9831. Reason: in last 2x weeks resupply ships shot up & 1x shot down, numerous enemy sightings & unit in contact.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

Authority

NND87541

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	this morning. Appr: Prov Koung, 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/21 Inf, TAM. Ntfy: G2 Maj Bowe.		All
14	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT939503, 300110H. Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD rtn SAF w/unk res. Info only.		All
15	0850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT963561, 300600H. Det 1x unk type mine Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H to DNG. Info only.		All
16	0850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 51 ARVN, AT907653, 300400H. Rec 1x unk type rkt w/NCD. Arty eng the sus en loc w/unk res. Info only.		All
17	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, D/1-52, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at LZ Stinson at 300820H. to LZ's at BS506857, 528852 & BS497834, compl 300858H. (Cold).		All
18	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, C/1-52, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS578849, 542863 & BS568845 at 300807H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 300819H. (Cold).		All
19	0920		(U) 23 Inf Div, Ltc Saint, G3, 300920H 1-14 Arty has mort loc pinpointed. Tell 198 Bde, they should get some troops into that area to check it out. Called 198 Bde, Lt Fatock 0925H, Maj White 0930H.		All
20	0925		(U) 23 Inf Div, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns, Cancel LRRP Boxes#45,43, Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, FSE, Sgt Madison.		All
21	0945		(U) 23 Inf Div, Cpt Verha, HQ, 300945H. Flying over QL#1 noticed traffic being backed up because of religious procession & their activities. CG wants convoys going fm DNG TO CHL & fm CHL TO DNG held-up until the road clears up. Called DTO, Cpt Steiner 0950H, G4; Maj Dee, 196 Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Sp Lee.		all
22	1000		(U) 198 Bde, C/1-14, 290420H. BT438075, (EN) BT437065. refer to DJF entry #11, 29 May 71. Add: Update: crater analysis. Rec: 2x122 Rkts. None landed inside perimeter & NCD Impacted 50m outside perimeter NCD. Arty emp; on sus en loc w/ unk res. Ntly: XXIV Corps Sgt Tomlin. 1-14 Maj Dow, C/1-14, BT434079, 290420 May 71. 2x 122 rkts impacted outside the perimeter at Fat City. One impacted approx 50m S of the perimeter & the other NE of the perimeter vic the entrance gate. IOS at Hill 270 saw flash vic BT437065. There was also sporadic SAF fm the E. Neg cas of damage. Expen 19HE 4BH 4ILL 105mm, 155mm 18HE.		all
23	1000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS213978, 300830H. Dest 3x struc obsr a well cultivated area. ATO905H, BS215978. Blues inserted dtn 1x MAF w/docu dtn evac to Chu Lai. Blues extr at 1120H. (Cold). Dtn class. Civ DEF.		all
24	1020		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 #64, 300848-1005H. BS216460 OH-6A rec 51 cal & SAF at 150' & 60 knts. NCD. A/S req. A/S processed 0900H. At BS209459 OH-6A rec 51 cal & SAF at 200' & 60 knts. NCD A/S req. A/S processed 1003H. B/123 broke sta 1005H to go th Minh Long for fuel & did not return because Air Strikes did no good & Arty can not reach 51x cal loc.		all
25	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BTO54494, 301000H. Eng w/SAF 2x VC Res: 2x VC KIA: CIA: 1x B-40 rkt rd. Info only.		all
26	1040		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Air Cav #13. YC885405, 300750-0925H. Obsr 1x trail N-S neg signs of recent use.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND87541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 2/D/1-20, BS671531, 301040H. A scout dog det 1x can of Petna w/TWFD across a trail. Res: 1x scout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 301058H to Bronco.		all
28	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/4-3, BT185092, 301030H. Det 1x 60mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1055H to 91 evac.		all
29	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS583833, 301000H. Fd 1x 155mm rd in a tunnel 3'x3'x6' entrance was covered w/brush. DIP also 50m N fd 1x 105 rd B/T w/PTFD in a hedge row (cut out part). DIP.		all
30	1146		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 1/6 ARVN, AS896806, 300915H. Fd & dest 6x enemy struc. Info only.		all
31	1146		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 4/4 ARVN, AS870748, 300945H. Eng UNSEF Res: 8x VC KIA, CIA 3x AK-47, 3x CAR, 11x CCHG, Info only.		all
32	1146		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Hall, 3/5 ARVN, AS982851, 301100H. Fd & dest 7x EN struc. 500 Kilos unpol rice. Info only.		all
33	1155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN, At 1140H obsr struc complex at BS252588 & inserted Blues at BS248586. Dest 10x struc, 4x bnks, 3x large fighting positions. Extr at 1240H. At 1245H again inserted, at BS281559 here fd 3000x lb unpol rice in struc & dest by spreading on grd. Also fd several spider holes & rec used trails. Extr at 1330H & while extr obsr 1x NVA w/won wearing grn At BS288556. Res: 1x NVA KIA LOH rec unk amt SAF at 75', 80knts, neg hits. G/S expended on sus en loc w/unk res.		all
34	1158		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8, 301015H-301100H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	ZC034675 obsr footprints 3 to 4 hr old. ZC017675 eng & dest 1x struc 10'x15' ZC046672 obsr 6x bnkrs 2'x2', ZC014694 eng & dest 8x bnkr 4'x4' 1x struc 20'x30'.		all
35	1158		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/3-21, AT916372, 300900H. Fd 12x struc dtn 2x MAM age 30 & 60, 1x MAM age 25, 1x VN child age 8 blk pj's fd 13x packs, docu, 4xNVA unif, 4x M-16 mags w/ammo, 1x CCHG, 10xlbs rice, 80lbx corn, 10lbx potatoe. Extr to Yonkers. 3x dtn class Civ Def.		all
36	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT055494, 301030H. Rec 1x B-40 rkt, res: 2x ARVN WIA (M). Info only.		all
37	1225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 & RF#172, BS731625, 301115H. Fd 1x K-44 w/ 50x rds of ammo. RF's get credit. Info only.		all
38	1230		(U) RF#172 & E/1, (11 Bde,) Sgt Lane, BS733621, 301210H. Det 1x 155 rd B/T w/unk firing device. Res: 1x RF KIA. Info only.		all
39	1235		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, B/1-46, AT894633, 3011304H. Fd 1x M-79 buckshot rd not B/T. 2x US attempted to pry it open, rd explo. Res: 2x US WNB. D/O compl 1145H to 95 evac.		all
40	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT979316, 301000H. While on search & clear MSN, Rec unk amt SAF fm 7x VC prox 100m SE w/ NCD, rtn SAF & Arty. Swept & fd 1x ruck- sack containing med supplies & clothing. Extr to Yonkers.		all
41	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Eatoc, HQ/1-52 Inf, EOD Tm Req. Time: 301330H May 71. Pick-up: Air terminal Chu Lai, tail#760. Report to 1-52 Inf TOC at LZ Stinson, Reason: SA ASP on fire. Passed to EOD, Sgt Morgan.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	Appr: by G3, Cpt Spinetto. Ntly: 198 Bde, Lt Eatock.		All
42	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, BT291065, 301200H. While on E/F in vic above obsr 2x VC/NVA evad prox 75m. Swept area & fd lx blood trail, followed it & fd lxVC KIA, CIA lxAK-47. Extr to Professional.		All
43	1350		(C) 198 Bde, Cpt Cummings, HQ, 1-52 Inf, BS539825 at 301100H. An ind carrying a box of trip flares into SA-ASP tripped & dropped the box. Lxp in from lxtrip flare fell out & ignited, in turn it set off compl box of trip flares which set off SA in ASP. There were 2xlarge explo & numerous small explo. SA ammo cooked off for 2xhrs. ASP was dest as well as the kitchen part of mess hall, R/1-52 living quarters, shower point & latrine. Minor dam to numerous struc & bnkrs. Unk amt ammo dest. 3xUS WNB, 2xWNB(M), lxWNB(E). Ntly: CG, Cpt Verga; C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.		All
44	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3. Unit cond E/F fm a PZ at Professional at 1100H to LZ at BT280093 & BT293080. Compl Cold at 1320H.		All
45	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-6. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT430024 at 1420H to an LZ at BT448072. Compl Cold at 1431H.		All
46	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/D/4-3. Unit cond a CA fm a PZ at BT212031 at 1144H to an LZ at BT238002. Compl Cold at 1155H.		All
47	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, PF#78, BT030512 at 1300H. OP rec unk amt SAF & mort fire. OP rtn SA & mort fire into vil (Duy Dong 7) where en fire came fm. Obsr 30xVC in open, employing Arty; 17th ARVN Cav is sweeping now. Res at 1615H: At BT033512 is one		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-753

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proposed regulation,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1430	cont	(U) En of 38th NVA Regt (boxed in); 79xNVA KIA, 13xCSWC, 23xIWC, 3xNVA CIA, 3xPF KIA, 17xPF WIA, 1xPOW states he came fm Hai Phong in Jan 71. Neg further at 1930H. At 2130H, hvy contact broken, still rec small amt SAF. Totals as of 2130H: 154xen KIA, 3xPOW, 25x IWC, 17xCSWC, 3xCC radios CIA, 17xfriendly WIA, 4xfriendly KIA. Ntfy CG at 2200H. (Info only).		All
48	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/4-3, BT188018 at 1340H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad prox 20m W. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, 50xyrs old in blk clo. Also fd & dest 2xstruc 6'x8' & 2xtunnels 25xft long used w/in last 24xhrs.		All
49	1455		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/D/1-52, BS514854 at 0850H. Rd 11xalluminum barrels in hole cov w/boards & grass, containing 440xlbs pol rice. Barrels were 3'x2'. Extr rice to Son Tinh.		All
50	1455		(C) Hoi An, Cpt Lizardi, Hieu Nhon RF's, BT165575 (Hieu Nhon (D) HQ) at 0220H. Rec 75x82mm & 60mm mort rds & gnd atk. Res: 5xRF KIA, 15xRF WIA, 2x US ADV WIA, 12x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 4x AK-47 CIA, 15x B-40 rds & 1x launcher CIA, 100 x CCHG CIA, 1x 81mm mort. dest. Info only.		All
51	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, Mine dog Req. Time: ASAP 30 May 71. Pick up at admin pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Rieble; appr by G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.		All
52	1515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.		All
53	1530		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Lt Delmonico, 2/5 ARVN, AS977837 at 1515H. Obsr est en plat vic above. Eng w/arty & closed w/en. G/S req. 2/5 ARVN req 2d set G/S on standby, they were scrambled at 1645H. 2300H unit states after air strike it was too dark to sweep so they will at 1st light. (Info only).		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, and proper use of this form is the responsibility of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54 1535 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT054494 at 1215H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, 1x60mm mort compl w/ baseplate. (Info only).

all

55 1540 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 at 1300-1530H. AT983334 obsr lxbnkr; AT978353 obsr lxtunnel, lxn-S trail, signs of rec use.

all

56 1540 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT054494 at 1330H. Eng w/SAF 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only).

all

57 1545 (C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-6, BT446072 at 1450H. Det lxbouncing betty (M16A1) mine. Last man leaving LZ tripped it. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1515H to 91st Evac.

all

58 1555 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT987347 at 1100H. Obsr 15xVC mov approx 3000m NE. Arty fired w/unk res.

all

59 1555 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT983337 at 1215H. Obsr 5xVC mov W approx 2000m. Arty fired, F/8 VR area w/neg res.

all

60 1630 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, BS123994. Ref DJF entry #31 on 29 May 71. The unk type wons are ID by CMEC as: 1x70mm HOW (Jap) type 92. 2x57mm recoilless rifles.

all

61 1645 (U) 23d Div PMO, Maj Pike, 23d MP's, BT469079 at 1620H. On roadsweep of QL#1 MP's fd an 81mm mort rd on QL#1 (neg B/T) & an est 20x rds mixture of 105mm & 81, 82mm mort rds on shoulder. MP's controlled traffic & EOD arrived at 1630H & disposed of rds.

all

62 1700 (U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, D/2-1, Mine dog Req: Time: 310630H May 71. Pick-up: 123 AVN Opns (CHB) Transportation: CH-47 to DNG. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Hughs, Appr: G3 Cpt Croy. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Navore, AAE, Cpt White.

all

63 1720 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, BT188096,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

(cont)

301545H. While on patrol det 1x unk type B/T
w/PRFD Res: 6x US WIA (E). D/O compl 1655H
to CHL. Before the incident the patrol had
fd & dest 5x struc also fd hidden among
rocks, a drawing of the bnkr line &
perimeter wire of LZ Prof. The area appears
to be a meeting place recently used. The
drawing was dest in the B/T incident.
Ntfy: XXIV Corps Sp Nichoels.

All

64

1800

(U) 23 Inf, CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute
to Fat City 0910H, to DNG 1105H, to Tam Ky
1145H, to VIP Pad 1155H.

All

65

1822

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT188018,
301550H. Fd 3x struc 10'x20', 10'x10', 10'
x30'x10' w/ 6'x6' bnkr, 1x mos old, all dest.

All

66

1822

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/6 ARVN, BS114609,
301600H. Rec fire fm sniper. Res: 1x ARVN
WIA (E). D/O compl 1640H to Quang Ngai.
Info only.

All

67

1830

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS514854,
301455H. Fd 6x barrels of unpol rice
(barrels 36"x46". Est 2500lb, evac to Son
Tinh (It was buried & camo). Ntfy: XXIV
Corps Sgt Floyd.

All

68

1930

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT933520,
301735H. While on search & clear MSN, det
1x M-16A1 mine B/T. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E).
D/O compl 1810H to DNG. Info only.

WJA

69

1935

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, (EN) BT002382,
(E/3-21) 301715H. While mov S obsr 1x VC
evad W prox 150m. Eng w/M-79 & SAF. Checked
area w/neg findings.

WJA

70

1935

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Fredrickson, C/3-21,
(EN) AT984344, 301810H. While on OP, obsr
6x VC mov N across rice patty, prox 1500m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	NE. Arty fired w/ unk res checked area w/ neg findings.		WRA
71	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1, BS733613, 301825H. Mov to NDP, rec 4x rds SAF fm SW. approx 200m. Rtn w/M-79 fire. Swept area w/neg res.		WRA
72	2045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 4/51 ARVN, BT057487, 301920H. Eng 2x VC. Res: 2x VC KIA. Info only.		WRA
73	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF#14, BS635935, (EN) BS635932, 301925H. Rec unk amt SAF & 60mm mort fire fr 1x VC plt. NCD, Rtn SAF. Will sweep first light. Info only.		WRA
74	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 3/D/1-52, BS514855, 301950H. Rec 30x rds SAF fr 100m W & SE, NCD, Rtn M-79 fire. Will sweep first light.		WRA
75	2235		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Smith, Saber#49, AT873511, 302140H. While enroute to a N/H Box rec burst of AK-47 fire, did not rtn fire due to loc of friendlies. Bird flying 400' at 70 knts. Neg hits to aircraft.		WRA
76	2235		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT962314, 302125H. In NDP M-79 rds (7-9) rec. Approx 400m W of loc, rds landed inside perimeter. Res: 3x US WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep first light. Update 8x US WIA(M).		WRA
77	2310		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Hill 55, 51 ARVN HQ AT970621, 302240H. Rec 4x 82mm unk size en force. NCD. fired mort w/ unk res. Info only.		WRA
78	2310		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Duy Xuyen, BT069515, 301800H. Rec 3-5 81mm NCD.		WRA
79	2350		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammonds, 11 Bde TOC, Quang		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority **ND873541**
 By **NARA** Date **01/10/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the property of the
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **12** NO. OF PAGES **15**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	Ngai(P) BS752436 LZ Liz, 292310H, HHC/1-20. Individual on bnkr line dropped wpn which accidentally went off, he was shot through the hand. Wpn was an M-16, 5.56 cal XXIV Corps Sp Franklin.		all		
80	2100		(U) Quang Ngai, (P), Rec req fm Quang Ngai (P) to keep all US veh off to the 411 access road tomorrow, There will be a VIP wisiting tomorrow (QN). Ntfy: 11 Bde, Cpt Davis, Discom Sgm Potts, MP's Lt Rocho, 39th Engr, Cpt Silvernale, 39th Maj Kelly Keep the 39th off at least AM may be free during PM.		all		
81	1125		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ.Time: 310600H-311800H May 71. MSN#241: UL BS6435, LR BS7029. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		
82	0920		(C) 196 Bde, Maj Helton, APD MSN REQ.Time: 310500H-312000H May 71. MSN#10: UL ZC1374, LR ZC7970. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		
83	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ,Time: 310500H-312000H May 71. MSN#ARVN#1: UL BS0077, LR BS0671. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall/ Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		
84	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ,Time: 310600H-311800H May 71. MSN# 98-3: UL BT2601 LR BS3294. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		
85	1830		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ,Time: 310500H-312000H May 71. MSN#44: BS3385-3879-365760-315780-st. Neg Arty fired in reaction. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H May 71. Box#61: BS4572-north along river to 5074-st. Box#62: UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Box#63: UL BS6062, LR BS6656. Box#64: UL BS6944, LR BS7539. Box#65: BS8235-8031-8525-8730-865310-845290-8232-8334-st. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
87	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H May 71. Box#10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-st. Box#11: UL AT8840, LR AT9335. Box#12: UL AT8063, LR AT8360. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Box#15: ZC120840 along road to AT790846 1000m ea side. Box#17: UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
88	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
89	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H May 71. Box#35: BT3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#37: BS4878-512772-5275-4875-st. Box#38: UL BS7280, LR BS7576. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
90	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-310600H May 71. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		all
91	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	310500H-312000H May 71. Box#51: UL BS4052, LR BS4746. Box#61: UL BS2460, LR BS2955. Box#62: BS5627-6127-6125- along AO bdry- 5922-5622-st. Box#63. UL BS5269, LR BS5763. Box#69: BS7475- west along the Song Tra Khuc to 4470. On station at 0900H. Appr; 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
92	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H May 71. Box#10 UL AT9457, LR AT9951. Box#11: ZC0134 along river to 048230 200m ea side. Box#15: UL AT9536, LR AT9831. Box#22: UL ZC2132, LR AT8126. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
93	0830		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300900H-302000H May 71. Box#15: UL AT9536, LR AT9831, G3 Maj Helton. Ntly: AAE, Sp John, FSE, Sgt Madison; TACP, Mays.		all
94	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 310500H-312000H May 71. Box#41. Permanent Box. Box#46: ZB2188-1978-2178-AS7987-st. Box#47: UL AT8214, LR AT8809. Box#48: UL BT1802, LR BS2397. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
95	2340	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS114607, 301515H. Unit eng UNSEF w/SAF Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). Req G/S & D/C, processed Arty (ARVN) 71st AVN on sta 1745H rec unk amt SAF w/NCD 200' 60 knts Eng (EN) w/unk res. G/S broke sta at 1820H. D/C for the ARVN compl to Quang Ngai at 1820H. Info only.		all
97	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

By _____ NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

15

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALSITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

(cont)

& artillery provided support. Enemy losses were one NVA & 2 VC KIA, with one IWC. Four VN were detained. There were 5 combined operations. US Engineers conducted maintenance. US forces conducted 3 CA's. 2 extractions, and one Eagle Flight. At 0615H Ranger team Seattle was inserted via AT8362. The 198th Bde reported that mine and booby trap detonations, in three separate instances, resulted in 15 US WIA(E). In the 196th Bde D/3-21 Inf received 7-9 rounds of M-79 fire which resulted in 8 US WIA(M). US casualties reported during the period were 15 WIA(E) and 8 WIA(M).

98

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 310001 May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT432039</u>		
B Co	<u>BS322941</u>		
C Co	<u>BT464016</u>		
D Co	<u>DOITIE</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS425967</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>AT893662</u>		
C Co	<u>AT878705</u>		
D Co	<u>AT846604</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>DNG</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

CONFIDENTIAL
 Inclosure #1 to daily Journal for 300001H-3024000H M. ay 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 01/16/08

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS577824

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

BS519851

E Co

STINSON

Recon

BS586871

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BS823428

1-14 Arty Bn CP

CHL

A Btry

BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH

B Btry

LINDA/RAWHIDE

C Btry

FAT CITH/PROFESSIONAL

D Btry

STINSON/TRA BONG

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS521604

B Co

BS520702

C Co

411

D Co

BS562582

E Co

411

Recon

MINH LONG

4-3 Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

BT142992

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

BT160088CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDO DIR 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-359-709

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT223023 E Co PROFESSIONAL Recon BT272094 1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ A Co BS735503 B Co BS722422 C Co LIZ D Co BS674537 E Co LIZ Recon LIZ 4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH A Co SJH E Co BS809318 C Co BS749453 D Co BRONCO E Co SJH Recon BS790316 E-1st Cav (Armor) BS751604 6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO A Btry MINH LONG/BRONCO B Btry SJH C Btry LIZ/SNOOPY D Btry 441 26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541 TIALBy NARA Date 01/16/08

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

DNG

B Trp

AT933516

C Trp

AT969581

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE/YONKERS

B Btry

CREST

C Btry

THOUNG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TIEN/PHUC

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

CHL

G/55th Arty

HURRICANE

1 02 Arty CP

FAT CITY/DOITIE

A Btry

SNCOPY/STINSON

B Btry

LIZ/BRONCO

C Btry

RAWHIDE

D Btry

DNG

196th Inf Bde CP

CHLOE

2-1 Inf Bn CP

AT951451

A Co

AT983469

B Co

DIV RIDGE

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDO DIR 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-300-709

DA 1 NOV 02 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541(By NARA Date 01/16/08)

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT015536

E Co

CHLOE

Recon

DNG

3-21 Inf Bn CP

YONKERS

A Co

DNG

B Co

AT996373

C Co

AT964339

D Co

AT970321

E Co

YONKERS

Recon

AT912367

4-31 Inf Bn CP

MAUD

A Co

AT861764

B Co

AT868801

C Co

DIV RIDGE

D Co

65

E Co

MAUD

Recon

DIV RIDGE

F-17th Cav (Armor)

AT003567

3-82 Arty CP

DNG

A Btry

CHLOE

B Btry

YONKERS

C Btry

MAUD

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM
CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Authority ND 813591
By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		WAA
2	0020		(U) CLDC, Sp Miller, Sub Sec#5, BT565023, 302400H. Sensor detected mov near ammo dump. 1x shot was heard inside dump. Flare ship was called on st. MP's checking area. Checked w/neg res.		WAA
3	0020		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, BNKR#606, BT524044, 302400H. Guards spotted mov in wire. Saw 1x individual mov toward laundry. N/H was called on sta. MP's also mov in. Neg findings.		WAA
4	0025		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Kunha, PF#148, BS767476, 302135H. Eng estb VC plt. 4x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK-47. Info only.		WAA
5	0345		(U) 11 Bde, Sfc Galloway, RF#169, BS857303, 302330H. Rec 1x rds 60mm fm sus en loc BS845304. Rtn w/ ARVN 20x 105HE. Res: NCD unk res on EN. Info only.		WAA
6	0430		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, RF#712, BS701800, 302320H. Rec SAF & B-40's & HG fm UNSEF. RF's left area & left the MAT Tm#40 plus 5x RF there, G/S req at 0005H & on sta at 0105H. VC came through the area & evad N. The RF then started to filter back into the ville. G/S did not expend as they did not know where friendlies or EN were. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 4x RF WIA(E), 2x RF WIA(M), D/O compl 0420H to 91 evac for RF, US D/O to Son Tien by the same bird same time. Update 310620H. Res: RF Co 712 fd 1x VC KIA Saw the EN drag away the wounded (3x VC) EN loss were caused by MAT#40.		WAA
7	0634		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morzoff, 2/6 ARVN, BS160655, 310600H. Eng w/SAF 3-4 VC KIA. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA (was Montguard w/docu which stated he was assigned w/727 VC transportation unit. CIA, 1x SKS, 10x CCHG.		WAA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND83541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0755		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, HQ 1-6 Inf, 310730H. VN Civ approached the 1-6 Inf water point at BS623864 & stated VC were in XUAN YEN TAY (4) at BS626862 a patrol fm the water point went to ville & fd 1x NVA flag (3"x5") on a stick w/ the following message on the flag. "People downtown work, people in country fight " and on a piece of cardboard at the base of the flag there was a sign saying "No people in town pick up flag". Extr flag to Binh Son.		164
9	0800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, LRRP Tm Paris conducted an extr fm a PZ at AT848844 at 310732H & LRRP Tm Chicago fm a PZ at 310736H at AT865824 to LZ's at Pad 401 in DNG, compl 310740H. (Cold).		167
10	0810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, R/3-21, AT914369, 310645H. While on patrol eng 2x VC w/ SAF, prox 75m. Res: 1x VC KIA (25 yrs old) 1x ruck w/clothing & 1x bandage. Dest.		168
11	0810		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT976317, 310700H. While on search & clear obsr 2x MAM evad fm a struc area- age 43 & 50 yrs w/neg ID. They were dtn & extr to DNG. Wearing blk pj's . Class Civ def.		169
12	0825		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/E/1 Cav, BS759580, 310725H. Ober 4x VC/NVA w/packs & wpns prox 500m S eng w/SAF & AWF, EN evad into woodline. Swept w/neg res.		170
13	0830		(U) TIEN PHOU, Sgt Hall, 4/5 ARVN, AS828218 301730H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA2x AK-47. Info only.		171
14	0830		(U) TIEN PHOU, Sgt Hall, 2/5 ARVN, AS977837, 302000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK-47 CIA. Info only.		172
15	0840		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, C/4-3, BT188094, 310745H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	While mov to an LZ to have extr wons & packs backhauled (they had failed to clear wons) 1x M-16 fired (discharged when leaning it against a tree) Res: 1x US WNB (in foot) D/O compl 311000H to Chu Lai.		JS
16	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 4/51 ARVN, BT043500, 302005H. Rec 30x 82mm rds w/ NCD. Arty fired on sus en loc w/unk res. Info only.		JS
17	0900		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, 723 Maint Motor Pool, BT534110, 310106H. CLDC reported that a partially clothed individual was seen in the 723 Motor Pool. A check of the area revealed 2x gasoline soaked rags hanging out of the gas tanks of 2x 5 ton trks. MP's & Sub Sector #1 Reserve Force checked the area & could not find the individual. The guard fired at the individual w/neg res.		JS
18	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/3-1, Unit conducted an ARMV fm a PZ at BS540522 at 310840H to an LZ at Quang Ngai, compl 310855H.		JS
19	0900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, R/2-1, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at Pad 467 at 310834H to an LZ at AT966457, compl 310852H. (Cold).		JS
20	0930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS822298, 310900H. Fd 1x M-1 carbine in good cond in streambed (SN# 6246653) evac to SJH.		JS
21	0935	Dlyd	(U) 23 Inf, Maj Bowe, G2 Opns, Reg Time Change, for Box#2: UL BT3606, LR BT3903, DTG: 01001H-101800H June. Passed to 198 Bde Schuman 300940H. Appr: Cpt Basar 198 Bde, G3 Cpt Croy, FSE, Sgt Madison, Rangers Sfc Sutton.		JS
22	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Air Cav#61, 310901H-0945H. BS403689 dest 12x Sampans BS440736 4x Sampans BS465776 dest 7x Sampans BS521761 dest 5x Sampans, BS535765 dest 5x Sampans.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at SJH at 310840H to an LZ at BS799284, compl 310954H. (Cold).					PS
24	1003		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT982336, 310925H. While on search & clear MSN, Rec unk amt of Sniper fire prox 400m N w/NCD Arty fired swept area w/neg findings.					PS
25	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS519853, 310730H. Fd small struc 2 1/2'x2 1/2'x6' filled w/unpol rice in plastic. 1850lbs in walls of struc, dest. & rice extr to Son Tinh. Neg signs of recent use. Ntly: XXIV Corps Sgt Tomlin.					PS
26	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at BS822307, 814308 & BS812315 at 311019H to an LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 311052H. (Cold).					PS
27	1100		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, Unit conducted, extr fm PZ's at BS795314 & BS785313 at 310930H to an LZ at SJH, compl 311006H. (Cold).					PS
28	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, H/17 Cav, BS810445, 311045H. Fd 1x bnkr (12'x12') w/2' overhead cover last used approx 3x days ago dest.					PS
29	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 173 AHC, AT998375, 311017H. Leaving LZ of B/3-21 CA, rec 5x rds SAF fm UNSAF prox 50m NE. Neg hits at 100' 40 knts. B/3-21 rtn'd SAF & G/S expended swept w/neg res.					PS
30	1130		(U) 39 ENGR Bn, Sgt Meeks, S-3, There will be 500 to 1000lb of explo dest between 1700H & 1800H in Rock Quarry. Ntly: G2 Sp Hester, 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 16 Cag Sp Adler, Dir Arty Sgt Bohm, G3 Maj Helton, COS Sp Witnick, AAE, Cpt White.					PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By AL NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaPuc, B/3-21, Unit conducted an extr fm PZ's at AT997371 & BT 006390 at 310940H to an LZ at Pad 401 at DNG, compl 311130H. (Cold).				
32	1135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 AVN, BS290582, 311100H. Inserted Blues at 1100H to check out struc area, extr fm BS273565 at 1200 H w/neg findings. Did not dest any of the struc.				
33	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, R/1-52, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BS586878 at 310835H to an LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 310840H. (Cold).				
34	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT963303, 311120H. While on search & clear MSN in struc area & 9x refugees, 1x male 41 yrs old, 4x fem 30-65 yrs old, 4x children 3-12 yrs old, extr refugees to Que Son & dest struc.				
35	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 AVN BS153521, 311235H. LOH obs 50x struc & bnks and marked loc for Helix.				
36	1300		(U) 2d ARVN DIV, Sgt Whitley, 2/6 ARVN, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BS155653 at 311120H to an LZ at BS132600, compl 311200H (Cold).				
37	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS226965, 311100H. Eng & dest 10x struc.				
38	1325		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, BT030512, PF plt #2, PF#78, 3rd plt/17 ARVN Cav, RF#161 & RF#215, references in DJF entry #47-30 May 71. Res: 5x PF KIA, 35x PF WIA, 215 NVA KIA 4x PW, 30x IWC, 27x CSWC. (8x MG, 14x B-40 launchers, 1x 75mm R&R, 2x 81mm mort compl, 2x 60mm mort compl, 4x K63 radios, 50x RPG rds, 20x82mm mort rds, 2x75 R&R rds, 10x Bangalore Torpedos, 12x Satchel charges				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

NARA Date

01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL C

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
		(cont)	& 200x CCHG, 1x M-16 was CIA (SN#3030385). Info only.				
39	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/C/4-3, Unit conducted a CA fm a PZ at BT172092 at 311315H to an LZ at BT196068, compl 311320H. (Cold).				
40	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/4-3, Unit conducted an extr fm a PZ at BT186098 at 311326H to an LZ at BT172092, compl 311335H. (Cold).				
41	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/1-1 Cav, AT987602, 311115H. While on patrol fd 1x 60mm mort rd, 1x 81mm mort rd & 1x M-26 HG. B/T w/TWFD. DIP.				
42	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT984318, 311250H. 1x MAM dtn when he walked into the perimeter, w/neg ID & wearing grn clothing, will extr to DNG. (age 25). Class Civ Def/				
43	1415		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT977317, 311020H. While in day defensive pos, rec: 1x M-79 rd & 10 rd SAF prox 200M S. Res: 2x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to DNG, rtn SAF & Arty & swept w/neg res.				
44	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 2/51 ARVN, AT984612, 311210H. Rec: 5x M-79 rds w/ NCD rtn w/ 81mm fire fm Hill 55. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x K54 pistol CIA. Info only.				
45	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 1/5 ARVN, AT986548, 311300H. Eng 3x VC w/SAF, Res: 3x VC KIA, 2x CCHG CIA. Info only.				
46	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Basner, 71 AVN, BS565941- 630940, 310835H. Mini Gun malfunctioned firing 30x rds between above grids. Binh				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		(cont)	Son, 1-6 Inf ntly. Neg report of cas or damage.					
47	1430		(U) 23 Inf Div, Cpt Schneider, 4/5 ARVN, AT 886239, 300930H. Fd a map in a cave which showed details of an attack on Hiep Duc Sub Sector HQ & FSB Siberia, Neg. further info. Map is still in the field w/ 4/5 ARVN. Info only.					
48	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, 77 Rangers, AT915015, 302030H. Made contact w/UNSEF, Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 2x VC KIA, 3x VC CIA, & 1x AK-47, CIA's extr to Mary Ann. Info only.					
49	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, F/8 Air Cav#22, 310755-1030H. Blues inserted 0940H at AT790299 to check a bnkr. Checked area w/ neg res. Blues extr 1030H.					
50	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT982573, 311110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 6x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H to DNG. Info only.					
51	1500		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, C/3-21, AT980334, 311400H. While on search & clear MSN, eng 2x VC w/SAF in blk pj's prox 200m SE. Res: 1x VC KIA. w/neg ID.					
52	1520		(U) CIDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.					
53	1530		(U) HOIAN, Cpt Lazard, BT134548, 291520H. VN Civ det unk type mine. Res: 2x VN Civ KIA, 6x VN Civ WIA. Info only.					
54	1530		(U) MACV, Cpt Lazard 1/22 RF, BT098527, 300420H. Rec: 35x 82mm Mort rds & a ground attack. Res: 2x RF WIA, 10x NVA KIA, 1x 82 mm					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-729

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

mort rd CIA, 16 x B-40 rds CIA, 1x AK-47
CIA, 1x Bangalore Torpedo CIA, 113x CCHG
CIA, 4x B-40 launchers, 2x satchel charges,
2x 75mm rds, 1x 75mm mount. Info only.

55 1530

(U) MACV, Cpt Lazard, PF16 & 2/101 RF,
BT087570, 300345H. While in NDP. Rec:
30x 82mm mort rds, Res: 1x RF KIA, 1x
PF WIA, 6x RF WIA, 4x PF WIA, 3x PSDF WIA,
Info only.

56 1530

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#323, BT152474,
292345H. Rec: 5x 82mm rds NCD. Info only.

57 1530

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#157, & 2/17
ARVN Cav, AT971687, 300045H. Rec 20x 82mm
rds & B-40 rcts. Res: 1x US advisor WIA,
5x ARVN WIA, 4x WIA, 1x APC 40% dest. Info
only.

58 1605

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#706, BT053628,
300130H. Rec 15x 60mm rds NCD. Info only.

59 1610

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#104, AT992578,
300340H. Rec 8x 82mm rds. NCD. Info only.

60 1610

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, Dien Ban HQ,
BT065585, 300340H. Rec 10x 82mm rds Res:
3x US advisors WIA. Info only.

61 1610

(U) HOI AN, Cpt Lazard, RF#104, AT965605,
300345H. Rec 12x 82mm rds NCD. Info only.

62 1625

(U) 2d ARVN, Lt Delmonico, AS977836,
301645H. In support of 2/5 ARVN contact, D/1-1
G/S & B/123 AVN G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 10x
VC KIA (credit 5x to ea D/1-1 & B/123.
VNAF subsequently put in A/S. Res: 13x VC
KIA (credit VNAF, 4x AK-47 CIA (credit 2/5
ARVN)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT984314, 311410H. While in day defense pos, Rec: SAF & 5x M-79 rds w/ NCD prox 150m S rtn SAF Arty fired swept w/neg findings.		
64	1655		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin HQ, BT133105, 310200H. An unk number of VC entered the Hamlet of KYHOUNG HUNG & took 4000\$VN fm VN Civ & left. Info only.		
65	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT970325, 311415H. Fd 6x struc w/false floors & underneath floors fd total of 2000lb of unpol rice in good cond stacked up. Will evac to Que Son (D) HQ. Will dest struc.		
66	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoie, D/3-21, AT972321 at 1500H. Fd 3xstruc w/false floors & underneath fd 800xlbs of pol rice in baskets. Will evac to Que Son & dest struc.		
67	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp White, 2/6 ARVN, BS189567 at 0800H. 2xARVN hit punji pit. Res: 2x ARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
68	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp White, 2/6 ARVN, BS114607 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF & diverted G/S fm CA. G/S rpt neg findings. Neg cas. (Info only).		
69	1725		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS164576 at 0900H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only).		
70	1730		(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Hall, 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond E/F fm PZ at BS155653 at 0735H to LZ at BS132600. Compl Cold at 1515H.		
71	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1 Cav, PF#172, BS734607 at 1655H. Fd 10xlbs books & docu in brush next to trail; 1xcan of petna B/T w/PRFD, 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP. Docu will be evac to Mo Duc. All cre PF's. (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (970-375-709)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

DATE

31 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

31 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72 1800 (U) 23d Inf, CG. Dprt VIP enroute QNG airfield at 0850H, enroute VIP at 1220H, enroute Stinson at 1345H, enroute Bronco at 1410H, enroute QNG at 1540H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP at 1642.

73 1800 (U) 23d Inf, ADC(M). Dprt 196 DNG enroute VIP at 1510H, landed VIP at 1540H, dprt VIP enroute DNG at 1820H.

74 1800 (U) 23d Inf, ADC(S). Dprt VIP enroute Cmbt Cen at 0655H, enroute VIP at 0805H, enroute Hill 62 at 1445H, enroute 91st Evac at 1645H, landed 91st Evac at 1705H.

75 1805 (U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS at Chippewa, BS538939 at 1708H. Obsr 14x personnel w/wpns. D/1-1 was diverted fm rkt pocket to grid. Blues inserted at 1715H to check area, extr at 1800H w/neg findings. Arty was not employed on sus en loc because of civ in the area. At 1800H D/1-1 expended on trenches at BS547950 w/unk res.

76 1810 (U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/1-1, AT971594 at 1750H. While on search & clear msn fd lx M16A1 AP mine in a rice paddie. DIP.

77 1845 (U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS727437, 311707H. Obsr 4x VC w/wpns mov N prox 250m. 2d plt pursued & 1st set up as blocking force. Swept w/neg res. Neg SA or Arty fired.

78 1915 (C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS515864, 311600H. While on patrol rec Hwy AW & SAF fm 2x struc prox 200m N fm an est 10 to 15 VC. Res: 1x US WIA(E). The Bde LOH while attempting to D/O US WIA(E) rec hvy SAF (30 to 40) rds w/NCD or hits at 75' & 60knts. The fire came fm the N.D/O w/G/S compl cold at 1635H to 91 evac contact broke at 1635H G/S on sta at 1730H expended on sus en loc company swept w/neg res. D/1-52 will remain in the hamlet tonight & search area again.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541 ALBy NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1950		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/8 Cav, AT983338, 311530-1645H. While in Air Cav Box#15 obsr 3x VC in grn unif evad into woodline. 1615H Inserted Blues in area swept w/neg res. 1645H Blues extr (Cold).		WGA
80	2010		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, E/1-6, (EN) BT427041H. 20x personnel w/packs (4) through a starlight scope; mov W to E Processed Arty req N/H. Ntly: 198 Bde, to pass the info to Fat City & Ly Tinh. N/H on sta 2100H- checked area w/neg findings. Ammo expenditure 33x 81mmHE, 16x 81mm illum, 9300rdsx 50 cal.		WGA
81	2040		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hall, 77 ARVN RNCR, AT915021, 311500H. While on search & clear eng UNSEF. Res: 2x MAM dtn extr to Mary Ann. Info only.		WGA
82	2225		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#172,278, 175, 189 & PRU, BS861316, 311730H. While reacting to VCI intell, dtn 4x MAM, Evac to Duc Pho. Info only.		WGA
83	2306		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT964308, 312200H. While in NDP, 1x trip flare det, 25 m to S. Eng w/ 1x claymore & 2x HG w/neg res. Will sweep area at first light, Swept w/neg res.		WGA
84	2305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/1-46, AT847603, 312102H. While in NDP, obsr 1x light 1500m NW Eng w/Arty light went out.		WGA
85	2310		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, E/1-46, AT892692, 302145H. Music 200m E. Fired M-79 & checked area w/neg findings.		WGA
86	2310		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT970321, 302015H. While W NDP, MA was det. Will check first light. Swept w/neg res.		WGA
87	1135		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN REQ, Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 71. MSN#243: UL BS7729, LR BS 8725. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly:		WGA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND87541By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
		(cont)	AAE, Cpt. Lutz, FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		
88	0915		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN REQ. Time: 010600H-011800H Jun 71. MSN#12: UL ZC1177, LR ZC1773. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WET
89	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, APD MSN REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Jun 71. MSN#43: UL BS0896, LR BS1591. Appr 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WET
90	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Jun 71. Box#62: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Box#63: UL BS6062, LR BS6656. Box#64: UL BS6944, LR BS7539. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz, Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WET
91	1800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Jun 71. Box#10: AT9073-9473-9769-9069-st. Box#13: UL BT0267, LR BT0664. Box#14: UL AT9570, LR AT9966. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WET
92	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Jun 71. Box#5: Rly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WET
93	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, NI HAWK REQ. Time: 311900H-010600H Jun 72. Box#35: BT3207-3510-4005-3803-st. Box#36: UL BT3910, LR BT4505. Box#38: UL BS 7280, LR BS7576. Box#42: BT5203 BS5396-5394-5193-4698-st. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4405-st. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntly: AAE Cpt Lutz; Salv Pfc Lengyel		WET

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By NARA Date 01/10/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012333H June 71. Box#51: UL BS6435, IR BS7029. Box#52: UL BS5656, LR BS6050. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JOI
95	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jun 71. Box#54: UL BS3648, IR BS4042. Box#61: UL BS0956, LR BS1450. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JOI
96	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Jun 71. Box#10: UL AT9457, IR AT9951. Box#13: ZC010515 along river to YC880455 1000m ea side. Box#24: UL ZC0927, LR ZC1523. Box#25: UL ZC1550, LR ZC2045. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JOI
97	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jun 71. Box#41 Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C, Elliott.		JOI
98	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H Jun 71. Box#39: UL BT1808, LR BT2504. Box#42: UL ZC1714, LR ZC2209. Box#44: UL BS1381, LR BS1875. Box#45 UL BS2593, LR BS3186. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Hall. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		JOI
99	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		W4
100	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Dist & 1ST TASK FORCE as Tac air & artillery provided support. Enemy losses during the reporting period		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AL

By NARA Date 01/16/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont)

were 2 VC KIA and one IWC. Three VN were detained. Gunships from D/1-1 Cav and B/123 AVN, while supporting a 2/5 ARVN contact on 30 May, were credited with a total of 10 VC KIA. There were 2 combined operations US Engineers land cleared 30 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 5 extractions and one Airmove, while supporting one ARVN Co CA and one Eagle Flight. AT 0736H ranger teams Paris and Chicago were extracted to Da Nang. The 198 Bde, reported that D 1-52, in contact with an UNSEF, had 7 US WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were 10 WIA(E).

WST

101

2400

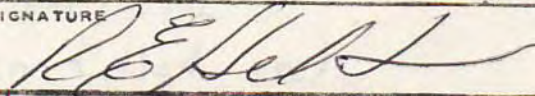
(U) Journal Closed.

WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 June 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT438045</u>		
B Co	<u>BS327930</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462022</u>		
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPFEWA/270</u>		
Recon	<u>BS428968</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LINDA</u>		
A Co	<u>65</u>		
B Co	<u>AT898661</u>		
C Co	<u>AT874707</u>		
D Co	<u>AT847603</u>		
E Co	<u>LINDA</u>		
Recon	<u>DNG</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			
D Co			
E Co			
Recon			

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 310001H to 312400H May 71.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Authority NND873541
 By NARA Date 01/16/08

N T I A L

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS577824</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS519851</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS796492</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST/DOTTIE/HA THANH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>LINDA/RAWHIDE</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>PROFESSIONAL / FAT CITY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>STINSON/TRA BONG</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS519603</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS520702</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS562582</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT141988</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT160088</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co BT224026

F Co PROFESSIONAL

Recon BT272095

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS722501

B Co BS729430

C Co LIZ

D Co BS673547

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH

A Co BS780311

F Co BRONCO

C Co BS749350

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor) BS751606

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry MINH LONG/BRONCO

B Btry SJH

C Btry LIZ/SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP CHL

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

NTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DNG		
B Trp	AT924508		
C Trp	AT968610		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE/YCNKERS		
B Btry	CREST		
C Btry	THUONG DUC/MAUD/RAWHIDE		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	FAT CITY/DOTTIE		
B Btry	SNOOPY/STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ/BRONCO		
D Btry	RAWHIDE		
196th Inf Bde CP	DNG		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	CHLOE		
A Co	AT944448		
B Co	AT982468		
C Co	DIV RIDGE		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT015539		
E Co	CHLOE		
Recon	AT983453		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	YONKERS		
A Co	DNG		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	AT967336		
D Co	AT970323		
E Co	YONKERS		
Recon	AT913364		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	MAUD		
A Co	AT865755		
B Co	AT868800		
C Co	DIV RIDGE		
D Co	65		
E Co	MAUD		
Recon	DIV RIDGE		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT986580		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	CHLOE		
B Btry	YONKERS		
C Btry	MAUD		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)